

## Day 1A lesson plans

### Day 1A Lesson plans:

- Hand out the word introduction worksheet and ask students to respond as you read the words aloud to them. They can complete the worksheet with a partner.
- Hand out word definitions and ask students to complete their flashcards.
- Hand out the collocations and review the way words work together. Students should store this paper in their binders.
- Hand out the word matching worksheets and allow students to work with a partner or in groups of three. Challenge them to complete as much as they can by memory.
- Students can use dictionaries to complete the categorizing worksheet.
- Let students begin the sentence completion in class and finish this at home.

met with applause round of applause get dark	lost the scent scent of victory
<b>pretended that</b> <b>pretend otherwise</b>	<b>conquered his fear</b> <b>made no pretense</b> <b>kept up a pretense</b>
strictly confidential	put up for adoption
short vowel long vowel sound	in a moment got a moment?
<b>persuaded that</b> <b>persuaded to</b> <b>gentle persuasion</b>	<b>in disgust</b> <b>much to his disgust</b> <b>disgusted with</b>
it annoys me that to our annoyance annoyed with annoyed that annoyed to	keep a secret best kept secret secretive about shrouded in secrecy sworn to secrecy
hung loose hanging loose	to be honest with you in all honesty
<b>salt flats</b> <b>mud flats</b> <b>flatten out</b>	<b>don't hesitate to</b> <b>hesitant to</b> <b>hesitant about</b>
took revenge on him in revenge for	discontent among discontent between
avoid going narrowly avoided anxious to avoid	rejoiced at rejoiced in rejoicing over
<b>reproduction of</b>	<b>further complications</b>
nearest rival closest rival rivalry between rivalry among	outward appearances
omitted from omitted to glaring omission omission from	gave a fright fright of my life gets frightened it is frightening to think

## Day 1A – word introduction

Listen as each vocabulary word is read aloud. Next to each word write:

K = I **k**now this word and I can use it in a sentence.

H = I've **h**eard this word and I think I know what it means.

?? = I don't know what this word means.

	rejoice		flatten		conquest
	scent		darken		applaud
	underneath		pretense		descent
	limb		confidential		disgust
	merry		waist		momentary
	pearl		outward		beast
	persuasion		obedience		vowel
	inn		annoyance		honesty
	avoidance		greed		heavenly
	secrecy		heighten		interruption
	loosen		rivalry		discontent
	complication		fright		everlasting
	reproduction		thicken		descendant
	deceive		lengthen		revenge
	hesitation		adoption		spade
	basin		omission		breadth
	coward		conquer		

Choose three of the words that you know and write them in a sentence.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words you recognize and discuss them with students who know their meanings. Then write the definitions in English.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words that are marked ?? and find out their meaning. Write the words in your first language.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

1. interruption n. – a break when something stops happening
2. merry adj. - happy
3. conquest n. – when someone takes over a foreign country
4. scent n. - a good smell
5. darken v. – to become dark, less light
6. applaud v. – to show you enjoy something by clapping your hands
7. underneath prep. – under or below
8. pretense n. – a way of behaving to fool or deceive other people
9. descent n. – the act of stepping down or going down to a lower level
10. conquer v. to take control of a foreign land
11. confidential adj. – secret, usually in a business or military situation
12. adoption n. – the act of taking another person's child into your own family
13. disgust n. – a strong feeling of dislike or disapproval
14. waist n. - the part of the body above and slightly narrower than the hips
15. momentary adj. – lasting for a very short amount of time
16. pearl n. - a small round object, usually white, that forms around a grain of sand inside the shell of especially an oyster
17. limb n. - an arm or leg of a person or animal, or a large branch of a tree
18. beast n. - an animal, especially a large or wild one
19. persuasion n. – the act of trying to make someone believe or do something
20. obedience n. – when people or animals do what they are told to do
21. vowel n. – a,e,i,o,u
22. inn n. – motel, a place where you can spend the night
23. annoyance n. – anger, to be bothered
24. honesty n. – the quality of telling the truth
25. outward adj. – away from the center
26. greed n. - a very strong wish to continually get more of something, especially food or money
27. heavenly adj. – wonderful, perfect
28. secrecy n. – if there is secrecy others aren't allowed to know about it
29. heighten v. – to make something increase (get bigger), especially emotions
30. flatten v. – to make something become level or to make flat
31. loosen v. – to make loose (not tight)
32. rivalry n. - competition
33. discontent n. – the feeling of wanting something better, not satisfied
34. complication n. – something that makes life more difficult or harder
35. fright n. – the feeling of fear or the feeling of being afraid
36. everlasting adj. – lasting forever
37. reproduction n. – a copy

AWL day 1A (Using GSL words 651-700)

- 38. thicken v. – to make thicker
- 39. avoidance n. – the act of staying away from something
- 40. deceive v. – to keep the truth hidden
- 41. lengthen v. – to make something longer
- 42. revenge n. – to do harm to someone who has done harm to you...to get even
- 43. descendant n. - a person who is related to someone and who lives after them, such as their child or grandchild
- 44. hesitation n. – when you wait a moment before doing something
- 45. spade n. – a tool used for digging dirt
- 46. basin n. – a round container shaped like a bowl and used for holding liquid
- 47. omission n. – when something is left out or not included
- 48. breadth n. – the distance from one side to the other
- 49. coward n. – a person who is afraid and stays away from danger, difficulty or pain
- 50. rejoice v. – to show happiness

Match each word with its definition.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ vowel
2. \_\_\_\_\_ interruption
3. \_\_\_\_\_ loosen
4. \_\_\_\_\_ lengthen
5. \_\_\_\_\_ confidential

- A. a break when something is happening
- B. to make longer
- C. secret
- D. A E I O U
- E. under
- F. to make not tight
- G. to make flat

6. \_\_\_\_\_ rivalry
7. \_\_\_\_\_ revenge
8. \_\_\_\_\_ inn
9. \_\_\_\_\_ merry
10. \_\_\_\_\_ adoption

- A. clap your hands
- B. happy
- C. taking another child into your family
- D. motel
- E. copy
- F. competition
- G. to get even

11. \_\_\_\_\_ disgust
12. \_\_\_\_\_ conquest
13. \_\_\_\_\_ descendent
14. \_\_\_\_\_ annoyance
15. \_\_\_\_\_ discontent

- A. take over
- B. telling the truth
- C. feeling of dislike
- D. anger
- E. not satisfied
- F. relative
- G. lasting forever

16. \_\_\_\_\_ scent
17. \_\_\_\_\_ waist
18. \_\_\_\_\_ honesty
19. \_\_\_\_\_ complication
20. \_\_\_\_\_ hesitation

- A. small round object
- B. a good smell
- C. part of the body
- D. telling the truth
- E. motel
- F. difficulty
- G. wait a moment

- 21. \_\_\_\_ fright
- 22. \_\_\_\_ darken
- 23. \_\_\_\_ spade
- 24. \_\_\_\_ momentary
- 25. \_\_\_\_ outward

- A. to become dark
- B. round container
- C. competition
- D. short amount of time
- E. away from center
- F. feeling of fear
- G. tool for digging

- 26. \_\_\_\_ applaud
- 27. \_\_\_\_ pearl
- 28. \_\_\_\_ greed
- 29. \_\_\_\_ everlasting
- 30. \_\_\_\_ basin

- A. clap hands
- B. round container
- C. control
- D. round object made by an oyster
- E. competition
- F. wanting more
- G. lasting forever

- 31. \_\_\_\_ reproduction
- 32. \_\_\_\_ limb
- 33. \_\_\_\_ heavenly
- 34. \_\_\_\_ underneath
- 35. \_\_\_\_ omission

- A. below
- B. level
- C. arm or a leg
- D. wonderful
- E. copy
- F. animal
- G. left out

- 36. \_\_\_\_ pretense
- 37. \_\_\_\_ beast
- 38. \_\_\_\_ secrecy
- 39. \_\_\_\_ thicken
- 40. \_\_\_\_ breadth

- A. behavior to deceive
- B. animal
- C. dislike
- D. without telling anyone
- E. to make thicker
- F. distance from one side to another
- G. lasting forever

- 41. \_\_\_\_ persuasion
- 42. \_\_\_\_ descent
- 43. \_\_\_\_ heighten
- 44. \_\_\_\_ coward
- 45. \_\_\_\_ avoidance

- A. stepping down
- B. disapproval
- C. to make someone believe something
- D. to increase
- E. wanting more
- F. stay away
- G. afraid and stays away from danger

- 46. \_\_\_\_ deceive
- 47. \_\_\_\_ rejoice
- 48. \_\_\_\_ conquer
- 49. \_\_\_\_ obedience
- 50. \_\_\_\_ flatten

- A. take control
- B. arm
- C. to do what you are told
- D. to make level
- E. loosen
- F. keep the truth hidden
- G. to show happiness

Match each word with its definition.

1. D      vowel
2. A      interruption
3. F      loosen
4. B      lengthen
5. C      confidential

- A. a break when something is happening
- B. to make longer
- C. secret
- D. A E I O U
- E. under
- F. to make not tight
- G. to make flat

6. F      rivalry
7. G      revenge
8. D      inn
9. B      merry
10. C      adoption

- A. clap your hands
- B. happy
- C. taking another child into your family
- D. motel
- E. copy
- F. competition
- G. to get even

11. C      disgust
12. A      conquest
13. F      descendent
14. D      annoyance
15. E      discontent

- A. take over
- B. telling the truth
- C. feeling of dislike
- D. anger
- E. not satisfied
- F. relative
- G. lasting forever

16. B      scent
17. C      waist
18. D      honesty
19. F      complication
20. G      hesitation

- A. small round object
- B. a good smell
- C. part of the body
- D. telling the truth
- E. motel
- F. difficulty
- G. wait a moment

- 21. F fright
- 22. A darken
- 23. G spade
- 24. D momentary
- 25. E outward

- A. to become dark
- B. round container
- C. competition
- D. short amount of time
- E. away from center
- F. feeling of fear
- G. tool for digging

- 26. A applaud
- 27. D pearl
- 28. F greed
- 29. G everlasting
- 30. B basin

- A. clap hands
- B. round container
- C. control
- D. round object made by an oyster
- E. competition
- F. wanting more
- G. lasting forever

- 31. E reproduction
- 32. C limb
- 33. D heavenly
- 34. A underneath
- 35. G omission

- A. below
- B. level
- C. arm or a leg
- D. wonderful
- E. copy
- F. animal
- G. left out

- 36. A pretense
- 37. B beast
- 38. D secrecy
- 39. E thicken
- 40. F breadth

- A. behavior to deceive
- B. animal
- C. dislike
- D. without telling anyone
- E. to make thicker
- F. distance from one side to another
- G. lasting forever

- 41. C persuasion
- 42. A descent
- 43. D heighten
- 44. G coward
- 45. F avoidance

- A. stepping down
- B. disapproval
- C. to make someone believe something
- D. to increase
- E. wanting more
- F. stay away
- G. afraid and stays away from danger

- 46. F deceive
- 47. G rejoice
- 48. A conquer
- 49. C obedience
- 50. D flatten

- A. take control
- B. arm
- C. to do what you are told
- D. to make level
- E. loosen
- F. keep the truth hidden
- G. to show happiness

interrupt	confidential	vowel	flat	avoid
interruption	adopt	inn	flatten	avoidance
merry	adoption	annoy	loose	deceive
merrily	disgust	annoyance	loosely	deceptive
merriment	disgusted	annoying	loosen	length
conquer	waist	honest	rival	lengthen
conqueror	momentary	honestly	rivalry	revenge
conquest	momentarily	outward	discontent	descendant
scent	pearl	outwardly	discontentedly	hesitate
dark	limb	greed	complicate	hesitation
darken	beast	greedy	complication	spade
darkly	beastly	greedily	fright	basin
applaud	persuade	heaven	frighten	omit
applause	persuasion	heavenly	everlasting	omission
underneath	persuasive	secret	reproduce	breadth
pretend	obedient	secrecy	reproduction	coward
pretense	obedience	secretive	thick	cowardly
descent	obediently	heighten	thicken	rejoice

- ✓ Words that end in “ment” are often nouns.
- ✓ Words that end in “ly” are often adverbs.
- ✓ Words that end in “tion” are often nouns.
- ✓ Words that end in “tive” are often adjectives.
- ✓ Some words are nouns and verbs.

**Organize the words into the following categories:**

noun	verb	adjective	adverb

Choose the correct word to complete each sentence.

persuaded	applauded	scent	momentary
darkens	revenge	beast	confidential

1. A wild \_\_\_\_\_ ran through the forest.
2. Alex \_\_\_\_\_ his friends to go camping with him.
3. Annie loves the \_\_\_\_\_ of roses.
4. The sky \_\_\_\_\_ earlier in December than in June.
5. Everyone in the audience \_\_\_\_\_ after the play.
6. The report is \_\_\_\_\_ and you are not allowed to read it.

merry	interruption	loosened	conquest
momentary	spade	descended	underneath

7. Jon-Paul placed the book \_\_\_\_\_ his desk.
8. No one was at the office, so Chad worked all day without \_\_\_\_\_.
9. It was a \_\_\_\_\_ party, and everyone had a great time.
10. Daria \_\_\_\_\_ the knot in the rope because it was too tight.
11. The soldiers attacked many towns during the \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Marcus \_\_\_\_\_ down the stairs and into the basement.

heavenly	rivalry	adoption	greedy
heighten	thicker	pearl	secrecy

13. My \_\_\_\_\_ dog took all the food off the table.
14. Patsy wore a \_\_\_\_\_ necklace to the wedding.
15. That was the best food I've eaten; it was \_\_\_\_\_.
16. No one knew what was happening because the plan was surrounded in \_\_\_\_\_.
17. There is a strong \_\_\_\_\_ between the two football teams when they play against each other.
18. The baby was put up for \_\_\_\_\_ and a young couple soon took her home.

flatten	limb	hesitated	thickened
waist	avoided	disgusted	outward

19. Olga was \_\_\_\_\_ with the way her brothers fought all the time.
20. Natalia put the belt around her \_\_\_\_\_.
21. Peter climbed out on the tree \_\_\_\_\_ and almost fell to the ground.
22. Elizabeth \_\_\_\_\_ for a short moment and then she answered the question.
23. During the fire, smoke \_\_\_\_\_ in the building.
24. Cindy didn't want to see her old boyfriend, so she \_\_\_\_\_ him.

fright	vowels	descendent	reproduction
everlasting	deceive	inn	obedience

25. The sergeant expects \_\_\_\_\_ from his soldiers.  
26. Spiders give me a \_\_\_\_\_ and I usually scream when I see them.  
27. Fran and Derrik say that their love is \_\_\_\_\_.  
28. Terry is a \_\_\_\_\_ of her grandmother.  
29. Susanna has a \_\_\_\_\_ of a famous painting hanging on her wall.  
30. A-E-I-O-U are \_\_\_\_\_.

revenge	spade	annoyance	basin
coward	conquer	inn	rejoice

31. Gary used the \_\_\_\_\_ to dig in his garden.  
32. Greg poured water in the \_\_\_\_\_ and then washed his hands.  
33. Molly wants \_\_\_\_\_ for the mean things the girls said to her.  
34. Samantha called Oscar a \_\_\_\_\_ because he was too afraid to go to the dentist.  
35. Alexandra and her family stayed at an old \_\_\_\_\_, while they were on vacation.  
36. Much to our \_\_\_\_\_, we were bitten by mosquitoes every night at the cabin.

outward	honesty	scent	complications	lengthen
omitted	breadth	rejoiced	discontented	confidential

37. Nancy trusts Tanya because of her \_\_\_\_\_.  
38. The \_\_\_\_\_, look of the building has not changed in twenty years.  
39. The students were \_\_\_\_\_, with so much homework from their math teacher.  
40. Miss. Smith became very sick after \_\_\_\_\_, from the operation.  
41. Days \_\_\_\_\_, in the summertime.  
42. Robert \_\_\_\_\_, some of the information so we didn't know the whole story.  
43. The \_\_\_\_\_, of the river is 500 yards.  
44. The students \_\_\_\_\_, over their good grades.

Choose the correct word to complete each sentence.

persuaded	applauded	scent	momentary
darkens	revenge	beast	confidential

1. A wild beast ran through the forest.
2. Alex persuaded his friends to go camping with him.
3. Annie loves the scent of roses.
4. The sky darkens earlier in December than in June.
5. Everyone in the audience applauded after the play.
6. The report is confidential and you are not allowed to read it.

merry	interruption	loosened	conquest
momentary	spade	descended	underneath

7. Jon-Paul placed the book underneath his desk.
8. No one was at the office, so Chad worked all day without interruption.
9. It was a merry party, and everyone had a great time.
10. Daria loosened the knot in the rope because it was too tight.
11. The soldiers attacked many towns during the conquest.
12. Marcus descended down the stairs and into the basement.

heavenly	rivalry	adoption	greedy
heighten	thicker	pearl	secrecy

13. My greedy dog took all the food off the table.
14. Patsy wore a pearl necklace to the wedding.
15. That was the best food I've eaten; it was heavenly.
16. No one knew what was happening because the plan was surrounded in secrecy.
17. There is a strong rivalry between the two football teams when they play against each other.
18. The baby was put up for adoption and a young couple soon took her home.

flatten	limb	hesitated	thickened
waist	avoided	disgusted	outward

19. Olga was disgusted with the way her brothers fought all the time.
20. Natalia put the belt around her waist.
21. Peter climbed out on the tree limb and almost fell to the ground.
22. Elizabeth hesitated for a short moment and then she answered the question.
23. During the fire, smoke thickened in the building.
24. Cindy didn't want to see her old boyfriend, so she avoided him.

fright	vowels	descendent	reproduction
everlasting	deceive	inn	obedience

25. The sergeant expects obedience from his soldiers.  
26. Spiders give me a fright and I usually scream when I see them.  
27. Fran and Derrik say that their love is everlasting.  
28. Terry is a descendent of her grandmother.  
29. Susanna has a reproduction of a famous painting hanging on her wall.  
30. A-E-I-O-U are vowels.

revenge	spade	annoyance	basin
coward	conquer	inn	rejoice

31. Gary used the spade to dig in his garden.  
32. Greg poured water in the basin and then washed his hands.  
33. Molly wants revenge for the mean things the girls said to her.  
34. Samantha called Oscar a coward because he was too afraid to go to the dentist.  
35. Alexandra and her family stayed at an old inn while they were on vacation.  
36. Much to our annoyance, we were bitten by mosquitoes every night at the cabin.

honesty	outward	discontented	complications	lengthen
omitted	breadth	rejoiced	confidential	scent

37. Nancy trusts Tanya because of her honesty.  
38. The outward look of the building has not changed in twenty years.  
39. The students were discontented with so much homework from their math teacher.  
40. Miss. Smith became very sick after complications from the operation.  
41. Days lengthen in the summertime.  
42. Robert omitted some of the information so we didn't know the whole story.  
43. The breadth of the river is 500 yards.  
44. The students rejoiced over their good grades.

Day 2

Day 2 Lesson plan:

- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class
- Partners practice learning the words using flash cards...fifteen minutes
- Hand out and review collocation information paper. A collocation paper will be handed out each day for the students to review and save in their binders.
- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class
- Hand out the Parts of Speech worksheet and work with the students to complete this paper. Most of the sentences can be completed with any idea that fits.
- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class
- Allow partners, or groups of three, to work together on the crossword puzzle. The answer might be a different part of speech than the basic vocabulary word. For instance, the answer might be classically instead of classic.
- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class
- Homework is to complete the multiple choice worksheet and practice with the flashcards.

- **We need to abandon the ship before it sinks.**
- **The dog abandoned his food and chased the cat.**
- **When learning English you do not need to abandon your first language.**
- **The classical statues in Rome were lovely.**
- **Tina studied classical piano for many years.**
- **Bob reads classical literature in the evening.**
- **The last clause of the will was written two days before she died.**
- **There was a short clause at the end of the contract.**
- **The clarity of the mountain air was very healthy.**
- **Mandy sang with clarity in her voice.**
- **Anthony gave directions with clarity.**
- **Paul worked with his colleagues everyday for ten years.**
- **The doctor talked with his colleagues before the operation.**
- **Jan needed to talk with her colleagues about the project.**

- **Tony commenced working as soon as he graduated from college.**
  - **Steven and Angela commenced their trip to Sweden in July.**
  - **The two sisters commence talking as soon as they saw each other.**
- 
- **Elizabeth's circumstances changed after she won \$1,000,000.**
  - **John lost his home because of hard circumstances.**
  - **Circumstances show that you are guilty of stealing the car.**
- 
- **Kevin's comments about the car were not nice.**
  - **Bob commented that he was hungry.**
  - **Amanda made a comment about the new house.**
- 
- **I didn't like the abstract painting.**
  - **His speech was abstract and difficult to understand.**
  - **Picasso painted many abstract pieces.**
- 
-

- He was commissioned to finish the painting.
- Admiral Evans was a commissioned officer in the navy.
- Mary anticipated a test tomorrow, so she studied her science book.
- Jim anticipated the question, so he knew the answer.
- We anticipated a big storm this weekend.
- The young boxer challenged the older boxer to a fight.
- The calculus class was a challenge for most students.
- Kerri challenged her sister to a race.
- Oil is an important commodity in the world.
- Gold is an expensive commodity.
- Dave trades in commodities on the stock market.
- The hotel accommodations were comfortable.
- Mary reserved accommodations for a ship to France.
- The accommodations for our vacation were expensive.

- **Bob's mom told him to cease driving so fast.**
- **Terry has to cease eating three pieces of cake everyday.**
- **The tree will cease growing if Brad stops watering it.**

- **It was apparent that the man had no money.**
- **Apparently I need to take a vacation because I'm so tired.**
- **She seemed angry for no apparent reason.**

- **The company added an amendment to the contract to include lower prices.**

- **Ted doesn't communicate very well so no one knows what he wants.**
- **Writers are usually good communicators.**
- **People communicate with their phones.**

- **The bulk of the report was written last night.**
- **Lisa bought her flour and sugar in bulk.**
- **That package is large and bulky.**

- 
- 
- 
-

- **Most people in our little community know each other.**
  - **The community pool is full of children in the summer.**
  - **Bob reads the community newspaper every morning.**
- 
- **Did you achieve your goal of straight A's?**
  - **Max achieved the best sales for the month.**
  - **We need to achieve success by working hard.**
- 
- **Many readers will benefit from the new library.**
  - **The cooking class was a benefit to the newlyweds.**
  - **My medical benefits paid for the operation.**
- 
- **An appendix was added to the end of the research paper.**
  - **The appendix lists my sources.**
  - **The information in the appendix will help you understand the report.**

- 
- 
- 
-

- **We were lost after listening to her ambiguous directions.**
  - **Tom was ambiguous about the movie, so we didn't know if he liked it or not.**
  - **There was a misunderstanding because of the supervisor's ambiguous comment.**
- **Gloria wrote a letter on behalf of her sister.**
  - **Bob bought a truck on behalf of his brother.**
  - **Amy said kind word's on her friend's behalf.**
- **Sue acknowledged her friend with a smile.**
  - **Mrs. Thompson acknowledged that Mickey was the best worker.**
  - **The group acknowledged that they should study a little more.**
- **Her friendliness complements his quietness.**
  - **The piano music complemented the flute.**
  - **The brown paint complements the light green couch.**
- **I hope the dentist is available to see me.**
  - **There is an available table by the door at that restaurant.**
  - **Tim's car is available for you to drive.**

- Tom appreciated the help he got from Adam.
- Her appreciation was clear in her smile.
- William appreciates a good book.

- The mountain air is clear albeit cold.
- I'm thirsty, albeit not hungry.
- The meeting was short albeit interesting.

- The calculus problem was very complex.
- It took Sue several minutes to follow the complex directions.
- Jerry is a complex person who is difficult to understand.

- The light automatically turns on at 7:00.
- The soldier shot an automatic rifle.
- Sandy automatically starts her homework when she gets home everyday.

- Bob acquired the flu while traveling in Spain.
- Sandy acquired Japanese while living in Japan.
- Tom acquired a new car at the auto-mall.

- 
- 
-

- The university comprises of 3,000 students.
  - Her job comprises of building computers.
  - The former Soviet Union comprised of many smaller countries.
- The stranger scared the group as he approached them so quickly.
  - We approached the lake from the west.
  - Ted approached the job with a list of things to do.
- Angela's positive attitude made work fun.
  - Tim was fired for a bad attitude.
  - Her dark paintings show an attitude of fear.
- Many families needed aid after the hurricane.
  - Bob aided his brother with the heavy piano that needed to go upstairs.
  - Tom needed aid to pay for college.
- Bob arbitrarily chose a book to read.
  - No one cared about dinner, so our choice of the restaurant was arbitrary.
  - No one wanted to follow the arbitrary rules because they made no sense.
-

- **Cindy's report was adequate, but it could have been better.**
- **The family needed adequate shelter for the night.**
- **Brian's paycheck was adequate, but there wasn't much money left over.**
- **Wilma is studying math and science concurrently.**
- **The thieves are serving three jail terms concurrently.**
- **Bill attained his job with hard work.**
- **Heather attained her goal of running six miles.**
- **Kim attained a black belt in Karate.**
- **Tom advocates honesty with his friends.**
- **Our advocate helped us with the government forms.**
- **Elizabeth is an advocate for people who need help.**

- 
- 
- 
-

- **Dr. Conner assured Bobby that he'd be fine.**
  - **Samantha was assured that the weather would be perfect for her vacation.**
  - **Abby assured her parents she'd be safe in Rome alone.**
- 
- **The group assembled every Tuesday morning.**
  - **Our assembly writes laws for the state.**
  - **The assembly of writers talked about the books they wrote.**
- 
- **How did you adjust to life in the United States?**
  - **Tim adjusted the switch so the light would turn on.**
  - **I adjusted the radio so it would play the music I like.**
- 
- **Tim assumed the job would be completed.**
  - **I assume the gas prices will be higher this summer.**
  - **Carol assumed she'd go home after work.**
- 
- - 
  -

- The manager assigned jobs for everyone.
  - Rachel was assigned to the accounting department.
  - Our assignment was due yesterday.
- 
- Adult education classes are in the evening.
  - Adults have more responsibilities than children.
  - Ten adults work for this company.
- 
- Christy needs assistance with her work.
  - Tom asked his brother for assistance with the project.
  - The nurse assisted the patient across the room.
- 
- The school administration set new rules this year.
  - The political administration was voted into office last year.
  - President Roosevelt's administration was during World War II.

## Day 2 – Definitions for flash cards

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. abandon v. – to leave a person, place or thing forever
2. abstract adj. – existing as an idea, not a material object
3. accommodation n. – a place to live, work or stay in
4. achieve v. – to reach an aim; to succeed in finishing something
5. acknowledge v. – to accept, admit or recognize something
6. acquisition n. – something that is gotten or obtained
7. adequate adj. – good enough for a purpose
8. adjustment n. – a small change
9. administration n. – the arrangements and tasks needed to control the operation of a plan or organization
10. adults n. – a person or animal that has grown to full size and strength
11. advocate v. – to support or suggest an idea; n. one who supports a suggestion, idea or person
12. aid n. – help or support; v. to help or support another
13. albeit con. – although
14. ambiguous adj. – having or expressing more than one possible meaning
15. amendment n. – a change made to the words of a text
16. anticipated v. – to imagine or expect that something will happen
17. apparent adj. – able to be seen or understood
18. appendix n. – a separate part at the end of a book which gives more information
19. appreciation n. – when you recognize or understand that something is valuable or important
20. approach v. – to come near or nearer to something
21. arbitrary adj. – based on chance – not planned
22. assembly n. – a group of people gathered together
23. assigned v. – to give a job or piece of work to somebody
24. assistance n. – help
25. assume v. – to accept something to be true without question or proof
26. assurance n. – a promise
27. attained v. – to reach or succeed in getting something
28. attitude n. – a feeling or opinion about something or someone, or a way of behaving that is caused by this feeling
29. automatically adv. – operating without any human control
30. available adj. – able to be used or reached
31. behalf n. – instead of
32. benefit n. – something intended to help
33. bulk n. – something or someone that is very large
34. ceases v. – stops
35. challenge n. – something that is difficult; v. invitation to compete
36. circumstance n. – a fact or event that makes a situation the way it is
37. clarity n. – the quality of being clear

Day 2 – Definitions for flash cards

38. classical adj. – traditional; ancient Greek or Roman style
39. clause n. – a specific part of a legal document
40. colleagues n. – people you work with
41. commenced v. - started
42. comments n. – something you say or write that states your opinion
43. commission v. – to formally choose someone to do a special piece of work;  
n. money paid for a special piece of work
44. commodity n. – something that can be traded, bought or sold
45. communication n. – the act of sharing ideas with someone
46. community n. – the people living in one particular area
47. complement v. - to make something else seem better or more attractive  
when combining with it
48. complex adj. – having many parts
49. comprise v. – to be made of many parts
50. concurrent adj. – happening at the same time

## Collocations are words that work together. Day 2

barely  
adequate

newly acquired  
seem to have  
acquired  
acquired a

abandon  
ship

achieve her objective  
achieve his ambition

recent acquisition

acknowledge as  
acknowledge receipt of  
acknowledge my  
presence

attitude of

to the benefit of  
benefited from  
beneficial to

challenges  
faced

adult life

advocate  
of

anticipate that

the aide of  
humanitarian aid  
emergency aid  
foreign aid

amended to  
amendment to  
constitutional  
amendment

it is apparent that  
for no apparent reason

clarify your position

**subordinate clause**  
**dependent clause**  
**added a clause**  
**amended a clause**

comment on  
comment about  
fair comment  
commented that  
refused to comment  
declined to comment

earn a commission

communicate with  
communicated to  
communicable disease  
communication with  
means of communication  
communication between

serving the  
community

appreciate that  
appreciation of  
appreciation for  
appreciative of

approach of  
at the approach

**assigned to**  
**assigned for**  
**assigned the blame**

financial assistance  
of assistance  
of any assistance  
give assistance

make assumptions about  
based on the assumption

available from  
available for  
made available to

assured of  
assurances to the

under the circumstances  
due to circumstances beyond our control

complement each

**comprised**  
of

Day 2 - parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
abandon, v. abandonment, _____	SYN: leave, _____  DEF: to give up by leaving	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Brian will never <u>abandon</u> _____ because _____.</li> <li>▪ If we <u>abandon</u> the ship now, _____ and _____.</li> </ul>
abstract, adj	SYN: complex, _____  DEF: considered apart from concrete; not _____	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Professor Crew's speech consisted of many <u>abstract</u> concepts such as - _____ and loyalty.</li> <li>• Tracy and Christina tried to determine the subject of the <u>abstract</u> _____.</li> </ul>
accommodation, n. accommodate, v.	SYN: adjustment, _____  DEF: 1. something that makes an adjustment or meets a need; 2. a place to stay for the night and to _____	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If we are to get along with each other, we must make <u>accommodations</u> for _____.</li> <li>• The hotel <u>accommodations</u> were very comfortable and very _____.</li> </ul>
achieve, v. achievement, n.	SYN: complete, _____  DEF: to accomplish with su _____.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Those who <u>achieve</u> success in business, often work very _____.</li> <li>• The marketing manager <u>achieved</u> her goal of twenty-five percent _____ in sales.</li> </ul>

Day 2 – parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
Acknowledge, v. Acknowledgement, n.	SYN: accept, _____  DEF: To admit the existence; to recognize as being _____	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Richard <u>acknowledged</u> that he was worried about the raise in _____.</li> <li>▪ Mr. Barnes <u>acknowledged</u> Kenny's good _____.</li> </ul>
acquire, v. acquisition, n.	SYN: attain, _____  DEF: to gain possession of _____	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tomas <u>acquired</u> his habit of biting his fingernails as a young _____.</li> <li>• Cathy <u>acquired</u> several _____ while on a business trip in Rome.</li> </ul>
adequate, adj.	SYN: competent, _____  DEF: Sufficient to satisfy a requirement or meet a need	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Edward's report card was <u>adequate</u>, but he could have earned better _____.</li> <li>• Richard and his family knew it was important to find <u>adequate</u> shelter for the night, or they would _____.</li> </ul>
Adjustment, n. Adjust, v.	SYN: adapt, _____  DEF: To change so as to match or fit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The insurance <u>adjustment</u> supplied enough money for Christopher to buy a new - _____.</li> <li>• How did you <u>adjust</u> to your new life in _____?</li> </ul>

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
Administrate, v Administration, n Administer, v Administrator, n	SYN: management, _____  DEF: the management of a government or large institution.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The _____ went to war during the Roosevelt <u>Administration</u>.</li> <li>The school <u>administration</u> decided to allow _____ during lunch time.</li> </ul>
adults, n.	SYN: grown-up, _____  DEF: Fully developed and _____	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>David decided to act like an <u>adult</u>, but he really wanted to join the children in _____.</li> <li>Ivan chose to take <u>adult</u> education classes before _____.</li> </ul>
advocate, v., n.	SYN: advise, _____  DEF: 1. argue for 2. person (as a lawyer) who works and argues in support of another's cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edward's psychologist <u>advocates</u> honesty with his family.</li> <li>The goal of the child welfare <u>advocate</u> was to find a _____, healthy family for Suzy and her little brother, Peter.</li> </ul>
aid	SYN: help, _____  DEF: To support or _____	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After the _____, many agencies sent <u>aid</u> to the families who lost their homes.</li> <li>Daniel's hearing <u>aid</u> was broken and he couldn't _____ what his teacher was saying.</li> </ul>

Day 2 – parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/ Showing Sentence
albeit	<p>SYN: however, _____</p> <p>DEF: even though</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The value of the dollar is continuing to decline <u>albeit</u> at a slower pace than _____.</li> <li>The art critic attacked the artist's _____ <u>albeit</u> in a gentle manner.</li> </ul>
<p>Ambiguous, adj.</p> <p>Ambiguity, n.</p>	<p>SYN: vague, _____</p> <p>DEF: open to more than one interpretation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The business plan was so <u>ambiguous</u> that investors didn't feel comfortable lending their _____.</li> <li>There was a misunderstanding in the meeting because the _____'s remark was <u>ambiguous</u>.</li> </ul>
<p>Amendment, n.</p> <p>Amend, v</p>	<p>SYN: change, _____</p> <p>DEF: the act of changing for the better.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The nineteenth <u>Amendment</u> to the Constitution gave women the right to _____.</li> <li>After realizing that she was mistaken, Theresa <u>amended</u> her comments to _____.</li> </ul>
<p>Anticipate, v.</p> <p>Anticipation, n.</p>	<p>SYN: expect, _____</p> <p>DEF: to look forward to</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The students laughed together as they <u>anticipated</u> the fun they would have on their _____ vacation.</li> <li>Farmers <u>anticipated</u> the worst during the three month _____.</li> </ul>

Day 2—parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
apparent, adj. apparently, adv.	SYN: visible, _____  DEF: readily seen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Billy's meaning was <u>apparent</u> when he looked coldly at his younger _____.</li> <li>• Angela was _____ for no <u>apparent</u> reason.</li> </ul>
appendix, n.	SYN: addition, _____  DEF: An appendage. A collection of supplementary material,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Her <u>appendix</u> was removed when she was _____.</li> <li>• Dr. Sykes added an <u>appendix</u> to her research paper when she realized that the results were _____.</li> </ul>
appreciation, n. appreciate, v. appreciative, adj.	SYN: gratefulness, _____  DEF: recognition of quality; an expression of _____	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Because Bobby has an <u>appreciation</u> for calculating numbers, he is a very successful _____.</li> <li>• Mr. Moray showed his <u>appreciation</u> for his employees by sending all of them to _____ for a week.</li> </ul>
Approach, v. Approachable, adj.	SYN: come close, _____  DEF: to come nearer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <u>approach</u> to the bridge was cut off by the _____.</li> <li>• Kenny's artistic <u>approach</u> was to _____ what he felt.</li> </ul>

Day 2 – parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
Arbitrary, adj. Arbitrarily, adv.	SYN: random, _____  DEF: Determined by chance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Picasso's placement of color seemed <u>arbitrary</u>, but the reality is that he made very deliberate choices of color and _____.</li> <li>The laws of the country were <u>arbitrary</u> and based on the whims of the _____ king.</li> </ul>
Assembly, n. Assemble, v	SYN: crowd, _____ DEF: a group that has gathered together,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <u>assembly</u> met together to meet the new _____.</li> <li>The _____ was built by many workers on the <u>assembly</u> line.</li> </ul>
Assigned, v. Assignment, n	SYN: select, _____  DEF: to set apart for a particular use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The artists have <u>assigned</u> their styles to different categories: sculpture, music, _____ and carving.</li> <li>Hannah was <u>assigned</u> to the accounting department because of her exceptional _____ skills.</li> </ul>
Assistance, n. Assist, v.	SYN: help, _____  DEF: the act of helping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With financial <u>assistance</u>, Tom was able to finish _____.</li> <li>Tony's grandmother needs <u>assistance</u> when she walks across the _____.</li> </ul>

Day 2—parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
Assume, v	<p>SYN: expect, _____</p> <p>DEF: to take for granted</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The psychologist <u>assumed</u> that Ava's confidence would grow as she improved in _____.</li> <li>• After seeing the gas prices rise, the airline passengers <u>assumed</u> their ticket fares would _____.</li> </ul>
<p>Assurance, n</p> <p>Assure, v</p> <p>Assuredly, adv</p>	<p>SYN: confidence, _____</p> <p>DEF: the act of being certain</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• David's <u>assurance</u> that the new product would _____ calmed the nervous investors.</li> <li>• With the <u>assurance</u> of warm weather, Julie booked her trip to the _____.</li> </ul>
Attain, v.	<p>SYN: accomplish, _____</p> <p>DEF: to achieve</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brian <u>attained</u> his place in _____ by hard work and good grades.</li> <li>• Kimberly <u>attained</u> the black belt level in her martial arts class after five years of intensive study and _____.</li> </ul>
Attitude, n.	<p>SYN: mood, _____</p> <p>DEF: a state of mind</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• William assumed the stiff <u>attitude</u> of a statue when the _____ slithered over his foot.</li> <li>• Rebecca's dark painting portrays an <u>attitude</u> of death and _____.</li> </ul>

Day 2 – parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
Automatically, adv. Automatic, adj. Automation, n	SYN: routinely, _____  DEF: acting without conscious control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <u>automatic</u> rifle fired continuously until the ammunition was _____.</li> <li>The budget deficit triggered <u>automatic</u> spending _____.</li> </ul>
Available, adj. Availability, n.	SYN: ready, _____  DEF: ready for use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dr. Nichols is <u>available</u> for psychotherapy _____.</li> <li>Although she's in the _____, Erin isn't <u>available</u> for any meetings this afternoon.</li> </ul>
Behalf, n.	SYN: interest, _____  DEF: on the part of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Christina wrote a letter on <u>behalf</u> of her _____.</li> <li>Amy spoke a kind word in her friend's <u>behalf</u>.</li> </ul>
Benefit, n Beneficial, adj. Benefactor, n	SYN: help, _____  DEF: an advantage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <u>benefit</u> show was produced to help young cancer patients.</li> <li>The cooking class was a <u>benefit</u> to John and Elizabeth who _____ everything they tried to bake.</li> </ul>

Day 2 – parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
bulk	<p>SYN: immensity, _____</p> <p>DEF: very large amount</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tyler wrote the <u>bulk</u> of the financial report without any help from his _____.</li> <li>• Emma knew that the _____ would cost less if she bought them in <u>bulk</u>.</li> </ul>
cease	<p>SYN: stop, _____</p> <p>DEF: to put an end to</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Cease</u> throwing peas at your _____!</li> <li>• Burger King will <u>cease</u> serving jumbo _____ in September.</li> </ul>
challenge	<p>SYN: confrontation, _____</p> <p>DEF: A call to engage in a contest</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Some scientists <u>challenge</u> the theory that global warming is caused by CO2 emissions.</li> <li>• The younger boxer <u>challenged</u> the _____ champion to a match.</li> </ul>
circumstance	<p>SYN: situation, _____</p> <p>DEF: a condition that must be considered</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Circumstances</u> indicate that Justin is guilty of _____.</li> <li>• Due to difficult <u>circumstances</u>, Johnny lost his _____.</li> </ul>

Day 2 – parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
Clarity, n	<p>SYN: clear, _____</p> <p>DEF: clearness of thought or appearance</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <u>clarity</u> of Anthony's directions ensures there will be no misunderstandings.</li> <li>Brianna wanted to swim in the <u>clarity</u> of the _____</li> </ul>
Clause, n.	<p>SYN: condition, _____</p> <p>DEF: a provision</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The lawyer failed to notice the short <u>clause</u> in the legal _____, and that cost the firm several million dollars.</li> <li>A dependent <u>clause</u> needs to be attached to an independent clause if the _____ is to be grammatically correct.</li> </ul>
Colleagues, n Collegiality, n Collegial, adj.	<p>SYN: confrontation, _____</p> <p>DEF: fellow members of a profession</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After work Victoria and her <u>colleagues</u> went out for _____ to discuss the Bingham account.</li> <li>The heart surgeon consulted his <u>colleagues</u> before _____ on the young child.</li> </ul>
Classical, adj. Classic, adj. Classically, adv.	<p>SYN: elegant, _____</p> <p>DEF: Of or relating to the ancient Greeks and Romans</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Roberto appreciated the <u>classical</u> architecture when he visited _____ last year.</li> <li>Emily studied <u>classical</u> _____ while in Crete.</li> </ul>

Day 2 – parts of speech

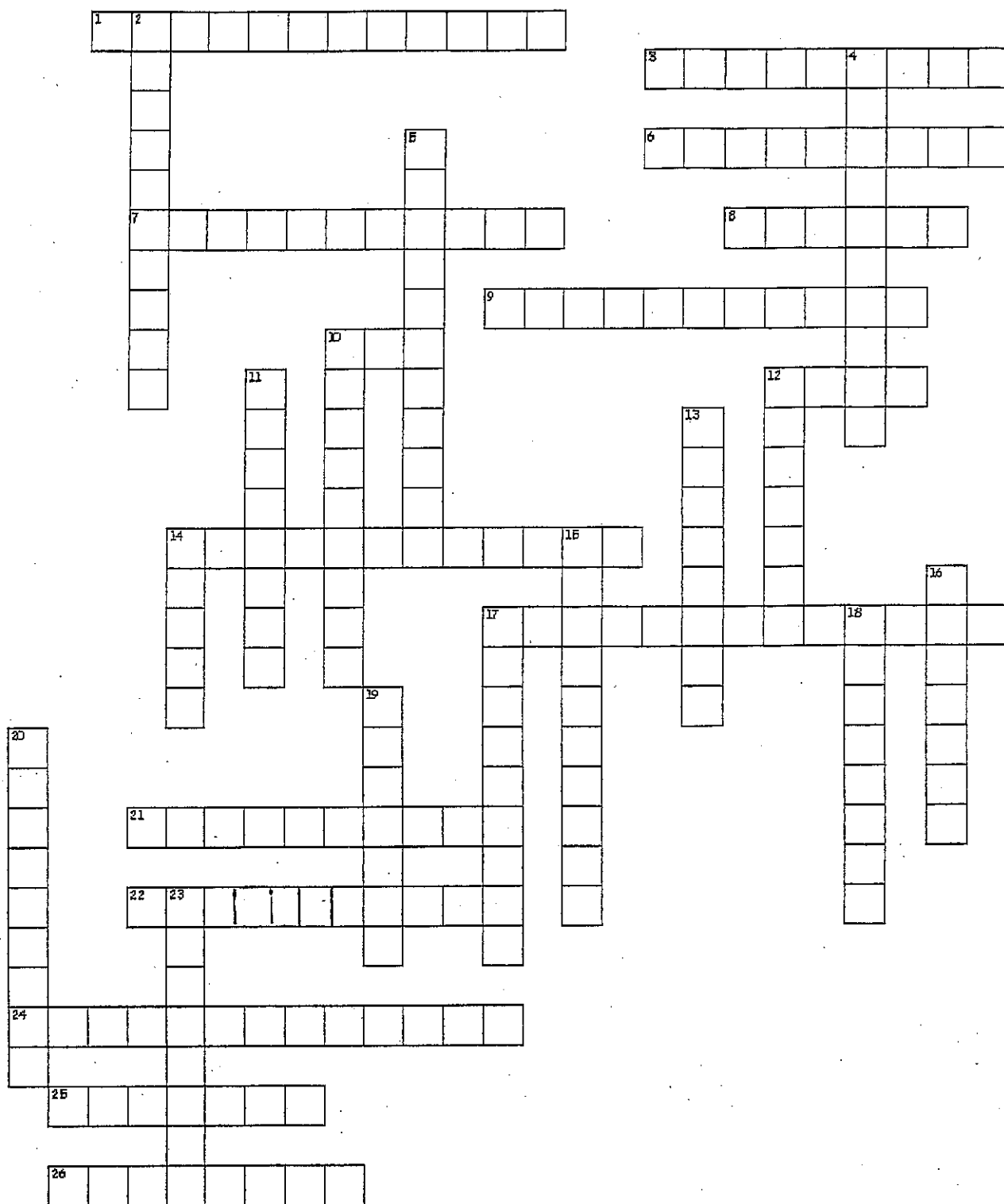
Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
Commenced, v Commencement, n	SYN: initiate, _____  DEF: to begin or start	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Virginia was glad she had a job, and she <u>commenced</u> working as soon as she graduated from _____.</li> <li>Steven and Angela <u>commenced</u> their trip to _____ on the first day of their vacation</li> </ul>
Comment, n., v.	SYN: mention, _____  DEF: a statement or note that expresses a personal reaction or attitude	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lori <u>commented</u> that the classical _____ brought joy to her heart.</li> <li>The decrepit buildings <u>comment</u> on the state of the economy in that _____.</li> </ul>
Commission, v. Commissioner, n.	SYN: appoint, _____  DEF: the act of granting certain powers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The real estate agent's <u>commission</u> is six percent of the sale.</li> <li>The sculptor was <u>commissioned</u> to create a statue for the community _____.</li> </ul>
Commodity, n.	SYN: economic good, _____  DEF: something useful or valuable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timothy trades in <u>commodities</u> on the stock market.</li> <li>The <u>commodity</u> broker appeared to lose all his _____ last week and then gain it back, plus more, this week</li> </ul>

Day 2 – parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
Communication, n. Communicate, v. Communicator, n	SYN: talk, _____  DEF: to share ideas and thoughts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <u>communication</u> arrived by mail and included instructions for selling the _____.</li> <li>• The company <u>communication</u> system was down for an hour while the technicians repaired the _____.</li> </ul>
Community, n	SYN: association, _____  DEF: a group linked by a common policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Most _____ in our little <u>community</u> know each other.</li> <li>• <u>Community</u> spirit runs high during the _____.</li> </ul>
Complement, v.	SYN: complete, _____  DEF: something that fills up or makes perfect	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The brown paint in Megan's _____ <u>complements</u> the light green couch.</li> <li>• Mrs. Patterson's quiet questions <u>complement</u> the young students' need for calm in the _____.</li> </ul>
Complex, adj., n. Complexity, n	SYN: intricate, _____  DEF: a whole made up of complicated parts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The apartment <u>complex</u> has three swimming pools and a _____.</li> <li>• Jodi works at the Bank of America business <u>complex</u> in the center of _____.</li> </ul>

Day2 – parts of speech

Term	Synonym/Definition	Example/Image/Showing Sentence
Comprise, v.	SYN: consist of, _____  DEF: to be made up of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Susan's business responsibilities <u>comprise</u> of managing the _____ department, overseeing new employees and delegating new accounts.</li> <li>The former Soviet Union <u>comprised</u> of many different _____.</li> </ul>
Concurrent, adj.	SYN: simultaneous, _____  DEF: operating or occurring at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Since she wants degrees in business and _____, Maggie is pursuing both majors <u>concurrently</u>.</li> <li>The <u>concurrent</u> _____ insurance policies meant that Mrs. Jones had double coverage.</li> </ul>

**vocabulary day *two***

Across

1. recognized as exsisting

- 3. ready for use
- 6. to call for a fight or contest
- 7. successful completion
- 8. condition or provision
- 9. to share ideas
- 10. help
- 12. large amount
- 14. condition
- 17. manager
- 21. at the same time
- 22. possession
- 24. place to stay for the night
- 25. to leave, desert
- 26. crowd

## Down

- 2. coworkers
- 4. Sufficiently
- 5. economic goods
- 10. unclear
- 11. complex
- 12. to help
- 13. consist of
- 14. to stop
- 15. the act of granting powers
- 16. complicated
- 17. fixing
- 18. to come nearer
- 19. clearness
- 20. relating to ancient Greece or Rome
- 23. begin

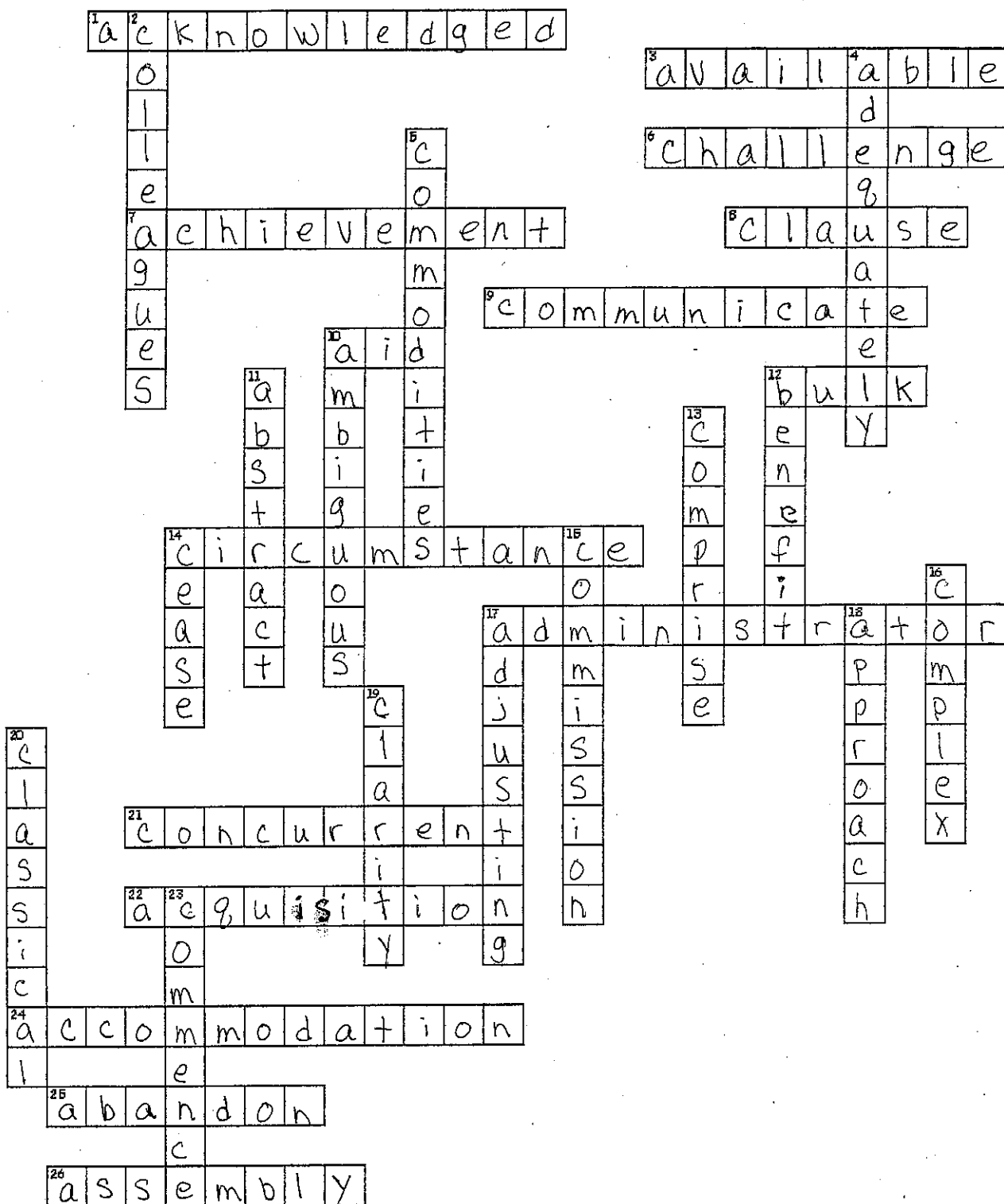
30 of 30 words were placed into the puzzle.

Save to My Custom Classroom Account

Created by Puzzlemaker at DiscoverySchool.com

**DiscoverySchool.com**

# vocabulary day two



Across

1. recognized as existing

- 3. ready for use
- 6. to call for a fight or contest
- 7. successful completion
- 8. condition or provision
- 9. to share ideas
- 10. help
- 12. large amount
- 14. condition
- 17. manager
- 21. at the same time
- 22. possession
- 24. place to stay for the night
- 25. to leave, desert
- 26. crowd

## Down

- 2. coworkers
- 4. Sufficiently
- 5. economic goods
- 10. unclear
- 11. complex
- 12. to help
- 13. consist of
- 14. to stop
- 15. the act of granting powers
- 16. complicated
- 17. fixing
- 18. to come nearer
- 19. clearness
- 20. relating to ancient Greece or Rome
- 23. begin

30 of 30 words were placed into the puzzle.

Save to My Custom Classroom Account

Created by Puzzlemaker at DiscoverySchool.com

**DiscoverySchool.com**

Day 2 – multiple choice

1. American law says that employers must make \_\_\_\_\_ for workers in wheelchairs.
  - a. abandon
  - b. accommodations
  - c. attained
  - d. attitudes
2. Learning English does not mean that you should \_\_\_\_\_ your own language. heritage.
  - a. Abandon
  - b. Abstract
  - c. Clarity
  - d. comprise
3. The university \_\_\_\_\_ of twelve hundred students who study math, chemistry, computer science and philosophy.
  - a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities
4. Richard \_\_\_\_\_ that he was worried about the raise in his apartment rent.
  - a. acknowledge
  - b. assistance
  - c. clause
  - d. bulk
5. How did you \_\_\_\_\_ to your new life in the United States?
  - a. concurrent
  - b. clause
  - c. adjust
  - d. albeit
6. While traveling in Asia, Brian \_\_\_\_\_ the skill to speak Chinese.
  - a. adequate
  - b. assistance
  - c. clause
  - d. acquired

7. Melissa's medical \_\_\_\_\_ paid for the operation and her time off from work.
- a. benefits
  - b. available
  - c. behalf
  - d. bulk
8. Richard and his family knew it was important to find an \_\_\_\_\_ place to live during the winter, or they would freeze.
- a. adequate
  - b. assistance
  - c. clause
  - d. acquired
9. Most people in the business \_\_\_\_\_ where suits to work.
- a. commissioned
  - b. communication
  - c. comments
  - d. community
10. The United States went to war during the Roosevelt \_\_\_\_\_.
- a. administration
  - b. albeit
  - c. clause
  - d. bulk
11. The goal of the child welfare \_\_\_\_\_ was to find a safe, healthy family for Suzy and her little brother, Peter.
- a. comprise
  - b. anticipate
  - c. advocate
  - d. adult
12. Many students apply for financial \_\_\_\_\_ to help pay for college expenses.
- a. albeit
  - b. aid
  - c. advocate
  - d. ambiguous

13. The business plan was so \_\_\_\_\_ that people didn't want to lend their money.
- a. albeit
  - b. aid
  - c. advocate
  - d. ambiguous
14. The nineteenth \_\_\_\_\_ to the Constitution gave women the right to vote.
- a. anticipated
  - b. apparent
  - c. amendment
  - d. ambiguous
15. After seeing the \_\_\_\_\_ in the value of their property, Tom and Millie knew they had made a wise investment.
- a. anticipated
  - b. appendix
  - c. amendment
  - d. appreciation
16. The students laughed together as they \_\_\_\_\_ the fun they would have on their summer vacation.
- a. anticipated
  - b. apparent
  - c. amendment
  - d. ambiguous
17. It is \_\_\_\_\_ that you misunderstood the directions, because you were late for the meeting.
- a. anticipated
  - b. apparent
  - c. amendment
  - d. ambiguous
18. Ivan chose to take \_\_\_\_\_ education classes before attending college.
- a. comprise
  - b. anticipate
  - c. benefit
  - d. adult

19. Timothy trades in \_\_\_\_\_ on the stock market.
- a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities
20. The information in the \_\_\_\_\_ is given to help the reader understand the rest of the book.
- a. anticipated
  - b. appendix
  - c. amendment
  - d. appreciation
21. Rick's \_\_\_\_\_ to the problem included asking many questions.
- a. approach
  - b. classical
  - c. arbitrary
  - d. concurrent
22. Picasso's placement of color seemed \_\_\_\_\_, but he knew what he wanted to paint.
- a. comprise
  - b. appendix
  - c. arbitrary
  - d. clarity
23. Hannah was \_\_\_\_\_ to the accounting department because of her great skills with money.
- a. assigned
  - b. assumed
  - c. assembly
  - d. attained
24. When Trichlor Enterprises bought out the smaller company, they \_\_\_\_\_ the smaller company's debts.
- a. assigned
  - b. assumed
  - c. assembly
  - d. attained

25. The apartment won't be \_\_\_\_\_ until the fifth of next month.
- a. benefits
  - b. available
  - c. behalf
26. David's \_\_\_\_\_ that the new product would sell calmed the nervous investors.
- a. arbitrary
  - b. assume
  - c. assurance
  - d. clause
27. Heather \_\_\_\_\_ her goal of reaching the top of Mount Everest before her twenty-ninth birthday.
- a. arbitrary
  - b. assume
  - c. assurance
  - d. clause
28. Since she wants degrees in business and chemistry, Maggie is studying both majors \_\_\_\_\_.
- a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. concurrently
29. William has a very bad \_\_\_\_\_ about math because the class is so hard for him.
- a. complement
  - b. assigned
  - c. assurance
  - d. attitude
30. The pupils of the eyes \_\_\_\_\_ get smaller in bright light.
- a. automatically
  - b. adults
  - c. ambiguous
  - d. attained

Day 2 – multiple choice

31. Christina wrote a letter on \_\_\_\_\_ of her client.
- a. benefits
  - b. available
  - c. behalf
  - d. bulk
32. Tammy and her \_\_\_\_\_ work together at the Fifth Street Bank Building.
- a. commenced
  - b. colleagues
  - c. clause
  - d. classical
33. The boxers \_\_\_\_\_ each other to a fight.
- a. Cease
  - b. Challenged
  - c. Circumstances
  - d. clarity
34. The legislative \_\_\_\_\_ discussed the important political issues.
- a. assigned
  - b. assumed
  - c. assembly
  - d. attained
35. Emma knew that the office supplies would cost less if she bought them in \_\_\_\_\_.
- a. benefits
  - b. available
  - c. behalf
  - d. bulk
36. Heidi knew the \_\_\_\_\_ of the mountain air would help to Clara's health.
- a. Cease
  - b. Challenged
  - c. Circumstances
  - d. clarity

37. Roberto liked the \_\_\_\_\_ architecture when he visited Greece last year.
- a. commenced
  - b. colleagues
  - c. clause
  - d. classical
38. The lawyer didn't notice the short \_\_\_\_\_ in the legal document, and that cost the company several million dollars.
- a. commenced
  - b. colleagues
  - c. clause
  - d. classical
39. \_\_\_\_\_ show that Justin is guilty of stealing from the company.
- a. Cease
  - b. Challenged
  - c. Circumstances
  - d. clarity
40. Mr. Sims' meeting with the contractor was short \_\_\_\_\_ profitable.
- a. albeit
  - b. aid
  - c. advocate
  - d. ambiguous
41. Ryan said he would \_\_\_\_\_ smoking because the smoke bothered other people.
- a. Cease
  - b. Challenged
  - c. Circumstances
  - d. clarity
42. Virginia was glad she had a job, and she \_\_\_\_\_ working as soon as she graduated from college.
- a. commenced
  - b. colleagues
  - c. clause
  - d. classical
43. Kevin's helpful \_\_\_\_\_ encouraged his new employees.
- a. commissioned
  - b. communication
  - c. comments

44. The sculptor was \_\_\_\_\_ to create a statue for the community park.
- a. commissioned
  - b. communication
  - c. comments
  - d. community
45. It is important to improve your \_\_\_\_\_ skills if you plan to do well in business.
- a. commissioned
  - b. communication
  - c. comments
46. The marketing manager \_\_\_\_\_ her goal of twenty-five percent increase in sales.
- a. circumstance
  - b. Abstract
  - c. Clarity
  - d. achieved
47. The \_\_\_\_\_ calculus problems are a challenge for Fred to solve.
- a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities
48. Bradley was unable to complete the project on his own, so he asked for \_\_\_\_\_ from his colleagues.
- a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities
49. Cindy's soft piano playing \_\_\_\_\_ Don's flute music.
- a. complex
  - b. complements
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities
50. Picasso's art is \_\_\_\_\_ with many colors and shapes.
- a. Community
  - b. Abstract
  - c. complex
  - d. comprise

1. American law says that employers must make accommodations for workers in wheelchairs.
  - a. abandon
  - b. accommodations
  - c. attained
  - d. attitudes
2. Learning English does not mean that you should abandon your own language heritage.
  - a. Abandon
  - b. Abstract
  - c. Clarity
  - d. comprise
3. The university comprises of twelve hundred students who study math, chemistry, computer science and philosophy.
  - a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities
4. Richard acknowledged that he was worried about the raise in his apartment rent.
  - a. acknowledge
  - b. assistance
  - c. clause
  - d. bulk
5. How did you adjust to your new life in the United States?
  - a. concurrent
  - b. clause
  - c. adjust
  - d. albeit
6. While traveling in Asia, Brian acquired the skill to speak Chinese.
  - a. adequate
  - b. assistance
  - c. clause
  - d. acquired

7. Melissa's medical benefits paid for the operation and her time off from work.
  - a. benefits
  - b. available
  - c. behalf
  - d. bulk
8. Richard and his family knew it was important to find an adequate place to live during the winter, or they would freeze.
  - a. adequate
  - b. assistance
  - c. clause
  - d. acquired
9. Most people in the business community where suits to work.
  - a. commissioned
  - b. communication
  - c. comments
  - d. community
10. The United States went to war during the Roosevelt Administration.
  - a. administration
  - b. albeit
  - c. clause
  - d. bulk
11. The goal of the child welfare advocate was to find a safe, healthy family for Suzy and her little brother, Peter.
  - a. comprise
  - b. anticipate
  - c. advocate
  - d. adult
12. Many students apply for financial aid to help pay for college expenses.
  - a. albeit
  - b. aid
  - c. advocate
  - d. ambiguous

13. The business plan was so ambiguous that people didn't want to lend their money.
- a. albeit
  - b. aid
  - c. advocate
  - d. ambiguous
14. The nineteenth Amendment to the Constitution gave women the right to vote.
- a. anticipated
  - b. apparent
  - c. amendment
  - d. ambiguous
15. After seeing the appreciation in the value of their property, Tom and Millie knew they had made a wise investment.
- a. anticipated
  - b. appendix
  - c. amendment
  - d. appreciation
16. The students laughed together as they anticipated the fun they would have on their summer vacation.
- a. anticipated
  - b. apparent
  - c. amendment
  - d. ambiguous
17. It is apparent that you misunderstood the directions, because you were late for the meeting.
- a. anticipated
  - b. apparent
  - c. amendment
  - d. ambiguous
18. Ivan chose to take adult education classes before attending college.
- a. comprise
  - b. anticipate
  - c. benefit
  - d. adult

19. Timothy trades in commodities on the stock market.
- a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities
20. The information in the appendix is given to help the reader understand the rest of the book.
- a. anticipated
  - b. appendix
  - c. amendment
  - d. appreciation
21. Rick's approach to the problem included asking many questions.
- a. approach
  - b. classical
  - c. arbitrary
  - d. concurrent
22. Picasso's placement of color seemed arbitrary, but he knew what he wanted to paint.
- a. comprise
  - b. appendix
  - c. arbitrary
  - d. clarity
23. Hannah was assigned to the accounting department because of her great skills with money.
- a. assigned
  - b. assumed
  - c. assembly
  - d. attained
24. When Trichlor Enterprises bought out the smaller company, they assumed the smaller company's debts.
- a. assigned
  - b. assumed
  - c. assembly
  - d. attained
25. The apartment won't be available until the fifth of next month.
- a. benefits
  - b. available
  - c. behalf

26. David's assurance that the new product would sell calmed the nervous investors.
- a. arbitrary
  - b. assume
  - c. assurance
  - d. clause
27. Heather attained her goal of reaching the top of Mount Everest before her twenty-ninth birthday.
- a. arbitrary
  - b. assume
  - c. assurance
  - d. clause
28. Since she wants degrees in business and chemistry, Maggie is studying both majors concurrently.
- a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. concurrently
29. William has a very bad attitude about math because the class is so hard for him.
- a. complement
  - b. assigned
  - c. assurance
  - d. attitude
30. The pupils of the eyes automatically get smaller in bright light.
- a. automatically
  - b. adults
  - c. ambiguous
  - d. attained
31. Christina wrote a letter on behalf of her client.
- a. benefits
  - b. available
  - c. behalf
  - d. bulk

32. Tammy and her colleagues work together at the Fifth Street Bank Building.

- a. commenced
- b. colleagues
- c. clause
- d. classical

33. The boxers challenged each other to a fight.

- a. Cease
- b. Challenged
- c. Circumstances
- d. clarity

34. The legislative assembly discussed the important political issues.

- a. assigned
- b. assumed
- c. assembly
- d. attained

35. Emma knew that the office supplies would cost less if she bought them in bulk.

- a. benefits
- b. available
- c. behalf
- d. bulk

36. Heidi knew the clarity of the mountain air would help to Clara's health.

- a. Cease
- b. Challenged
- c. Circumstances
- d. clarity

37. Roberto liked the classical architecture when he visited Greece last year.

- a. commenced
- b. colleagues
- c. clause
- d. classical

38. The lawyer didn't notice the short clause in the legal document, and that cost the company several million dollars.

- a. commenced
- b. colleagues
- c. clause
- d. classical

39. Circumstances show that Justin is guilty of stealing from the company.

- a. Cease
- b. Challenged
- c. Circumstances
- d. clarity

40. Mr. Sims' meeting with the contractor was short albeit profitable.

- a. albeit
- b. aid
- c. advocate
- d. ambiguous

41. Ryan said he would cease smoking because the smoke bothered other people.

- a. Cease
- b. Challenged
- c. Circumstances
- d. clarity

42. Virginia was glad she had a job, and she commenced working as soon as she graduated from college.

- a. commenced
- b. colleagues
- c. clause
- d. classical

43. Kevin's helpful comments encouraged his new employees.

- a. commissioned
- b. communication
- c. comments
- d. community

44. The sculptor was commissioned to create a statue for the community park.

- a. commissioned
- b. communication
- c. comments
- d. community

45. It is important to improve your communication skills if you plan to do well in business.

- a. commissioned
- b. communication
- c. comments

46. The marketing manager achieved her goal of twenty-five percent increase in sales.
- a. circumstance
  - b. Abstract
  - c. Clarity
  - d. achieved
47. The complex calculus problems are a challenge for Fred to solve.
- a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities
48. Bradley was unable to complete the project on his own, so he asked for assistance from his colleagues.
- a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities
49. Cindy's soft piano playing complements Don's flute music.
- a. complex
  - b. complements
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities
50. Picasso's art is abstract with many colors and shapes.
- a. Community
  - b. Abstract
  - c. complex
  - d. comprise

## Day 3 – Lesson plans

### Day two Lesson plan:

- Hand out and read aloud the words on the Word Introduction hand out.
  - After students have the chance to respond to the words you read, give them the chance to complete the bottom of the page.
  - Students will need to work with partners and dictionaries to complete this paper.
- Hand out word definitions for students to add to their flash cards.
- Hand out collocations for students to review and save in their binders.
- Synonyms and Antonyms worksheet – this may be the most difficult worksheet to complete and the students will need your help. (If you look at this worksheet on the computer, it may look like the words aren't included. Don't worry, the words will show up when you print out the pages).
- Hand out prefixes document and help them identify prefixes in the vocabulary words.
- Students can work together on the multiple choice worksheet and finish it at home.

Choose the correct word for each definition.

1. a good smell
  - a. conquer
  - b. scent
  - c. waist pearl
  - d. honesty
2. to leave a person, or place, forever
  - a. abandon
  - b. anticipate
  - c. apparent
  - d. assume
3. an animal
  - a. persuasion
  - b. beast
  - c. limb
  - d. loosen
4. help
  - a. automatically
  - b. challenge
  - c. assistance
  - d. clarity
5. a copy
  - a. reproduction
  - b. hesitation
  - c. rejoice
  - d. revenge
6. stops
  - a. bulk
  - b. available
  - c. behalf
  - d. ceases
7. to make something longer
  - a. basin
  - b. spade
  - c. lengthen
  - d. secrecy
8. a small change
  - a. acknowledge
  - b. achieve
  - c. adjustment
  - d. advocate
9. wonderful, perfect
  - a. heavenly
  - b. everlasting
  - c. fright
  - d. disgust
10. a group of people gathered together
  - a. ambiguous
  - b. assembly
  - c. abstract
  - d. appendix
11. lasting forever
  - a. rivalry
  - b. discontent
  - c. complication
  - d. everlasting
12. started
  - a. communication
  - b. commenced
  - c. community
  - d. comprise
13. motel
  - a. inn
  - b. vowel
  - c. annoyance
  - d. momentary
14. people you work with
  - a. colleagues
  - b. comments
  - c. attitude
  - d. arbitrary
15. happy
  - a. applaud
  - b. confidential
  - c. merry
  - d. darken

Choose the correct word for each definition.

1. a good smell
  - a. conquer
  - b. scent
  - c. waist pearl
  - d. honesty
2. to leave a person, or place, forever
  - a. abandon
  - b. anticipate
  - c. apparent
  - d. assume
3. an animal
  - a. persuasion
  - b. beast
  - c. limb
  - d. loosen
4. help
  - a. automatically
  - b. challenge
  - c. assistance
  - d. clarity
5. a copy
  - a. reproduction
  - b. hesitation
  - c. rejoice
  - d. revenge
6. stops
  - a. bulk
  - b. available
  - c. behalf
  - d. ceases
7. to make something longer
  - a. basin
  - b. spade
  - c. lengthen
  - d. secrecy
8. a small change
  - a. acknowledge
  - b. achieve
  - c. adjustment
  - d. advocate
9. wonderful, perfect
  - a. heavenly
  - b. everlasting
  - c. fright
  - d. disgust
10. a group of people gathered together
  - a. ambiguous
  - b. assembly
  - c. abstract
  - d. appendix
11. lasting forever
  - a. rivalry
  - b. discontent
  - c. complication
  - d. everlasting
12. started
  - a. communication
  - b. commenced
  - c. community
  - d. comprise
13. motel
  - a. inn
  - b. vowel
  - c. annoyance
  - d. momentary
14. people you work with
  - a. colleagues
  - b. comments
  - c. attitude
  - d. arbitrary
15. happy
  - a. applaud
  - b. confidential
  - c. merry
  - d. darken

# Day 3 - Word introduction

Listen as each vocabulary word is read aloud. Next to each word write:

K = I know this word and I can use it in a sentence.

H = I've heard this word and I think I know what it means.

?? = I don't know what this word means.

conference	Controversy	contemporary
conflict	despite	devoted
Consent	convinced	domestic
Consequence	entity	eventually
distribute	decline	dramatic
definition	domain	constitutional
diversity	edition	expansion
depression	conform	currency
confine	dynamic	export
Enable	cultural	ethnic
encountered	establish	duration
contribution	couple	corporate
enforcement	decades	disposal
credit	construction	display
economic	exploitation	contact
consultation	consumer	debate
cooperative	discretion	

Choose three of the words that you know and write them in a sentence.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words you recognize and discuss them with students who know their meanings. Then write the definitions in English.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words that are marked ?? and find out their meaning. Write the words in your first language.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. conference n. – a meeting where business matters are talked about
2. confined v. – to keep someone in an enclosed place, by force
3. conflict n. – problem
4. conformity n. – expected behavior that is like everyone else's
5. consent v. – permission or agreement
6. consequences n. – the result of your actions
7. constitutional adj. – allowed or included in the constitution
8. construction n. – the work of building or making something
9. consultation n. – a meeting to discuss something or to get advice
10. consumer n. – someone who buys
11. contact n. – communication with someone; v. to communicate with someone
12. contemporary adj. – existing now; n. someone living at the same time as someone else
13. contribution n. – something that is given to help achieve or produce something
14. controversy n. – a lot of disagreement or argument about something
15. convince v. – to persuade someone or make them certain
16. cooperative adj. – willing to help or do what people ask
17. corporate adj. – relating to a large company
18. couple n. two things that are similar; two people that are connected in some way
19. credit n. – praise or approval
20. cultural n. – the way of live, customs, beliefs
21. currency n. – money
22. debate v. – serious discussion of a subject
23. decades n. – a period of ten years
24. decline v. – to gradually become less, lower or worse; to refuse
25. definition n. – a statement that explains the meaning of a word or phrase
26. depression n. – a feeling of unhappiness or lack of hope in the future
27. despite prep. – not prevented by
28. devoted v. – to give your time, energy and love to someone or something
29. discretion n. – the ability to act without causing embarrassment
30. display v. – to arrange something or a collection of things so that they can be seen by the public
31. disposal n. – throw away
32. distribution n. – when someone gives something out to many people or supplies something
33. diversity n. – when many different types of things or people are included in something
34. domain n. – an area of interest or an area over which a person has control
35. domestic adj. – belonging to the home; adj. relating to a person's own country

Day 3

- 36. dramatic adj. – relating to plays and acting
- 37. duration n. – the length of time something lasts
- 38. dynamic adj. – having lots of ideas and enthusiasm
- 39. economic adj. – making a profit; relating to trade
- 40. edition n. – a form in which a book, magazine or newspaper is published
- 41. enable v. – to help
- 42. encounter v. – to experience
- 43. enforcement n. – when a person is made to obey the law
- 44. entities n. – something that exists
- 45. establish v. – to start a new company or organization
- 46. ethnic adj. – of a national or racial group of people
- 47. eventually adv. – in the end, especially after a long time or a lot of effort
- 48. expansion n. – when something gets bigger
- 49. exploitation n. – when someone uses someone else unfairly for their own advantage
- 50. export v. – to send goods to another country for sale; n. a product you sell in another country

Collocations are words that work together Day 3

conference on  
hold conferences  
conference room

serious consequences  
consequence of  
suffer the consequences

conflict between  
conflict with  
conflicting interests  
conflicting evidence

constitution of  
written constitution  
constitutional right

constructed of  
construction industry  
under construction

consented to

confined to

consulting  
with  
in

unfit for human consumption  
public consumption  
internal consumption

consuming  
passion

contemporary  
with

in contact with  
contact between  
lose contact with  
made contact with  
contact number

contribute towards  
contribute to  
contributions for  
made a contribution to

public domain

convinced of  
convinced that  
convinced to

controversy surrounding  
controversy over  
fierce controversy  
heated controversy

cooperated with  
cooperation between

corporate  
responsibilit

took credit for  
took the credit  
gave credit for  
credit on

a couple of  
a couple more  
the last couple of  
the past couple of

distribute  
to

diversity  
of

cultural diversity  
cultural identity  
cultural heritage

for debate  
debate about  
debate what

decline in  
on the decline  
in decline  
declined to

defined as  
define terms  
defined by  
definition of

suffers from  
depression

domestic

devote energies  
devote life  
devote time  
resources devoted  
devoted to

soul of discretion  
at the discretion of

on display  
display of affection

economic policy

television  
dramas

ethnic diversity  
ethnic group

establishment of  
established in  
established at

enable to

Day 3 - Synonyms and Antonyms

<p>synonym</p> <p>meeting</p> <p><u>conference</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>confine</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>free</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p>conflict</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>conform</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p>consent</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>consequence</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>

Day 3 - Synonyms and Antonyms

synonym

constitution

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

build

construct

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

contact

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

contemporary

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

contribute

antonym

take

definition

Sentence:

synonym

controversy

antonym

agreement

definition

Sentence:

Day 3 - Synonyms and Antonyms

synonym

convince

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

cooperate

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

couple

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

credit

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

cultural

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

currency

antonym

definition

Sentence:

Day 3 - Synonyms and Antonyms

<p>synonym</p> <p>argue</p> <p><u>debate</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p><u>decade</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p><u>decline</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>rise</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>meaning</p> <p><u>definition</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p><u>Depressed</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>happy</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>build</p> <p><u>despite</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>

Day 3 - Synonyms and Antonyms

<p><b>synonym</b></p> <p>caring</p> <p><b>devoted</b></p> <p><b>definition</b></p> <p><b>antonym</b></p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p><b>synonym</b></p> <p><b>discretion</b></p> <p><b>definition</b></p> <p><b>antonym</b></p> <p>free</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p><b>synonym</b></p> <p><b>display</b></p> <p><b>definition</b></p> <p><b>antonym</b></p> <p>hide</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p><b>synonym</b></p> <p><b>dispose</b></p> <p><b>definition</b></p> <p><b>antonym</b></p> <p>keep</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p><b>synonym</b></p> <p><b>distribution</b></p> <p><b>definition</b></p> <p><b>antonym</b></p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p><b>synonym</b></p> <p><b>diverse</b></p> <p><b>definition</b></p> <p><b>antonym</b></p> <p>same</p> <p>Sentence:</p>

Day 3 - Synonyms and Antonyms

<p>synonym</p> <p><u>domain</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p><u>domestic</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>build</p> <p>foreign</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p><u>dramatic</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p><u>duration</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>free</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p><u>dynamic</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>boring</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p><u>economic</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>wasteful</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>

Day 3 - Synonyms and Antonyms

<p>synonym</p> <p><u>edition</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p><u>enable</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p>meet</p> <p><u>encounter</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>build</p> <p><u>enforce</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p><u>entities</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p><u>establish</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>free</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>

Day 3 - Synonyms and Antonyms

synonym

ethnic

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

eventually

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

expansion

antonym

growth

definition

Sentence:

synonym

exploit

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

export

antonym

definition

Sentence:

synonym

consult

antonym




definition




Sentence:

Day 3 - Synonyms and Antonyms

<p>synonym</p> <p><u>consumer</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>seller</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p><u>corporate</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence:</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence:</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence:</p>

Day 3 - Synonyms and Antonyms

synonym	antonym
	
definition	
	
Sentence:	

synonym	antonym
	
definition	
	
Sentence:	

# Day 3 - Prefixes

Prefixes are letters and groups of letters, added to the beginning of a word that change the meaning of the word.

1. Circle the prefix.
2. Write the meaning of the prefix in your first language.
3. Underline words from our vocabulary list and add vocabulary words, from your list, that are not in the boxes. For example: add abandon to the example box for the prefix ab.

Prefix	Meaning	Examples
ab	away from	absent, abduction, aberrant, abstemious
auto	self	automobile, automatic, autograph, autonomous, autoimmune
bene	good, well	benefactor, beneficial, benevolent, benediction, beneficiary, benefit
con, com	with, together	convene, compress, contemporary, converge, compact, confluence, concatenate, conjoin, combine
contra, counter	against, opposite	contradict, counteract, contravene, contrary, counterspy, contrapuntal
cred	to believe	credo, credible, credence, credit, credential, credulity, incredulous
de	from, down, away	detach, deploy, derange, deodorize, devoid, deflate, degenerate, deice
dyn, dyna	power	dynamic, dynamometer, heterodyne, dynamite, dynamo, dynasty
e, ex	out, away, from	emit, expulsion, exhale, exit, express, exclusive, enervate, exceed, explosion

Day 3 - Multiple choice

Choose the vocabulary word from the box that best completes each sentence.

1. \_\_\_ Let's \_\_\_\_\_ our discussion to the business matter at hand.
2. \_\_\_ The marketing department will attend a business \_\_\_\_\_ in Charleston to discuss the new product.
3. \_\_\_ Most people do not enjoy arguing and they do what they can to avoid \_\_\_\_\_ at work and at home.
4. \_\_\_ Picasso was an original painter who did not \_\_\_\_\_ to the rules of painting in his time.

A. conference  
B. expansion  
C. confine  
D. contact  
E. conform  
F. conflicts

5. \_\_\_ Omar needs money to start his business and the bank \_\_\_\_\_ to loan \$10,000 to him.
6. \_\_\_ They are very good assistants, very \_\_\_\_\_ - they wouldn't go shouting to the press about anything they discovered while working for you.
7. \_\_\_ There is an Egyptian art collection on \_\_\_\_\_ at the museum for all to see.
8. \_\_\_ After all the trouble she caused her coworkers, they did not feel \_\_\_\_\_ to help her with the big project.

G. display  
H. duration  
I. eventually  
J. discreet  
K. consented  
L. disposed

9. \_\_\_ The actor has appeared in several television \_\_\_\_\_.
10. \_\_\_ Timmy planned a stay of three months' \_\_\_\_\_ in Italy.
11. \_\_\_ She's young and \_\_\_\_\_ and will be a great addition to the team with all her energy and enthusiasm.
12. \_\_\_ London Times closed their Hong Kong office because the rent was so high it just wasn't \_\_\_\_\_ to stay in that city.

M. dynamic  
N. dramas  
O. display  
P. ethnic  
Q. duration  
R. economic

13. \_\_\_ If you do not make hotel reservations before your trip to Boston, you may suffer the \_\_\_\_\_ of living on the streets.
14. \_\_\_ The air in the balloon expands when heated.
15. \_\_\_ We need to make sure that we \_\_\_\_\_ our **resources** as fully as possible.
16. \_\_\_ French cheeses are \_\_\_\_\_ **to** many different countries.

S. consequence  
T. expands  
U. exported  
V. couple  
W. exploit  
X. established

17. \_\_\_ The books will be \_\_\_\_\_ to students at the local schools so that everyone has one.
18. \_\_\_ Does the management team reflect the ethnic and cultural \_\_\_\_\_ of the entire workforce?
19. \_\_\_ Mr. Darman treated the art studio as his private \_\_\_\_\_ and made it very difficult for others to use the space creatively.
20. \_\_\_ Freedom of Speech is an American \_\_\_\_\_ right.

Y. domain  
Z. constitutional  
AA. diversity  
BB. enforcement  
CC. distributed  
DD. duration

Day 3 - Multiple choice

21. \_\_\_ The defendant managed to \_\_\_\_\_ the jury of his innocence and they let him go free.
22. \_\_\_ The two companies have \_\_\_\_\_ in joint business deals in the past and they were very successful.
23. \_\_\_\_\_ executives manage large companies, many employees and millions of dollars.
24. \_\_\_ A \_\_\_\_\_ of years ago it rained everyday in April, but this year it only sprinkled twice.

EE. domestic  
FF. entities  
GG. corporate  
HH. couple  
II. cooperated  
JJ. convince

25. \_\_\_ Although Anna did all the research for the financial report, her boss didn't give her any \_\_\_\_\_ and told everyone he wrote it himself.
26. \_\_\_ Minnie is studying Japanese language and \_\_\_\_\_ before her company transfers her to Asia in the spring.
27. \_\_\_ Euros are the \_\_\_\_\_ of France and Spain.
28. \_\_\_ Ellen and Manuel do not agree with each other when they discuss politics, so they often \_\_\_\_\_ the issues during their conversations.

A. couple  
B. credit  
C. currency  
D. enforcement  
E. debate  
F. culture

29. \_\_\_ The company grew from 15 employees to 5,000 employees during the past \_\_\_\_\_.
30. \_\_\_ I invited the property manager to the meeting, but she \_\_\_\_\_ because she had another appointment.
31. \_\_\_ Tomas wanted to \_\_\_\_\_ his talents to the local newspaper, so he wrote an article about the new police captain.
32. \_\_\_ There is a huge \_\_\_\_\_ about professional athletes using drugs because some people believe it is acceptable and others believe it is wrong.

G. decade  
H. declined  
I. contribute  
J. consent  
K. encountered  
L. controversy

33. \_\_\_ Mark was overwhelmed by feelings of \_\_\_\_\_ and he felt sad all week.
34. \_\_\_ The walking group hiked three miles \_\_\_\_\_ the coming snow storm.
35. \_\_\_ Senator Gibbs left his government position so he could \_\_\_\_\_ more time to his family because he felt he hadn't spent enough time with them.
36. \_\_\_ If the symptoms worsen, you will need to \_\_\_\_\_ your doctor for advice.

M. devote  
N. despite  
O. display  
P. depression  
Q. consult  
R. enable

Day 3 - Multiple choice

37. \_\_\_ The new gas rates will affect all \_\_\_\_, including those who fly.  
 38. \_\_\_ Marcelo is still in \_\_\_\_ with his best friend from Vera Cruz.  
 They write to each other every week.  
 39. \_\_\_ Although that work was painted 150 years ago, it has a very  
 \_\_\_\_ feel to it, as if it was written very recently.  
 40. \_\_\_ Andrew buys the early \_\_\_\_ of the newspaper every morning  
 on his way to work.

S. Consent  
 T. economic  
 U. Contract  
 V. Edition  
 W. Consumer  
 X. contemporary

41. \_\_\_ Computerization should \_\_\_\_ us to cut production costs by  
 half.  
 42. \_\_\_ Many people speed down the freeway and it isn't easy for police  
 officers to \_\_\_\_ traffic laws.  
 43. \_\_\_ I first \_\_\_\_ difficulties on the job when I missed a week at  
 work.  
 44. \_\_\_ The museums work closely together, but are separate legal  
 \_\_\_\_.

Y. Entities  
 Z. Ethnic  
 AA. Encountered  
 BB. Enable  
 CC. dynamic  
 DD. enforce

45. \_\_\_ The business was \_\_\_\_ in 1876 and has served the community  
 ever since.  
 46. \_\_\_ Before Adam agreed to the terms of the contract, he asked the loan  
 officer to \_\_\_\_ some of the statements.  
 47. \_\_\_ The two communities need to be connected, so they will begin  
 \_\_\_\_ on the bridge this spring.  
 48. \_\_\_ Conflicts between the different \_\_\_\_ groups in the country  
 exploded into civil war.  
 49. \_\_\_ Although the original budget for the project was \$1 billion, the  
 \_\_\_\_ cost is likely to be 50% higher.  
 50. \_\_\_ Anthony didn't need to leave the country, so he booked a \_\_\_\_  
 flight aboard the airline.

A. Ethnic  
 B. Consumer  
 C. Define  
 D. Domestic  
 E. eventual  
 F. construction  
 G. Established

Day 3- Multiple choice- TEACHER ANSWER SHEET!!

Choose the vocabulary word from the box that best completes each sentence.

1. \_\_\_ Let's confine our discussion to the business matter at hand.
2. \_\_\_ The marketing department will attend a business conference in Charleston to discuss the new product.
3. \_\_\_ Most people do not enjoy arguing and they do what they can to avoid conflicts at work and at home.
4. \_\_\_ Picasso was an original painter who did not conform to the rules of painting in his time.

A. Conference  
B. Confine  
C. Contact  
D. Conform

5. \_\_\_ Omar need money to start his business and the bank consented to loan \$10,000 to him.
6. \_\_\_ They are very good assistants, very discreet - they wouldn't go shouting to the press about anything they discovered while working for you.
7. \_\_\_ There is an Egyptian art collection on display at the museum for all to see.
8. \_\_\_ After all the trouble she caused her coworkers, they did not feel disposed to help her with the big project.

F. Display  
G. Duration  
H. Discreet  
I. Consented  
J. disposed

9. \_\_\_ The actor has appeared in several television dramas.
10. \_\_\_ Timmy planned a stay of three months' duration in Italy.
11. \_\_\_ She's young and dynamic and will be a great addition to the team with all her energy and enthusiasm.
12. \_\_\_ London Times closed their Hong Kong office because the rent was so high it just wasn't economic to stay in that city.

K. dynamic  
L. Dramas  
M. Display  
N. Duration  
O. economic

13. \_\_\_ If you do not make hotel reservations before your trip to Boston, you may suffer the consequence of living on the streets.
14. \_\_\_ The air in the balloon expands when heated.
15. \_\_\_ We need to make sure that we exploit our **resources** as fully as possible.
16. \_\_\_ French cheeses are exported to many different countries.

P. consequence  
Q. Expands  
R. Exported  
S. couple  
T. exploit

17. \_\_\_ The books will be distributed to students at the local schools so that everyone has one.
18. \_\_\_ Does the management team reflect the ethnic and cultural diversity of the entire workforce?
19. \_\_\_ Mr. Darman treated the art studio as his private domain and made it very difficult for others to use the space creatively.
20. \_\_\_ Freedom of Speech is an American Constitutional right.

U. Domain  
V. Constitutional  
W. Diversity  
X. Distributed  
Y. Duration

Day 3- Multiple choice- TEACHER ANSWER SHEET!!

21. \_\_\_ The defendant managed to convince the jury of his innocence and they let him go free.
22. \_\_\_ The two companies have cooperated in joint business deals in the past and they were very successful.
23. \_\_\_ Corporate executives manage large companies, many employees and millions of dollars.
24. \_\_\_ A couple of years ago it rained everyday in April, but this year it only sprinkled twice.

Z. Domestic  
AA. Corporate  
BB. Couple  
CC. Cooperated  
DD. convince

25. \_\_\_ Although Anna did all the research for the financial report, her boss didn't give her any credit and told everyone he wrote it himself.
26. \_\_\_ Minnie is studying Japanese language and culture before her company transfers her to Asia in the spring.
27. \_\_\_ Euros are the currency of France and Spain.
28. \_\_\_ Ellen and Manuel do not agree with each other when they discuss politics, so they often debate the issues during their conversations.

A. Couple  
B. Credit  
C. Currency  
D. Debate  
E. culture

29. \_\_\_ The company grew from 15 employees to 5,000 employees during the past decade.
30. \_\_\_ I invited the property manager to the meeting, but she declined because she had another appointment.
31. \_\_\_ Tomas wanted to contribute his talents to the local newspaper, so he wrote an article about the new police captain.
32. \_\_\_ There is a huge controversy about professional athletes using drugs because some people believe it is acceptable and others believe it is wrong.

F. Decade  
G. Declined  
H. Contribute  
I. Consent  
J. controversy

33. \_\_\_ Mark was overwhelmed by feelings of depression and he felt sad all week.
34. \_\_\_ The walking group hiked three miles despite the coming snow storm.
35. \_\_\_ Senator Gibbs left his government position so he could devote more time to his family because he felt he hadn't spent enough time with them.
36. \_\_\_ If the symptoms worsen, you will need to consult your doctor for advice.

K. Devote  
L. Despite  
M. Display  
N. Depression  
O. consult

Day 3- Multiple choice- TEACHER ANSWER SHEET!!

37. \_\_\_ The new gas rates will affect all consumers, including those who fly.
38. \_\_\_ Marcelo is still in contact with his best friend from Vera Cruz. They write to each other every week.
39. \_\_\_ Although that work was painted 150 years ago, it has a very contemporary feel to it, as if it was written very recently.
40. \_\_\_ Andrew buys the early edition of the Wall Street Journal every morning on his way to work.
41. \_\_\_ Computerization should enable us to cut production costs by half.
42. \_\_\_ Many people speed down the freeway and it isn't easy for police officers to enforce traffic laws.
43. \_\_\_ I first encountered difficulties on the job when I missed a week at work.
44. \_\_\_ The museums work closely together, but are separate legal entities.
45. \_\_\_ The business was established in 1876 and has served the community ever since.
46. \_\_\_ Before Adam agreed to the terms of the contract, he asked the loan officer to define some of the statements.
47. \_\_\_ The two communities need to be connected, so they will begin construction on the bridge this spring.
48. \_\_\_ Conflicts between the different ethnic groups in the country exploded into civil war.
49. \_\_\_ Although the original budget for the project was \$1 billion, the eventual cost is likely to be 50% higher.
50. \_\_\_ Anthony didn't need to leave the country, so he booked a domestic flight aboard the airline.

P. Consent  
Q. Contract  
R. Edition  
S. Consumer  
T. contemporary

U. Entities  
V. Ethnic  
W. Encountered  
X. Enable  
Y. enforce

A. Ethnic  
B. Consumer  
C. Define  
D. Domestic  
E. eventual  
F. construction  
G. Established

## Day 4 – Lesson Plans

### Day three Lesson Plans:

- Hand out review quizzes and ask students to complete them individually.
- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word.
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class.
- Hand out the definitions and ask students to add the definitions to their flash cards
- Hand out and review collocation information paper. These papers should be placed in student binders
- Word list definitions work sheets
  - Each student needs to find a partner.
  - One partner gets the word list definitions 1-25 handout.
  - The other partner gets the word list with blanks #1-25 handout.
  - Students work together to complete the worksheets.
  - When partners finish 1-25, give them 26-50 and have them switch roles as they complete the new worksheets.
- Hand out the word categorization worksheets. Read through the directions with the students and help them get started. They may need help remembering what nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs are.
- Hand out the context clues worksheet which the students can complete at home if you run out of class time.

- **Kim couldn't afford the lawyer fees, so he was assigned a court appointed attorney.**
  - **Entrance fees to the park rose last week.**
  - **Mary pays higher insurance fees because she has a speeding ticket.**
- 
- **Our goal is for the country to be completely independent in three years.**
  - **The students have set a goal of finishing the project by the end of the week.**
  - **Tom and Sue are wondering if they will meet their goal of saving \$5,000 by the end of the year.**
- 
- **Many countries have strict immigration laws. After going through immigration, you can collect your luggage.**
  - **Olga and her family immigrated to England where they want to live.**
- 
- **Pills for seasickness often induce sleepiness.**
  - **The tax break was an inducement to contribute money to charities.**
  - **Maryann induced her son to take the medicine by offering him a new toy.**

- After watching the students argue, the teacher intervened so the situation wouldn't escalate into a fight.
- Half the people questioned approved of military intervention in the civil war.
- The investor's intervention kept the small business from failing.
- A new tax was levied on the gasoline companies.
- The government imposed a 3% levy on tobacco products.
- The governor's solution to the budget crisis was to levy another tax on new cars.
- Her liberal ideas were a surprise to her parents.
- Hank was hungry, so he appreciated the liberal helping of chicken for dinner.
- Bonus payments provide incentives for people to work harder.
- Good health is an incentive for eating fruits and vegetables.
- Tax incentives encourage people to save

**money for retirement.**

- **There were several incidences of theft at the store so security cameras have been installed.**
- **There is an increased incidence of cancer near nuclear power stations.**
- **The unfortunate incident won't be forgotten for a long time.**
- **The growing company wants to compete globally.**
- **The nuclear meltdown was a global problem.**
- **The global economy is improving as more countries become stable.**
- **Fluctuations in the stock market make it difficult to invest with confidence.**
- **Terry's weight fluctuates wildly each year.**
- **Cindy's wages fluctuate between \$800 and \$950 a week.**
- **Linda's exposure to motorcycle racing was short loud.**
- **Alan needs to limit his exposure to the sun so he won't burn.**

- Even a brief exposure to radiation is dangerous.
- It is minute 89 and the soccer game is in it's final stage.
- Although the deal has been made, the lawyers will finalize the details later.
- The final score was 2-1.
- School principals have just received information about the forthcoming school year.
- The forthcoming conference will take place in Paris.
- Patricia is excited about her forthcoming college graduation.
- Mr. and Mrs. Smythe left \$1,000,000 in their will to found a summer camp.
- Many heart patients have benefited from the contributions of the British Heart Foundation.
- York was founded by the Romans in the year 71 AD.
- The computer cost \$2,000 including shipping, handling and a 12 month guarantee.

- The United Nations wanted a guarantee that the food convoys wouldn't be attacked.
- Continental Airlines guarantees on time travel.
- The average income has risen 3% since last year.
- Investors haven't received much of an income from their stocks this year.
- Peter received a college grant because of his family's low income.
- War has damaged the country's infrastructure.
- After the earthquake, it was important to organize the county's infrastructure.
- The Marine Institute will invest millions of dollars in the new aquarium.
- Stocks are often considered a good long-term investment.
- Mark isn't sure if he should invest in the new company.
- Although Tim wants to go to the beach, he can't justify taking off another day from work.
- Travis did a great job and he was justifiably

- proud of his contribution to the project.**
- There is no justification for treating people badly.**
- The tourists listened to a lecture on Italian art while at the museum in Rome.**
- Professor Diamante lectures on law at Harvard University.**
- Have your parents ever lectured you on table manners?**
- The biology majors are very interested in environmental issues.**
- The issue we need to discuss is how much to charge for the new product.**
- When Chris has issues with his computer, he calls tech support.**
- Tom is inclined to believe that the art show will go well.**
- After his boss yelled at him, Mark was inclined to look for a new job.**
- Mindy is very smart, but not inclined to try hard in school.**
- Regular incorporation of organic material into**

**the soil will help the plants grow to be strong and healthy.**

- **The latest airplane model incorporates many safety features.**
- **Suggestions from the meeting have been incorporated in the marketing plan.**
- **The company president referred to the framework before deciding which product to develop.**
- **The company has a legal framework for resolving disputes.**
- **The foundation agreed to fund the artist's trip to Australia. Margie received state funding for her project.**
- **The new college is being privately funded.**
- **The law firm deals each case on an individual basis.**
- **Every individual has rights that must never be taken away.**
- **The doctor gives individual attention to each of his patients.**
- **Some workers were inhibited by the presence**

**of their managers.**

- **After getting to know the rest of the group, Mary lost her inhibitions and started talking with many of the guests.**
- **The drug inhibits the growth of cancerous tumors.**
- **Jimmy invoked the memory of his dad when he wanted to be brave.**
- **Mark invoked his friend's help when he needed to get to work.**
- **Julie and David labored long and hard in the sun so they were very tired.**
- **Many laborers stayed home from work for the holiday.**
- **The group labored all day to complete the project.**
- **Very high taxes have recently been imposed on cigarettes.**
- **Elizabeth didn't want the group members imposing their beliefs on her children.**
- **The city council has imposed a ban on drinking alcohol in local parks.**

- **Jeff is suffering from a low-grade fever.**
  - **Steve The fruit is graded by size and color.**
  - **John has been at the same pay grade for the past seven years.**
- 
- **Brian was granted extra money to complete the marble statue he was carving for the museum.**
  - **Mexico granted Jennifer an entry visa so she could visit her friends.**
  - **Emily's wish to travel was granted and now she's going to Italy.**
- 
- **There were three generations of the family at the wedding.**
  - **That painting has been in the family for several generations.**
  - **A generation ago home computers were unknown.**
- 
- **The lecturer illustrated his point with a picture from the computer.**
  - **This delay is a perfect illustration of why we need to improve the roads.**
  - **This latest conflict illustrates the inability of**

**these groups to listen to each other.**

- **Sophie has all her friends' addresses on a card index.**
  - **Our computer indexes several thousand new records every second.**
  - **While studying, Sandy looked up "heart disease" in the index.**
- 
- **It was inevitable that she would crash the car because she was drinking.**
  - **Their arguments inevitably end in tears.**
  - **It is inevitable that the company will grow with such strong leadership.**
- 
- **A bomb exploded at the embassy and injured many people.**
  - **The injury was caused by the dog bite.**
  - **Chris said that such hard work caused his injuries.**
- 
- **The peace initiative was welcomed by both sides.**
  - **Karen's initiative at the company was an example to most workers.**

- Rita took the initiative and started the project on her own.
- No one doubted Tom's integrity when he said he was innocent of the charges.
- Everyone trusted Maggie because she was a woman of integrity.
- An honest man is a man of integrity.
- This is an interactive museum where children can manipulate the exhibits.
- The play follows the interactions of three different characters.
- Nichol's teacher says she interacts well with the other students.
- Don loves steak layered with onions and mushrooms.
- There was a thin layer of oil on the surface of the water.
- A thick layer of dirt covers the old car.
- If you spend any time in prison, you are labeled as a criminal for the rest of your life.
- The package was clearly labeled *fragile*.
- Before traveling, remember to put labels on

**your suitcases.**

- **The company has worked hard to improve its image.**
- **Jan has an image in her mind of how to plant the garden.**
- **The images on the movie screen reminded Anna of her home.**
- **Mark smiled at Cathy, but she ignored him.**
- **Sue can be irritating so I try to ignore her.**
- **If safety regulations are ignored, someone will probably get hurt.**
- **The focal character in the movie is Andrea.**
- **Tommy likes to be the focus of attention.**
- **The main focus of interest, at the car club, was the 2007 corvette.**
- **Shirley spoke with someone in the finance department when she wanted to buy a new car.**
- **Eric's financial advisor helps him invest his money.**
- **The finance committee controls the school budget.**

- **Rubber is a very flexible substance.**
  - **On this trip you should be flexible because we aren't sure what the plans will be.**
  - **Dancers and gymnasts need to be flexible.**
- 
- **Copy this file from the desktop and send it to the manager.**
  - **The company will keep a file of your work.**
  - **The Blueberry file is in the folder marked B.**
- 
- **Ellen got her figure back after two years of dieting.**
  - **A strange bearded figure entered the room.**
  - **Bobby saw two tall figures in the distance.**

Circle the correct word for each definition

1. below
  - a. less light
  - b. a good smell
  - c. underneath
  - d. part of the body
2. to leave a person
  - a. adoption
  - b. abandon
  - c. confidential
  - d. adjustment
3. someone who buys
  - a. convince
  - b. consumer
  - c. advocate
  - d. momentary
4. to help or support
  - a. disgust
  - b. momentary
  - c. decades
  - d. aid
5. quality of telling the truth
  - a. appendix
  - b. honesty
  - c. cultural
  - d. greed
6. money
  - a. currency
  - b. approach
  - c. flatten
  - d. domain
7. ceases
  - a. rivalry
  - b. disposal
  - c. stops
  - d. behalf
8. to make loose
  - a. diversity
  - b. clarity
  - c. loosen
  - d. fright
9. to become less
  - a. conquer
  - b. decline
  - c. anticipate
  - d. display
10. to succeed in getting something
  - a. available
  - b. attain
  - c. pearl
  - d. debate
11. a strong feeling of dislike
  - a. albeit
  - b. limb
  - c. disgust
  - d. distribution
12. to persuade someone
  - a. convince
  - b. abstract
  - c. merry
  - d. cultural
13. person grown to a full size
  - a. corporate
  - b. adult
  - c. applaud
  - d. adequate
14. secret
  - a. decades
  - b. achieve
  - c. vowel
  - d. confidential
15. permission
  - a. confined
  - b. consent
  - c. acquisition
  - d. inn

Circle the correct word for each definition

1. below
  - a. less light
  - b. a good smell
  - c. underneath**
  - d. part of the body
2. to leave a person
  - a. adoption
  - b. abandon**
  - c. confidential
  - d. adjustment
3. someone who buys
  - a. convince
  - b. consumer**
  - c. advocate
  - d. momentary
4. to help or support
  - a. disgust
  - b. momentary
  - c. decades
  - d. aid**
5. quality of telling the truth
  - a. appendix
  - b. honesty**
  - c. cultural
  - d. greed
6. money
  - a. currency**
  - b. approach
  - c. flatten
  - d. domain
7. ceases
  - a. rivalry
  - b. disposal
  - c. stops**
  - d. behalf
8. to make loose
  - a. diversity
  - b. clarity
  - c. loosen**
  - d. fright
9. to become less
  - a. conquer
  - b. decline**
  - c. anticipate
  - d. display
10. to succeed in getting something
  - a. available
  - b. attain**
  - c. pearl
  - d. debate
11. a strong feeling of dislike
  - a. albeit
  - b. limb
  - c. disgust**
  - d. distribution
12. to persuade someone
  - a. convince**
  - b. abstract
  - c. merry
  - d. cultural
13. person grown to a full size
  - a. corporate
  - b. adult**
  - c. applaud
  - d. adequate
14. secret
  - a. decades
  - b. achieve
  - c. vowel
  - d. confidential**
15. permission
  - a. confined
  - b. consent**
  - c. acquisition
  - d. inn

## Day four vocabulary words

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. experience n. – something a person encounters; v. to encounter something
2. fee n. – amount of money paid for something
3. figure n. – the shape of the human body; a number or symbol; v. to compute or estimate
4. file v. – to store information in a certain way; n. container used to store papers; written records
5. final adj. – last; n. test, exam
6. financial adj. – relating to money
7. flexibility n. – ability to bend or change
8. fluctuations n. – changes from one level to another
9. focus n. – the main point or central point of something of interest
10. forthcoming adj. – happening soon
11. founded v. – brought something (like an organization) into existence
12. framework n. – the supporting structure when something is built (the frame for a house for instance)
13. funds n. – money needed or available to spend on something
14. generation n. – all the people of about the same age in a society or family
15. global adj. – relating to the whole world
16. goals n. – aim or purpose
17. grade n. – a level of quality (small, medium, large for instance); the letter or number that shows how good someone's work is
18. granted v. – given or allowed, usually in an official way
19. guarantee n. – a promise that something will be done or will happen
20. ignore v. – not listen
21. illustrate v. – to show the meaning or truth of something more clearly
22. image n. – a picture in your mind of an idea; the way someone is thought about by other people
23. immigration n. – when someone comes to live in a different country
24. impose v. – to force a rule; to force someone to accept something
25. incentive n. – something that encourages a person to do something
26. incidence n. – an event
27. inclination n. – a feeling that makes a person want to do something
28. income n. – money that is earned
29. incorporate v. – to include something as part of something larger
30. index n. – an alphabetical list; a collection of information stored in alphabetical order
31. individual n. – a single person or thing
32. induce v. – to persuade someone to do something
33. inevitable adj. – certain to happen, unavoidable

Day four vocabulary words

34. infrastructure n. - the basic systems and services, such as transport and power supplies, that a country or organization uses in order to work effectively
35. inhibition n. - a feeling of embarrassment or worry that prevents you from saying or doing what you want
36. initiative n. - new action intended to solve a problem
37. injury n. - physical harm or damage
38. integrity n. - honesty
39. interaction n. - when two or more people communicate
40. intervention n. - the act of becoming involved in a difficult situation in order to improve it
41. investment n. - money committed for profit
42. invoke v. - to ask a higher power (usually God or the law) for help when you want to improve a situation
43. issues n. - subjects or problems people are thinking or talking about
44. justification n. - a good reason or explanation for something
45. label n. - a piece of paper, attached to an object, which gives information about that object
46. labor v. - work
47. layer n. - a level of material (rock or sand for instance) that is different from the level above or below it
48. lecture v. - a formal talk given on a specific subject; n. to talk angrily in order to tell them what they did wrong
49. levy n. - amount of money, such as a tax, given to the government
50. liberal adj. - not strict, not traditional

## Collocations are words that work together. Day 4

- exposure to
- got her figure back
- in the files
- opened a file on
- file under
- in its final stages
- taking finals
- ✚ finance committee
- ✚ finance department
- ❖ fluctuate according to
- ❖ fluctuate between
- ❖ fluctuations in
- focus of attention
- focus of interest
- focus on
- ✓ pension trust fund
- ✓ set up a fund
- ✓ low on funds
- younger generation
- future generation
- for generations
- new generation
- next generation
- achieve my goal of
- low grade
- high grade
- graded by size
- ✚ comes with a guarantee
- ✚ guarantee that
- ✚ under guarantee
- ✚ guaranteed for
- ❖ illustrated with
- ❖ illustration of
- ❖ by way of illustration
- **public image**
- **image conscious**
- ✓ immigrant population
- ✓ immigration into
- imposed on
- imposition of
- incentive for
- incentive to
- incidence of
- ✚ inclining toward
- ✚ inclined to
- ❖ low income
- **incorporated into**
- **incorporation of**
- ✓ index card
- ✓ in the index
- induced to
- inhibited from
- lost his inhibition
- sustained injuries
- injuries to
- escaped injury
- ✚ interact with
- ✚ interaction between
- ❖ **intervened in**
- ❖ **military intervention**
- invest in
- investment banker
- ✓ addressing issues
- ✓ side issues
- **justify myself to**
- **justification for**
- **with justification**
- clearly labeled
- layer of
- layer with
- ✚ lecture on
- ✚ giving the lecture
- ✚ gave a lecture on
- ❖ imposed a levy on
- ❖ levied on

#### Day 4 – 1-25 Word list definitions

Read each definition to your partner and help him complete the vocabulary word worksheet. You and your partner should try to complete each word **WITHOUT** using your word list.

1. an amount of money paid for a particular piece of work or for a particular right or service:
2. to intentionally not listen or give attention to:
3. a picture in your mind or an idea of how someone or something is:
4. a single person or thing, especially when compared to the group or set to which they belong:
5. the quality of being honest and having strong moral principles that you refuse to change:
6. to give or to be a good reason for:
7. a piece of paper or other material which gives you information about the object it is fixed to:
8. Physical or mental exertion, especially when difficult or exhausting; work.
9. an amount of money, such as a tax, that you have to pay to a government or organization:
10. a promise that something will be done or will happen, especially a written promise by a company to repair or change a product that develops a fault within a particular period of time:
11. money that is earned from doing work or received from investments:
12. Generous in amount;
13. a level of quality, size, importance etc:
14. a supporting structure around which something can be built
15. to bring something into existence
16. the shape of the human body, or a person:
17. an alphabetical list, such as one printed at the back of a book showing which page a subject, name, etc. is found on:
18. to request or use a power outside yourself, especially a law or a god, to help you when you want to improve a situation:
19. level of material, such as a type of rock or gas, which is different from the material above or below it, or a thin sheet of a substance:
20. a formal talk on a serious or specialist subject given to a group of people, especially students:
21. a subject or problem which people are thinking and talking about:
22. to show the meaning or truth of something more clearly, especially by giving examples:
23. to give or allow someone something, usually in an official way
24. to include something as part of something larger:
25. certain to happen and unable to be avoided or prevented

Day 4 – 1-25 Word list with blanks

Listen to your partner read each definition and fill in the blanks to complete the word.  
This is a chance for you to remember the words you have been learning, so try to complete this assignment without looking at your word list.

1. F\_es
2. Ig\_o\_e
3. I\_ag\_
4. I\_div\_du\_l
5. In\_eg\_it\_
6. \_ustifica\_ion
7. La\_el
8. L\_b\_r
9. Le\_y
10. Gu\_ran\_e\_
11. \_nco\_e
12. \_ibe\_al
13. \_ra\_e
14. Fr\_me\_ork
15. \_ou\_d
16. Fi\_ure\_
17. In\_e\_
18. In\_o\_ed
19. La\_er
20. \_ectu\_e
21. Is\_ue\_
22. Ill\_st\_a\_ed
23. \_ran\_ed
24. I\_cor\_orate
25. Ine\_itab\_e

1. Fees
2. Ignore
3. Image
4. Individual
5. Integrity
6. Justification
7. Label
8. Labor
9. Levy
10. Guarantee
11. Income
12. Liberal
13. Grade
14. Framework
15. Found
16. Figures
17. Index
18. Invoked
19. Layer
20. Lecture
21. Issues
22. Illustrated
23. Granted
24. Incorporate
25. Inevitable

Day 4 ~~25-50~~ Word list with definitions.

Read each definition to your partner and help him complete the vocabulary word worksheet. You and your partner should try to complete each word **WITHOUT** using your word list.

26. when someone experiences something or is affected by it because they are in a particular situation or place:
27. a person who has come to a different country in order to live there permanently:
28. to persuade someone to do something:
29. to intentionally become involved in a difficult situation in order to improve it or prevent it from getting worse:
30. to put money, effort, time etc. into something to make a profit or get an advantage:
31. a sum of money saved, collected or provided for a particular purpose:
32. an event, or the rate at which something happens:
33. something which encourages a person to do something:
34. to communicate with or react to:
35. a preference or tendency, or a feeling that makes a person want to do something:
36. all the people of about the same age within a society or within a particular family:
37. relating to the whole world:
38. an aim or purpose:
39. to officially force a rule, tax, punishment, etc. to be obeyed or received:
40. a new action or movement, often intended to solve a problem
41. physical harm or damage to someone's body caused by an accident or an attack:
42. the basic systems and services, such as transport and power supplies, that a country or organization uses in order to work effectively:
43. any of several different types of container used to store papers, letters and other documents in an ordered way, especially in an office:
44. a feeling of embarrassment or worry that prevents you from saying or doing what you want:
45. the main or central point of something, especially of attention or interest:
46. happening soon:
47. the quality of being finished and therefore not able to be changed:
48. able to bend or to be bent easily without breaking:
49. to change or vary, especially continuously and between one level or thing and another:
50. relating to money or how money is managed:

Day 4 – 26-50 Word list with blanks

Listen to your partner read the definition and fill in the blanks to complete each word. This is your chance to test yourself on what you've learned, so do not use your word lists.

26. Ex\_os\_re
27. im\_igra\_t
28. in\_uce
29. in\_er\_en\_
30. inv\_st
31. f\_n\_s
32. i\_ciden\_e
33. inc\_n\_i\_e
34. in\_eract
35. inc\_ina\_ion
36. \_ene\_a\_ion
37. gl\_bal
38. goa\_
39. im\_o\_e
40. in\_tia\_ive
41. i\_jur\_
42. inf\_astru\_tur\_
43. fi\_e
44. inhi iti\_n
45. fo\_us
46. fo\_th\_oming
47. f\_na\_
48. \_lexi\_le
49. flu\_tua\_e
50. fi\_anci\_l

Listen to your partner read the definition and fill in the blanks to complete each word. This is your chance to test yourself on what you've learned, so do not use your word lists.

- 26. Exposure**
- 27. immigrant**
- 28. induce**
- 29. intervene**
- 30. invest**
- 31. funds**
- 32. incidence**
- 33. incentive**
- 34. interact**
- 35. inclination**
- 36. generation**
- 37. global**
- 38. goal**
- 39. impose**
- 40. initiative**
- 41. injury**
- 42. infrastructure**
- 43. file**
- 44. inhibition**
- 45. focus**
- 46. forthcoming**
- 47. final**
- 48. flexible**
- 49. fluctuate**
- 50. financial**

# Day 4 – Categorize the words.

Expose	Focus	Illustration	Individually	Intervene
Exposure	Focal	Image	Induce	Intervention
Fees	Found	Imagine	Inducement	Invest
Figure	Foundation	Immigrate	Induction	Investment
Figurative	Founder	Immigrant	Inevitable	Investor
Figuratively	Framework	Immigration	Inevitably	Invoke
File	Fund	Impose	Inevitability	Issue
Final	Generation	Imposition	Infrastructure	Justification
Finally	Global	Incentive	Inhibition	Justify
Finance	Globally	Incidence	Inhibited	Label
Financial	Goals	Incline	Initiative	Labor
Financially	Grade	Inclination	Injure	Layer
Flexible	Grant	Income	Injury	Lecture
Flexibility	Guarantee	Incorporate	Integrity	Levy
Flex	Guarantor	Index	Interaction	Liberal
Fluctuate	Ignore	Individual	Interactive	
Fluctuation	Illustrate	Individualism	Interact	

- ✓ Words that end in “ment” are often nouns.
- ✓ Words that end in “ly” are often adverbs.
- ✓ Words that end in “tion” are often nouns.
- ✓ Words that end in “tive” are often adjectives.
- ✓ Some words are nouns and verbs.

## Organize the words into the following categories:

NOUN	VERB	ADJECTIVE	ADVERB

Day 4 – context clues

Replace the underlined, italicized words with the correct vocabulary word.

**lecture      incidents      individually      index      issues      layer**

1. \_\_\_\_\_ We went to a formal talk about Italian art at the museum.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ Sally had major disagreements and difficulties with her employer.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ There have been several events of robbery in that neighborhood during the past several weeks.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ A thick level of paint covered the ancient marble statues in the hall.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ The artists showed their sculptures separately instead of as a group.

**guarantee      inhibition      incentive      granted      injured      immigrated**

6. \_\_\_\_\_ The family moved to New York and has lived in the Bronx for the past twenty years.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ There is little encouragement for commuters to leave their cars at home when public transportation is so expensive.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ Elizabeth was allowed her request to travel into China for a month.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ The repair shop will not charge money to fix the refrigerator because it is still under agreement.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ The wounded soldiers were taken to the nearest hospital.

**levy      interact      labels      immigration      impose      liberal**

11. \_\_\_\_\_ Tina didn't want to lose her luggage so she placed name signs on her suitcases before traveling to South America.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ The nontraditional group often argued with the political authority of their state.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ The government imposed a 10% levy on all imported cars.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ It's interesting, at parties, to see how people communicate socially.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ Judges often force heavy penalties on those who drink and drive.

**incomes      invoked      graded      goal      images      incorporated**

16. \_\_\_\_\_ Our aim is for the company to be ten percent more profitable within the year.
17. \_\_\_\_\_ The fruits are washed and separated by size.
18. \_\_\_\_\_ The poem is full of pictures of birth and life.
19. \_\_\_\_\_ Average money that is earned have risen 4.7% during the last three years.
20. \_\_\_\_\_ Suggestions from the meeting have been included in the final plan.

**indexed      generation      intervened      global      ignored      initiative**

21. \_\_\_\_\_ The book contains a lot of information, but it's not very well listed at the back.
22. \_\_\_\_\_ Twenty-thirty years ago, no one had computers in their homes.
23. \_\_\_\_\_ The peace agreement was welcomed by both armies.
24. \_\_\_\_\_ Our goal, as a company, is to compete on a world-wide market.
25. \_\_\_\_\_ The artists got involved to stop the museum from being closed.

**invoked      inclinations      inevitable      ignore      induced      illustrated**

26. \_\_\_\_\_ The accident was certain to happen because he didn't really know how to drive a motorcycle.
27. \_\_\_\_\_ We should be basing our decisions on solid facts, not feelings and hunches.
28. \_\_\_\_\_ How can the government not pay attention to the wishes of the voters?
29. \_\_\_\_\_ Professor Smythe showed the meaning of his studies with diagrams on the whiteboard.
30. \_\_\_\_\_ The gallery owners convinced her to take the position by offering her artistic freedom.

**infrastructure      inhibited      integrity      flexible      exposure      labor**

31. \_\_\_\_\_ The earthquake damaged the country's basic systems and services.
32. \_\_\_\_\_ The presence of his boss cause him to feel nervous and worried.
33. \_\_\_\_\_ Everyone admired the police officer's good moral character.
34. \_\_\_\_\_ Dancers are very bendable.
35. \_\_\_\_\_ Karen didn't limit her experience in the sun and she burned.

**fee                      figures                      file                      focus                      final                      finance**

36. \_\_\_\_\_ The exam results will be available to all students the day following the testing period.
37. \_\_\_\_\_ Oscar paid a payment each time he visited the doctor.
38. \_\_\_\_\_ The money committee controls the school's budget.
39. \_\_\_\_\_ The Sacramento County paperwork is in the folder under "S".
40. \_\_\_\_\_ The rescue party could see two human bodies in the distance.

**framework                      fluctuate                      focal                      forthcoming                      funds                      found**

41. \_\_\_\_\_ Vegetable prices often change according to the season.
42. \_\_\_\_\_ You will find details about the soon to be happening conference in your information packet.
43. \_\_\_\_\_ Mr. Peterson left \$100,000 in his will to begin a wild bird sanctuary.
44. \_\_\_\_\_ The center piece of the art exhibit was the sculptor's statue of children playing.
45. \_\_\_\_\_ The politicians wrote a supporting structure of rules for the new fuel efficiency laws.

**invested                      invoked                      individual                      fund                      justified                      labored**

46. \_\_\_\_\_ The company agreed to pay for Matthew's college education.
47. \_\_\_\_\_ John believed the criticism was with good reason.
48. \_\_\_\_\_ Jan called upon the Fifth Amendment when she didn't want to testify in court.
49. \_\_\_\_\_ Vadim's boss was impressed with the amount of time and energy he put into the project.
50. \_\_\_\_\_ The painter worked for many hours to find the right color to paint the sky.

Replace the underlined, italicized words with the correct vocabulary word.

Lecture incidents individually issues layer

1. lecture We went to a *formal talk* about Italian art at the museum.
2. issues Sally had major *disagreements and difficulties* with her employer.
3. incidents There have been several *events* of robbery in that neighborhood during the past several weeks.
4. layer A *thick level of paint* covered the ancient marble statues in the hall.
5. individually The artists showed their sculptures *separately* instead of as a group.

guarantee incentive granted injured immigrated

6. immigrated The family *moved to* New York and has lived in the Bronx for the past twenty years.
7. incentive There is little *encouragement* for commuters to leave their cars at home when public transportation is so expensive.
8. granted Elizabeth was *allowed* her request to travel into China for a month.
9. guarantee The repair shop will not charge money to fix the refrigerator because it is still under *agreement*.
10. injured The *wounded* soldiers were taken to the nearest hospital.

levy interact labels impose liberal

11. labels Tina didn't want to lose her luggage so she placed name *signs* on her suitcases before traveling to South America.
12. liberal The *nontraditional* group often argued with the political authority of their state.
13. levy The government imposed a 10% *tax* on all imported cars.
14. interact It's interesting, at parties, to see how people *communicate* socially.
15. impose Judges often *force* heavy penalties on those who drink and drive.

incomes      graded      goal      images      incorporated

16. goal Our aim is for the company to be ten percent more profitable within the year.
17. graded The fruits are washed and separated by size.
18. images The poem is full of pictures of birth and life.
19. incomes Average money that is earned have risen 4.7% during the last three years.
20. incorporated Suggestions from the meeting have been included in the final plan.

indexed      generation      intervened      global      initiative

21. indexed The book contains a lot of information, but it's not very well listed at the back.
22. generation Twenty-thirty years ago, no one had computers in their homes.
23. initiative The peace agreement was welcomed by both armies.
24. global Our goal, as a company, is to compete on a world-wide market.
25. intervened The artists got involved to stop the museum from being closed.

Inclinations      inevitable      ignore      induced      illustrated

26. inevitable The accident was certain to happen because he didn't really know how to drive a motorcycle.
27. inclinations We should be basing our decisions on solid facts, not feelings and hunches.
28. ignore How can the government not pay attention to the wishes of the voters?
29. illustrate Professor Smythe showed the meaning of his studies with diagrams on the whiteboard.
30. induced The gallery owners convinced her to take the position by offering her artistic freedom.

infrastructure      inhibited      flexible      integrity      exposure

31. infrastructure The earthquake damaged the country's basic systems and services.
32. inhibited The presence of his boss cause him to feel nervous and worried.
33. integrity Everyone admired the police officer's good moral character.
34. flexible Dancers are very bendable.
35. exposure Karen didn't limit her experience in the sun and she burned.

**fee****figures****file****final****finance**

36. **final** The exam results will be available to all students the day following the testing period.
37. **fee** Oscar paid a payment each time he visited the doctor.
38. **finance** The money committee controls the school's budget.
39. **file** The Sacramento County paperwork is in the folder under "S".
40. **figures** The rescue party could see two human bodies in the distance.

**framework****fluctuate****focal****forthcoming****found**

41. **fluctuate** Vegetable prices often change according to the season.
42. **forthcoming** You will find details about the soon to be happening conference in your information packet.
43. **found** Mr. Peterson left \$100,000 in his will to begin a wild bird sanctuary.
44. **focal** The center piece of the art exhibit was the sculptor's statue of children playing.
45. **framework** The politicians wrote a supporting structure of rules for the new fuel efficiency laws.

**invested****invoked****fund****justified****labored**

46. **fund** The company agreed to pay for Matthew's college education.
47. **justified** John believed the criticism was with good reason.
48. **invoked** Jan called upon the Fifth Amendment when she didn't want to testify in court.
49. **invested** Vadim's boss was impressed with the amount of time and energy he put into the project.
50. **labored** The painter worked for many hours to find the right color to paint the sky.

Day six Lesson plans:

- Give students the review quiz to be taken individually.
- Hand out the word introduction worksheet and ask students to respond as you read the words aloud to them. They can complete the worksheet with a partner.
- Hand out word definitions and ask students to complete their flashcards.
- Hand out the collocations and review the way words work together. Students should store this paper in their binders.
- The parts of speech worksheet might be a bit tricky. I've already given them the prefixes and suffixes, but I didn't fill in all the blanks. For instance, manipulation has the suffix "ion" which means *condition or action* and I filled in that blank. Migration also has the suffix "ion" but I didn't complete that square for the students (the students can fill it in themselves). Not all suffix and prefix squares will be filled in and that's ok, but this will give students the opportunity to recognize several affixes in the words they are learning. You'll probably want to start this as a whole class activity and then let students work with partners.
- Hand out the multiple choice worksheets and allow students to work with a partner or in groups of three. They can complete this as homework.

Circle the correct word for each definition

1. a break when something stops happening
  - a. consequences
  - b. file
  - c. interruption
  - d. abstract
2. good enough for a purpose
  - a. adequate
  - b. focus
  - c. limb
  - d. controversy
3. two people that are together
  - a. final
  - b. couple
  - c. heavenly
  - d. amendment
4. relating to the whole world
  - a. flatten
  - b. assurance
  - c. global
  - d. display
5. to get even
  - a. domain
  - b. image
  - c. revenge
  - d. arbitrary
6. the quality of being clear
  - a. diversity
  - b. clarity
  - c. income
  - d. omission
7. throw away
  - a. incorporate
  - b. rejoice
  - c. dispose
  - d. clause
8. a picture in your mind
  - a. image
  - b. basin
  - c. behalf
  - d. domain
9. to make something longer
  - a. anticipate
  - b. domestic
  - c. lengthen
  - d. index
10. a group of people gathered together
  - a. hesitation
  - b. cultural
  - c. granted
  - d. assembly
11. a feeling of unhappiness
  - a. incidence
  - b. breadth
  - c. depression
  - d. acknowledge
12. an event
  - a. avoidance
  - b. incidence
  - c. advocate
  - d. debate
13. to expect something will happen
  - a. coward
  - b. discretion
  - c. inclination
  - d. anticipate
14. the work of building something
  - a. spade
  - b. construction
  - c. impose
  - d. adults
15. a problem
  - a. advocate
  - b. credit
  - c. guarantee
  - d. conflict

Circle the correct word for each definition

1. a break when something stops happening
  - a. consequences
  - b. file
  - c. interruption
  - d. abstract
2. good enough for a purpose
  - a. adequate
  - b. focus
  - c. limb
  - d. controversy
3. two people that are together
  - a. final
  - b. couple
  - c. heavenly
  - d. amendment
4. relating to the whole world
  - a. flatten
  - b. assurance
  - c. global
  - d. display
5. to get even
  - a. domain
  - b. image
  - c. revenge
  - d. arbitrary
6. the quality of being clear
  - a. diversity
  - b. clarity
  - c. income
  - d. omission
7. throw away
  - a. incorporate
  - b. rejoice
  - c. dispose
  - d. clause
8. a picture in your mind
  - a. image
  - b. basin
  - c. behalf
  - d. domain
9. to make something longer
  - a. anticipate
  - b. domestic
  - c. lengthen
  - d. index
10. a group of people gathered together
  - a. hesitation
  - b. cultural
  - c. granted
  - d. assembly
11. a feeling of unhappiness
  - a. incidence
  - b. breadth
  - c. depression
  - d. acknowledge
12. an event
  - a. avoidance
  - b. incidence
  - c. advocate
  - d. debate
13. to expect something will happen
  - a. coward
  - b. discretion
  - c. inclination
  - d. anticipate
14. the work of building something
  - a. spade
  - b. construction
  - c. impose
  - d. adults
15. a problem
  - a. advocate
  - b. credit
  - c. guarantee
  - d. conflict

## Day 6 – word introduction

Listen as each vocabulary word is read aloud. Next to each word write:

K = I know this word and I can use it in a sentence.

H = I've heard this word and I think I know what it means.

?? = I don't know what this word means.

	Proportion		Overseas		Portion
	Promote		Participation		Recovery
	Location		Professional		Persistent
	Manipulation		Rejected		Purchase
	restore		Philosophy		Principle
	Medium		Reliance		Required
	Mental		Reinforced		Resident
	Reluctant		Migration		Region
	Military		Partnership		Likewise
	Ministry		Relaxed		Psychology
	Minorities		Pursue		Policy
	Motivation		Prior		Phase
	Normal		Mechanism		License
	Occupational		Response		Passive
	Odd		Removed		Regulations
	Option		Quotation		Principal
	Orientation		Regime		

Choose three of the words that you know and write them in a sentence.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words you recognize and discuss them with students who know their meanings. Then write the definitions in English.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words that are marked ?? and find out their meaning. Write the words in your first language.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. license n. – official document that gives you permission to do something, usually after you pay money or take a test
2. likewise adv. – in the same way
3. location n. – place or position
4. manipulation n. – the act of controlling something or someone to your advantage, often unfairly
5. mechanism n. – a way of doing something which is planned or part of a system
6. medium adj. - being in the middle between an upper and lower amount, size, degree or value
7. mental adj. – relating to the mind
8. migration n. – the act of traveling to a different place
9. military n. – relating to or belonging to the armed forces
10. minister n. – member of the government who is in charge of a specific department
11. minority n. - any small group in society that is different from the rest because of their race, religion or political beliefs, or a person who belongs to such a group
12. motive n. – reason for doing something
13. normal adj. – ordinary or usual
14. occupation n. – a person's job
15. odd adj. – strange, unusual, unexpected
16. option n. – one thing that can be chosen from a set of possibilities
17. orientation n. - the particular interests, activities or aims that someone or something has
18. overseas adj. adv. – in, from or to other countries
19. participation n. – when you take part or become involved in something
20. partnership n. - a company that is owned by two or more people; union
21. passive adj. - not acting to influence or change a situation; allowing other people to be in control
22. persistent adj. – lasting for a long time or difficult to get rid of
23. phase n. – any stage in a series of events; a period of strange or difficult behavior
24. philosophy n. – use of reason in understanding things like nature of reality
25. policy n. – company or group plan of what to do in particular situations
26. portion n. – part or share of something larger
27. principal adj. – first in order of importance; n. person in charge of a school
28. principle n. – basic idea or rule that explains how something works
29. prior adj. – earlier; existing or happening before something else

Day six

30. professional n. - a person who has the type of job that needs a high level of education and training; adj. related to work that needs special training
31. promote v. - encourage the popularity or sales of something; to give someone a higher job
32. proportion n. - the number or amount of a group or part of something when compared to the whole
33. psychology n. - scientific study of the way the human mind works
34. purchase v. - to buy something
35. pursue v. - to follow someone or something to catch or kill it
36. quotation n. - a phrase taken from a larger piece of literature
37. recovery n. - when you get back something that was lost (health or possession for instance)
38. regime n. - a particular government or system of government
39. region n. - area or part of the world
40. regulation n. - an official rule or the act of controlling
41. reinforce v. - to make stronger
42. reject v. - to refuse to accept
43. relax v. - to become less active and more happy
44. reliance n. - when you depend on or trust in something or someone
45. reluctant adj. - not very willing to do something so you do it slowly
46. remove v. - to take away
47. require v. - to need or make necessary
48. resident n. - a person who lives in a place
49. response n. - answer
50. restore v. - to return something or someone to an earlier good condition or position

Collocations are words that work together. Day 6

- given license to
- licensed to
- location of
- political manipulation
- ✦ **defense mechanism**
- ❖ mental health
- ❖ mental illness
- ❖ mental picture
- **migrate to**
- **migrant workers**
- **ministry of defense**
- motive for
- motive behind
- question her motives
- ulterior motive
- highly motivated
- normal to
- above normal
- below normal
- back to normal
- ✦ occupational hazard
- ❖ it's odd that
- ❖ it must be odd to
- ❖ oddly enough
- leave your options open
- ✓ political orientation
- **participate in**
- partner in
- persist in
- persistent rumors
- persistent offender
- ✦ phase in
- ✦ went through a phase
- ❖ **philosophy of my life**
- **policy on**
- ✓ portion of
- ✓ generous portion
- principle of
- prior engagement
- professional opinion
- professional misconduct
- ✦ promoter of
- ✦ sales promotion
- ❖ in proportion to
- ❖ in direct proportion to
- ❖ sense of proportion keep it in proportion
- psychology of
- psychological thriller
- clinical psychologist
- ✓ **purchase with**
- ✓ **purchase of make a purchase**
- quoting from
- quoted as saying pursue this matter
- **in pursuit**
- recover from
- recover after
- made a full recovery
- ✦ **in the region**
- ❖ rules and regulations
- ❖ regulation of
- reinforced with
- reinforced by
- ✓ rejection of
- relaxed his grip
- for relaxation
- relaxation of
- reliance on
- **reluctant to**
- ✦ remove from
- ❖ require that
- ❖ meet the requirements of
- responded by
- respond to
- in response to
- ✓ restored to
- ✓ restored to its rightful owner
- ✓ restoration work
- ✓ restoration of

## Day 6 – parts of speech

**Prefix** = a letter or group of letters, added to the beginning of the word, that changes the meaning of the word.

**Suffix** = a letter or group of letters, added to the end of the word, that changes the meaning of the word.

1. Identify and define the prefixes and suffixes for vocabulary words. Not all words have a prefix or suffix. Several have been done for you.
2. Identify the part of speech for each word. Some words might be two different parts of speech. For instance **time** can be a noun or a verb.
3. Circle the correct definition for each word.

Vocabulary Word	Prefix	Suffix	Part of speech	definition
1. license			noun	<b>a.</b> official document <b>b.</b> in the same way <b>c.</b> to control something <b>d.</b> place or position
2. likewise				<b>e.</b> official document <b>f.</b> in the same way <b>g.</b> to control something <b>h.</b> place or position
3. location				<b>i.</b> official document <b>j.</b> in the same way <b>k.</b> to control something <b>l.</b> place or position
4. manipulation		ion = condition or action		<b>m.</b> official document <b>n.</b> in the same way <b>o.</b> to control something <b>p.</b> place or position
5. mechanism		ism = belief or action		<b>q.</b> in the middle of size or degree <b>r.</b> relating to the mind <b>s.</b> a way of doing something <b>t.</b> move from one place to another
6. medium				<b>u.</b> in the middle of size or degree <b>v.</b> relating to the mind <b>w.</b> a way of doing something <b>x.</b> move from one place to another
7. mental	Ment = mind			<b>a.</b> in the middle of size or degree <b>b.</b> relating to the mind <b>c.</b> a way of doing something

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<b>d.</b> move from one place to another
8. migration				<b>e.</b> in the middle of size or degree <b>f.</b> relating to the mind <b>g.</b> a way of doing something <b>h.</b> move from one place to another
9. military		ry =		<b>i.</b> small group that is different from the rest <b>j.</b> department of the government <b>k.</b> relating to the armed forces <b>l.</b> reason for doing something
10. ministry				<b>m.</b> small group that is different from the rest <b>n.</b> department of the government <b>o.</b> relating to the armed forces <b>p.</b> reason for doing something
11. minority	min = little small			<b>q.</b> small group that is different from the rest <b>r.</b> department of the government <b>s.</b> relating to the armed forces <b>t.</b> reason for doing something
12. motivation				<b>u.</b> small group that is different from the rest <b>v.</b> department of the government <b>w.</b> relating to the armed forces <b>x.</b> reason for doing something
13. normal				<b>a.</b> ordinary <b>b.</b> strange <b>c.</b> person's job <b>d.</b> choice
14. occupation				<b>e.</b> ordinary <b>f.</b> strange <b>g.</b> person's job <b>h.</b> choice
15. odd				<b>i.</b> ordinary

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<b>j.</b> strange <b>k.</b> person's job <b>l.</b> choice
16. option	op = toward, against, in the way			<b>m.</b> ordinary <b>n.</b> strange <b>o.</b> person's job <b>p.</b> choice
17. orientation	or = condition or activity			<b>q.</b> interests <b>r.</b> to take part <b>s.</b> a person you are involved with <b>t.</b> other countries
18. overseas				<b>u.</b> interests <b>v.</b> to take part <b>w.</b> a person you are involved with <b>x.</b> other countries
19. participation				<b>a.</b> interests <b>b.</b> to take part <b>c.</b> a person you are involved with <b>d.</b> other countries
20. partnership				<b>e.</b> interests <b>f.</b> to take part <b>g.</b> a person you are involved with <b>h.</b> other countries
21. passive	pass = feel		adjective	<b>i.</b> use of reason to understand <b>j.</b> not acting <b>k.</b> any stage in a series of events <b>l.</b> continue to exist
22. persistent	per = through; intensive	tent = hold, keep, have		<b>m.</b> use of reason to understand <b>n.</b> not acting <b>o.</b> any stage in a series of events <b>p.</b> continue to exist
23. phase				<b>q.</b> use of reason to understand <b>r.</b> not acting <b>s.</b> any stage in a series of events <b>t.</b> continue to exist
24. philosophy	phil = love			<b>u.</b> use of reason to understand <b>v.</b> not acting <b>w.</b> any stage in a series of events

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<b>x.</b> continue to exist
25. policy				<b>a.</b> part of something larger <b>b.</b> first in order of importance <b>c.</b> before <b>d.</b> idea or plan
26. portion				<b>e.</b> part of something larger <b>f.</b> first in order of importance <b>g.</b> before <b>h.</b> idea or plan
27. principal				<b>i.</b> part of something larger <b>j.</b> first in order of importance <b>k.</b> before <b>l.</b> idea or plan
28. prior				<b>m.</b> part of something larger <b>n.</b> first in order of importance <b>o.</b> before <b>p.</b> idea or plan
29. principle				<b>q.</b> basic rule that explains how something works <b>r.</b> to raise to a more important job or rank <b>s.</b> number in a group compared to the whole <b>t.</b> work that needs special training
30. professional	pro = for forward		noun adjective	<b>u.</b> basic rule that explains how something works <b>v.</b> to raise to a more important job or rank <b>w.</b> number in a group compared to the whole <b>x.</b> work that needs special training
31. promote			verb	<b>a.</b> basic rule that explains how something works <b>b.</b> to raise to a more important job or rank <b>c.</b> number in a group compared to the whole

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<b>d.</b> work that needs special training
32. proportion				<b>e.</b> basic rule that explains how something works <b>f.</b> to raise to a more important job or rank <b>g.</b> number in a group compared to the whole <b>h.</b> work that needs special training
33. psychology	psych = mind			<b>i.</b> short phrase taken from a larger piece of literature <b>j.</b> to follow <b>k.</b> to buy <b>l.</b> study of the human mind
34. purchase				<b>m.</b> short phrase taken from a larger piece of literature <b>n.</b> to follow <b>o.</b> to buy <b>p.</b> study of the human mind
35. pursue				<b>q.</b> short phrase taken from a larger piece of literature <b>r.</b> to follow <b>s.</b> to buy <b>t.</b> study of the human mind
36. quotation				<b>u.</b> short phrase taken from a larger piece of literature <b>v.</b> to follow <b>w.</b> to buy <b>x.</b> study of the human mind
37. recovery			noun	<b>a.</b> to get back something lost <b>b.</b> government system <b>c.</b> area or part of the world <b>d.</b> official rule
38. regime				<b>e.</b> to get back something lost <b>f.</b> government system <b>g.</b> area or part of the world

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<b>h.</b> official rule
39. region		ion = condition or action		<b>i.</b> to get back something lost <b>j.</b> government system <b>k.</b> area or part of the world <b>l.</b> official rule
40. regulations				<b>m.</b> to get back something lost <b>n.</b> government system <b>o.</b> area or part of the world <b>p.</b> official rules
41. reinforced				<b>q.</b> depend on something <b>r.</b> refuse to accept <b>s.</b> made stronger <b>t.</b> become less active
42. reject				<b>u.</b> depend on something <b>v.</b> refuse to accept <b>w.</b> made stronger <b>x.</b> become less active
43. relax				<b>a.</b> depend on something <b>b.</b> refuse to accept <b>c.</b> made stronger <b>d.</b> become less active
44. reliance				<b>e.</b> depend on something <b>f.</b> refuse to accept <b>g.</b> made stronger <b>h.</b> become less active
45. reluctant				<b>i.</b> took away <b>j.</b> person who lives in that place <b>k.</b> needed <b>l.</b> unwilling
46. removed	re = again			<b>m.</b> took away <b>n.</b> person who lives in that place <b>o.</b> needed <b>p.</b> unwilling
47. required				<b>q.</b> took away <b>r.</b> person who lives in that place <b>s.</b> needed <b>t.</b> unwilling
48. resident			noun	<b>u.</b> took away <b>v.</b> person who lives in

Day 6 – parts of speech

				that place <b>w.</b> needed <b>x.</b> unwilling
49. response				<b>a.</b> continue to exist <b>b.</b> return to earlier good condition <b>c.</b> in the middle of size or degree <b>d.</b> reaction
50. restore			verb	<b>e.</b> continue to exist <b>f.</b> return to earlier good condition <b>g.</b> in the middle of size or degree <b>h.</b> reaction

**Prefix** = a letter or group of letters, added to the beginning of the word, that changes the meaning of the word.

**Suffix** = a letter or group of letters, added to the end of the word, that changes the meaning of the word.

1. Identify and define the prefixes and suffixes for vocabulary words. Not all words have a prefix or suffix. Several have been done for you.
2. Identify the part of speech for each word. Some words might be two different parts of speech. For instance time can be a noun or a verb.
3. Circle the correct definition for each word.

Vocabulary Word	Prefix	Suffix	Part of speech	definition
1. license			noun	a. <u>official document</u> b. in the same way c. to control something d. place or position
2. likewise				e. official document f. <u>in the same way</u> g. to control something h. place or position
3. location				i. official document j. in the same way k. to control something l. <u>place or position</u>
4. manipulation		ion = condition or action		m. official document n. in the same way o. <u>to control something</u> p. place or position
5. mechanism		ism = belief or action		q. in the middle of size or degree r. relating to the mind s. <u>a way of doing something</u> t. move from one place to another
6. medium				u. <u>in the middle of size or degree</u> v. relating to the mind w. a way of doing something x. move from one place to another
7. mental	Ment = mind			a. in the middle of size or degree b. <u>relating to the mind</u> c. a way of doing something

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<b>d.</b> move from one place to another
8. migration				<b>e.</b> in the middle of size or degree <b>f.</b> relating to the mind <b>g.</b> a way of doing something <b>h.</b> <u>move from one place to another</u>
9. military		ry =		<b>i.</b> small group that is different from the rest <b>j.</b> department of the government <b>k.</b> <u>relating to the armed forces</u> <b>l.</b> reason for doing something
10. ministry				<b>m.</b> small group that is different from the rest <b>n.</b> <u>department of the government</u> <b>o.</b> relating to the armed forces <b>p.</b> reason for doing something
11. minority	min = little small			<b>q.</b> <u>small group that is different from the rest</u> <b>r.</b> department of the government <b>s.</b> relating to the armed forces <b>t.</b> reason for doing something
12. motivation				<b>u.</b> small group that is different from the rest <b>v.</b> department of the government <b>w.</b> relating to the armed forces <b>x.</b> <u>reason for doing something</u>
13. normal				<b>a.</b> <u>ordinary</u> <b>b.</b> strange <b>c.</b> person's job <b>d.</b> choice
14. occupation				<b>e.</b> ordinary <b>f.</b> strange <b>g.</b> <u>person's job</u> <b>h.</b> choice
15. odd				<b>i.</b> ordinary

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<b>j.</b> <u>strange</u> <b>k.</b> person's job <b>l.</b> choice
16. option	op = toward, against, in the way			<b>m.</b> ordinary <b>n.</b> strange <b>o.</b> person's job <b>p.</b> <u>choice</u>
17. orientation	or = condition or activity			<b>q.</b> <u>interests</u> <b>r.</b> to take part <b>s.</b> a person you are involved with <b>t.</b> other countries
18. overseas				<b>u.</b> interests <b>v.</b> to take part <b>w.</b> a person you are involved with <b>x.</b> other countries
19. participation				<b>a.</b> interests <b>b.</b> <u>to take part</u> <b>c.</b> a person you are involved with <b>d.</b> other countries
20. partnership				<b>e.</b> interests <b>f.</b> to take part <b>g.</b> <u>a person you are involved with</u> <b>h.</b> other countries
21. passive	pass = feel		adjective	<b>i.</b> use of reason to understand <b>j.</b> <u>not acting</u> <b>k.</b> any stage in a series of events <b>l.</b> continue to exist
22. persistent	per = through; intensive	tent = hold, keep, have		<b>m.</b> use of reason to understand <b>n.</b> not acting <b>o.</b> any stage in a series of events <b>p.</b> <u>continue to exist</u>
23. phase				<b>q.</b> use of reason to understand <b>r.</b> not acting <b>s.</b> any stage in a series of events <b>t.</b> continue to exist
24. philosophy	phil = love			<b>u.</b> <u>use of reason to understand</u> <b>v.</b> not acting <b>w.</b> any stage in a series of events

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<b>x.</b> continue to exist
25. policy				<b>a.</b> part of something larger <b>b.</b> first in order of importance <b>c.</b> before <b>d.</b> <u>idea or plan</u>
26. portion				<b>e.</b> <u>part of something larger</u> <b>f.</b> first in order of importance <b>g.</b> before <b>h.</b> idea or plan
27. principal				<b>i.</b> part of something larger <b>j.</b> <u>first in order of importance</u> <b>k.</b> before <b>l.</b> idea or plan
28. prior				<b>m.</b> part of something larger <b>n.</b> first in order of importance <b>o.</b> <u>before</u> <b>p.</b> idea or plan
29. principle				<b>q.</b> <u>basic rule that explains how something works</u> <b>r.</b> to raise to a more important job or rank <b>s.</b> number in a group compared to the whole <b>t.</b> work that needs special training
30. professional	pro = for forward		noun adjective	<b>u.</b> basic rule that explains how something works <b>v.</b> to raise to a more important job or rank <b>w.</b> number in a group compared to the whole <b>x.</b> <u>work that needs special training</u>
31. promote			verb	<b>a.</b> basic rule that explains how something works <b>b.</b> <u>to raise to a more important job or rank</u> <b>c.</b> number in a group compared to the whole

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<b>d.</b> work that needs special training
32. proportion				<b>e.</b> basic rule that explains how something works <b>f.</b> to raise to a more important job or rank <b>g.</b> <u>number in a group compared to the whole</u> <b>h.</b> work that needs special training
33. psychology	psych = mind			<b>i.</b> short phrase taken from a larger piece of literature <b>j.</b> to follow <b>k.</b> to buy <b>l.</b> <u>study of the human mind</u>
34. purchase				<b>m.</b> short phrase taken from a larger piece of literature <b>n.</b> to follow <b>o.</b> <u>to buy</u> <b>p.</b> study of the human mind
35. pursue				<b>q.</b> short phrase taken from a larger piece of literature <b>r.</b> <u>to follow</u> <b>s.</b> to buy <b>t.</b> study of the human mind
36. quotation				<b>u.</b> <u>short phrase taken from a larger piece of literature</u> <b>v.</b> to follow <b>w.</b> to buy <b>x.</b> study of the human mind
37. recovery			noun	<b>a.</b> <u>to get back something lost</u> <b>b.</b> government system <b>c.</b> area or part of the world <b>d.</b> official rule
38. regime				<b>e.</b> to get back something lost <b>f.</b> <u>government system</u> <b>g.</b> area or part of the world

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<b>h.</b> official rule
39. region		ion = condition or action		<b>i.</b> to get back something lost <b>j.</b> government system <b>k.</b> <u>area or part of the world</u> <b>l.</b> official rule
40. regulations				<b>m.</b> to get back something lost <b>n.</b> government system <b>o.</b> area or part of the world <b>p.</b> <u>official rules</u>
41. reinforced				<b>q.</b> depend on something <b>r.</b> refuse to accept <b>s.</b> <u>made stronger</u> <b>t.</b> become less active
42. reject				<b>u.</b> depend on something <b>v.</b> refuse to accept <b>w.</b> made stronger <b>x.</b> become less active
43. relax				<b>a.</b> depend on something <b>b.</b> refuse to accept <b>c.</b> made stronger <b>d.</b> <u>become less active</u>
44. reliance				<b>e.</b> <u>depend on something</u> <b>f.</b> refuse to accept <b>g.</b> made stronger <b>h.</b> become less active
45. reluctant				<b>i.</b> took away <b>j.</b> person who lives in that place <b>k.</b> needed <b>l.</b> <u>unwilling</u>
46. removed	re = again			<b>m.</b> <u>took away</u> <b>n.</b> person who lives in that place <b>o.</b> needed <b>p.</b> <u>unwilling</u>
47. required				<b>q.</b> took away <b>r.</b> person who lives in that place <b>s.</b> <u>needed</u> <b>t.</b> <u>unwilling</u>
48. resident			noun	<b>u.</b> took away <b>v.</b> <u>person who lives in</u>

Day 6 – parts of speech

				<u>that place</u> <b>w.</b> needed <b>x.</b> unwilling
49. response				<b>a.</b> continue to exist <b>b.</b> return to earlier good condition <b>c.</b> in the middle of size or degree <b>d.</b> <u>reaction</u>
50. restore			verb	<b>e.</b> continue to exist <b>f.</b> <u>return to earlier good condition</u> <b>g.</b> in the middle of size or degree <b>h.</b> reaction

Day 6 – multiple choice

Choose the vocabulary word that will best replace the underlined word(s).

1. The badly neglected paintings have all been carefully returned to their earlier condition.
  - a. Restored
  - b. Policy
  - c. Rejected
  - d. relaxed
2. The armed forces targets were bombed.
  - a. Phase
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. Military
  - d. portion
3. Live now, pay later - that's my understanding of life!
  - a. Prior
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. Rejected
  - d. minority
4. Several companies have been given official documents to sell these products.
  - a. portion
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. license
  - d. location
5. The team worked together months before presenting the proposal.
  - a. Prior to
  - b. Reluctant
  - c. Option
  - d. likewise
6. The appeal was not accepted by the High Court.
  - a. Relaxed
  - b. Normal
  - c. Rejected
  - d. reinforced
7. It is necessary, according to law, to stop your car after an accident.
  - a. Regulations
  - b. Region
  - c. Required
  - d. location
8. At the beginning of the book there's a copy of words from Abraham Lincoln.
  - a. pursue
  - b. quotation
  - c. mental
  - d. resident

Day 6 -- multiple choice

9. He left his teaching career in 1965 to set up his own business.
- Profession
  - Phase
  - Migration
  - persistent
10. The reduction in armed forces will be introduced in stages over the next ten years.
- Relaxed
  - Rejected
  - Phased
  - normal
11. Advertising companies always have to think up new ways to encourage the popularity of their products.
- Promote
  - Location
  - Manipulation
  - partnership
12. The company has been following Holton for some time, but so far he has rejected all their offers.
- professional
  - Policy
  - Reluctant
  - pursuing
13. After work she became less active with a cup of tea and the newspaper.
- Participated
  - Promoted
  - Relaxed
  - removed
14. The people who lived there were angry at the lack of parking spaces.
- Normal
  - Residents
  - Odd
  - quotation
15. The police reacted to emergencies in just a few minutes.
- Participated
  - Motivated
  - Migrated
  - responded
16. A higher number of women now smoke than used to be the case.
- Proportion
  - Professional
  - Prior
  - Philosophy

Day 6 – multiple choice

17. The two companies are closely associated in a contract to build a new power station.
- a. Required
  - b. Residents
  - c. Restored
  - d. partners
18. I think you should **examine** their reasons in offering to lend you the money.
- a. Motives
  - b. Portions
  - c. Purchases
  - d. regions
19. Just water these plants twice a week, and in the same way the ones in the bedroom.
- a. Proportion
  - b. Professional
  - c. Likewise
  - d. regime
20. In the space marked job she wrote 'police officer'.
- a. Minority
  - b. Occupation
  - c. Recovery
  - d. medium
21. A large amount of the company's profit goes straight back into new projects.
- a. Portion
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. Persistent
  - d. reliance
22. It took a long time for the economy to improve after the slump.
- a. Participate
  - b. Overseas
  - c. Motivate
  - d. recover
23. She persuaded her unwilling manager to relocate the company to Florida.
- a. Orientation
  - b. License
  - c. Motivated
  - d. Reluctant
24. They decided to take away their money from the business.
- a. Principal
  - b. Purchase
  - c. Remove
  - d. recover
25. The government is continuing with its ambitious public works program.
- a. Persisting
  - b. Purchasing
  - c. Removing
  - d. Recovering

Day 6 – multiple choice

26. The planned way for collecting taxes needs revising.
- Quotation
  - Regulations
  - Mechanism
  - normal
27. They were selling the goods at half the usual cost.
- Odd
  - Normal
  - Relaxed
  - Reluctant
28. They believe that the European Community needs a common foreign and security idea or plan.
- Partnership
  - Medium
  - Policy
  - professional
29. We are concerned with the physical and mental well-being of our employees.
- Psychological
  - Persistent
  - Principle
  - region
30. The old corrupt, totalitarian government was overthrown.
- Phase
  - Rejected
  - Normal
  - regime
31. You place too much trust on her ideas and expertise.
- Passive
  - Participation
  - Reliance
  - proportion
32. The pockets on my jeans are made stronger with double stitching.
- Reluctant
  - Reliance
  - Relaxed
  - reinforced
33. She bought her first house with the money.
- Pursued
  - Purchased
  - Promoted
  - persisted
34. He tends to wait without acting for his boss to tell him what to do.
- Manipulation
  - Orientation
  - Overseas
  - Passively

Day 6 – multiple choice

35. There are various possibilities open to someone who is willing to work hard.
- a. Regions
  - b. Options
  - c. Migrations
  - d. ministries
36. The foreign government official is traveling in France this week.
- a. License
  - b. Promoter
  - c. Resident
  - d. minister
37. Trade is moving from local shops to the larger out-of-town stores.
- a. Migrating
  - b. manipulating
  - c. Motivating
  - d. recovering
38. Many people suffer from some form of mind illness during their lives.
- a. Overseas
  - b. Passive
  - c. Mental
  - d. reinforced
39. A map showing the position of the property will be sent to you.
- a. Required
  - b. Restore
  - c. Partnership
  - d. location
40. Ellie is a girl of middle or average height, not too tall or too short.
- a. Medium
  - b. Prior
  - c. Policy
  - d. odd
41. The organization works on the basic idea that all members have important ideas to contribute.
- a. Portion
  - b. Principle
  - c. Proportion
  - d. phase
42. You can control the temperature in the house by adjusting the thermostat.
- a. Remove
  - b. Quote
  - c. reject
  - d. regulate
43. Our company is relocating to the western area of the state.
- a. Recovery
  - b. Region
  - c. Phase
  - d. Option

Day 6 – multiple choice

44. Iraq's most important export is oil.
- a. Psychology
  - b. Reluctant
  - c. Mental
  - d. principal
45. Mr. Green shows his interest by becoming involved in discussions.
- a. Purchasing
  - b. Recovering
  - c. Regulating
  - d. participating
46. The industry is heavily directed towards export markets.
- a. Oriented
  - b. Reinforced
  - c. Relaxed
  - d. required
47. Many more people work in other countries these days.
- a. Principle
  - b. Region
  - c. Migration
  - d. overseas
48. It must be strange to live on the 43rd floor.
- a. Prior
  - b. Odd
  - c. Normal
  - d. Medium
49. The plan was designed to help women and small groups that are different from the rest overcome discrimination in the workplace.
- a. Promote
  - b. Minorities
  - c. Professionals
  - d. Locations
50. Throughout her career she has very successfully controlled the media.
- a. Purchased
  - b. Quotations
  - c. Removed
  - d. manipulated

Day 6 – multiple choice TEACHER ANSWERS!!

Choose the vocabulary word that will best replace the underlined word(s).

1. The badly neglected paintings have all been carefully returned to their earlier condition.
  - a. Restored
  - b. Policy
  - c. Rejected
  - d. relaxed
2. The armed forces targets were bombed.
  - a. Phase
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. Military
  - d. portion
3. Live now, pay later - that's my understanding of life!
  - a. Prior
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. Rejected
  - d. minority
4. Several companies have been given official documents to sell these products.
  - a. portion
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. license
  - d. location
5. The team worked together months before presenting the proposal.
  - a. Prior to
  - b. Reluctant
  - c. Option
  - d. likewise
6. The appeal was not accepted by the High Court.
  - a. Relaxed
  - b. Normal
  - c. Rejected
  - d. reinforced
7. It is necessary, according to law, to stop your car after an accident.
  - a. regulations
  - b. region
  - c. required
  - d. location
8. At the beginning of the book there's a copy of words from Abraham Lincoln.
  - a. pursue
  - b. quotation
  - c. mental
  - d. resident

Day 6 – multiple choice TEACHER ANSWERS!!

9. He left his teaching career in 1965 to set up his own business.
- Profession
  - Phase
  - Migration
  - persistent
10. The reduction in armed forces will be introduced in stages over the next ten years.
- Relaxed
  - Rejected
  - Phased
  - normal
11. Advertising companies always have to think up new ways to encourage the popularity of their products.
- Promote
  - Location
  - Manipulation
  - partnership
12. The company has been following Holton for some time, but so far he has rejected all their offers.
- professional
  - Policy
  - Reluctant
  - pursuing
13. After work she became less active with a cup of tea and the newspaper.
- Participated
  - Promoted
  - Relaxed
  - removed
14. The people who lived there were angry at the lack of parking spaces.
- Normal
  - Residents
  - Odd
  - quotation
15. The police reacted to emergencies in just a few minutes.
- Participated
  - Motivated
  - Migrated
  - responded
16. A higher number of women now smoke than used to be the case.
- Proportion
  - Professional
  - Prior
  - Philosophy

Day 6 – multiple choice TEACHER ANSWERS!!

17. The two companies are closely associated in a contract to build a new power station.
- a. Required
  - b. Residents
  - c. Restored
  - d. partners
18. I think you should **examine** their reasons in offering to lend you the money.
- a. Motives
  - b. Portions
  - c. Purchases
  - d. regions
19. Just water these plants twice a week, and in the same way the ones in the bedroom.
- a. Proportion
  - b. Professional
  - c. Likewise
  - d. regime
20. In the space marked job she wrote 'police officer'.
- a. Minority
  - b. Occupation
  - c. Recovery
  - d. medium
21. A large amount of the company's profit goes straight back into new projects.
- a. Portion
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. Persistent
  - d. reliance
22. It took a long time for the economy to improve after the slump.
- a. Participate
  - b. Overseas
  - c. Motivate
  - d. recover
23. She persuaded her unwilling manager to relocate the company to Florida.
- a. Orientation
  - b. License
  - c. Motivated
  - d. Reluctant
24. They decided to take away their money from the business.
- a. Principal
  - b. Purchase
  - c. Remove
  - d. recover
25. The government is continuing with its ambitious public works program.
- a. Persisting
  - b. Purchasing
  - c. Removing
  - d. Recovering

Day 6 – multiple choice TEACHER ANSWERS!!

26. The planned way for collecting taxes needs revising.
- Quotation
  - Regulations
  - Mechanism
  - normal
27. They were selling the goods at half the usual cost.
- Odd
  - Normal
  - Relaxed
  - Reluctant
28. They believe that the European Community needs a common foreign and security idea or plan.
- Partnership
  - Medium
  - Policy
  - professional
29. We are concerned with the physical and mental well-being of our employees.
- Psychological
  - Persistent
  - Principle
  - region
30. The old corrupt, totalitarian government was overthrown.
- Phase
  - Rejected
  - Normal
  - regime
31. You place too much trust on her ideas and expertise.
- Passive
  - Participation
  - Reliance
  - proportion
32. The pockets on my jeans are made stronger with double stitching.
- Reluctant
  - Reliance
  - Relaxed
  - reinforced
33. She bought her first house with the money.
- Pursued
  - Purchased
  - Promoted
  - persisted
34. He tends to wait without acting for his boss to tell him what to do.
- Manipulation
  - Orientation
  - Overseas
  - Passively

Day 6 – multiple choice TEACHER ANSWERS!!

35. There are various possibilities open to someone who is willing to work hard.
- a. Regions
  - b. Options
  - c. Migrations
  - d. ministries
36. The foreign government official is traveling in France this week.
- a. License
  - b. Promoter
  - c. Resident
  - d. minister
37. Trade is moving from local shops to the larger out-of-town stores.
- a. Migrating
  - b. manipulating
  - c. Motivating
  - d. recovering
38. Many people suffer from some form of mind illness during their lives.
- a. Overseas
  - b. Passive
  - c. Mental
  - d. reinforced
39. A map showing the position of the property will be sent to you.
- a. Required
  - b. Restore
  - c. Partnership
  - d. location
40. Ellie is a girl of middle or average height, not too tall or too short.
- a. Medium
  - b. Prior
  - c. Policy
  - d. odd
41. The organization works on the basic idea that all members have important ideas to contribute.
- a. Portion
  - b. Principle
  - c. Proportion
  - d. phase
42. You can control the temperature in the house by adjusting the thermostat.
- a. Remove
  - b. Quote
  - c. reject
  - d. regulate
43. Our company is relocating to the western area of the state.
- a. Recovery
  - b. Region
  - c. Phase
  - d. Option

Day 6 – multiple choice TEACHER ANSWERS!!

44. Iraq's **most important** export is oil.
- a. Psychology
  - b. Reluctant
  - c. Mental
  - d. principal
45. Mr. Green shows his interest by **becoming involved** in discussions.
- a. Purchasing
  - b. Recovering
  - c. Regulating
  - d. participating
46. The industry is **heavily directed towards** export markets.
- a. Oriented
  - b. Reinforced
  - c. Relaxed
  - d. required
47. Many more people work **in other countries** these days.
- a. Principle
  - b. Region
  - c. Migration
  - d. overseas
48. It must be **strange** to live on the 43rd floor.
- a. Prior
  - b. Odd
  - c. Normal
  - d. Medium
49. The plan was designed to help women and **small groups that are different from the rest** overcome discrimination in the workplace.
- a. Promote
  - b. Minorities
  - c. Professionals
  - d. Locations
50. Throughout her career she has very successfully **controlled** the media.
- a. Purchased
  - b. Quotations
  - c. Removed
  - d. manipulated

## Day seven – Lesson Plans

- Hand out review quizzes for students to take individually.
- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class
- Hand out word definitions for students to write onto their flash cards.
- Hand out and review collocation information paper. Ask students to store the collocations in their binders
- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class
- Hand out the parts of speech worksheet and allow partners to work together. There is a transparency, to show the students before they begin the worksheet, that will help them understand what to do.
- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class
- Hand out the crossword puzzle and allow students to work together.
  - Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class
- The context worksheet can be started in class and finished as homework.

- The academic student earned straight A's on her report card.
- I'll attend college at that academic institution.
- She has always done well academically.
- We only have access to the island by boat.
- You may access the computer files if you type in your password.
- The problem with these illegal drugs is that they are so accessible.
- We'll allocate a fair amount for each person.
- It is your job to allocate office space to each employee.
- The doctors allocated medicines as people needed help.
- How does Sue concentrate with all that noise?
- The look of concentration on her face kept everyone away.
- I lost concentration when I tried to study in the heat.
- Dogs are not allowed in the children's play

**area.**

- **Houses in the London area are very expensive.**
  - **He's an area manager for a computer company.**
- 
- **He couldn't conceive of a time with no job.**
  - **How did you conceive of such an idea?**
  - **There are books about every conceivable subject in the library.**
- 
- **We altered our plans because the car broke.**
  - **The dress was altered to fit her better.**
  - **The house needed alterations before we moved in.**
- 
- **The graph was created on the computer.**
  - **Most of the math was completed on the computer.**
  - **The biology department was just computerized.**
- 
- **Rob wrote a comprehensive guide to Rome.**
  - **The students took a comprehensive exam that included everything from the course.**
  - **The new workers receive comprehensive**

**training.**

- **Salt is a compound of sodium and chlorine.**
- **The course has three main components: math, chemistry and biology.**
- **Fresh fruit and vegetables are important components of a healthy diet.**
- **Sam needs that component to finish building his computer.**
- **Companies publish annual reports.**
- **Your annual salary will be \$35, 000.**
- **Our family goes camping annually.**
- **We compiled the facts for the book.**
- **Before working in the garden, we compiled a list of seeds we'd like to plant.**
- **I've worked at the company for approximately ten years.**
- **The approximate cost will be \$300.**
- **The experiment will take approximately three weeks.**
- **After the car crash, she was compensated for the damage.**
- **She received \$40 000 in compensation for a**

**lost eye.**

- **Bob was compensated for all the time he spent fixing the boat.**
- **The biologist committed his life to finding a cure to the disease.**
- **We are committed to fixing the walls of your house.**
- **The group is committed to planting a community garden.**
- **Is this an appropriate time to discuss the new job?**
- **Please complete the appropriate parts of this form**
- **I didn't think his comments were very appropriate at the time.**
- **The building collapsed after the earthquake.**
- **The chair collapsed when the large woman sat down.**
- **He collapsed and died of a heart attack.**
- **Angela's birthday coincided with our vacation.**

- If our schedules coincide, we'll go to Spain together.
- I timed my lunch to coincide with yours so we could eat together.
- When she calmed down, she was more coherent.
- He wasn't coherent after he drank three beers.
- I was thankful for the coherent explanation of the math problem.
- Both buildings were badly affected by the fire.
- I was deeply affected by the film.
- It's a disease which affects mainly older people.
- The message was written in code.
- The spies used a secret code during the war.
- The code was difficult to understand.
- The politicians were civil to each other, but not very friendly.
- The coworkers said hello civilly.

- They were civil, but they didn't like each other.
- She cited three reasons why people like to go to the beach.
- Tim cited the author of a book in his article.
- The aggregate purchase cost several thousand dollars.
- They purchased an aggregate of 3000 shares in the company.
- The seven companies have an aggregate savings of \$5.2 million.
- Chemicals are used to make medicines.
- I hope there are no chemicals in your food.
- The company spent millions of dollars to clean up the chemical spill.
- The weather chart shows when we think it will rain.
- The chart on the wall shows how much the children have grown.
- Dr. Power has a chart that explains the growth of cells for his experiment.
- Depression is almost always accompanied

**by anger.**

- **Will you accompany me to the theater?**
- **Children under 17 require an accompanying parent or guardian to see this film.**
- **The first chapter introduced the characters.**
- **I read a book with fifteen chapters.**
- **The last chapter of the book explained the mystery.**
- **I was interested in Clare's analysis of the situation.**
- **Water samples taken from streams were analyzed for contamination by chemicals.**
- **Researchers analyzed the trees in the ancient forest.**
- **Most of the company's money has been channeled into research.**
- **The children channeled their time into building a tree house.**
- **She channeled her energy into her math class.**
- **We could go to the Indian restaurant, or alternatively, we could try that new Italian**

**place**

- I'm afraid I have no alternative but to ask you to leave
- There must be an alternative to carrots for dinner.

- Have you thought about the problem from every aspect?
- His illness affects almost every aspect of his life.
- Which aspects of the job do you most enjoy?

- I would categorize this as a deadly virus.
- The vegetables are categorized as fresh and frozen.
- We categorized the plants into bushes and trees.

- Your brain is analogous to a powerful computer.
- 

- The soccer game was watched by a capacity crowd.
- The larger cars have bigger capacity

**engines.**

- **She has a great capacity for hard work.**
- **We've accumulated so much rubbish over the years.**
- **I've accumulated letters from friends all over the world.**
- **The bird has an accumulation of worms in the nest.**
- **She's a very capable judge.**
- **We need to get a helper who's capable.**
- **Several countries are trying to develop a nuclear capability.**
- **They assessed the cost of the flood damage at \$1500.**
- **At the end of the course, the students' vocabulary development was assessed.**
- **Her assessment of the film was disappointing to the actors.**
- **Sandy was glad that her trip to the dentist was brief.**
- **The scientist gave a brief lecture to explain**

**his experiment.**

- **For a few brief weeks we were very happy.**
- **The adjacent building is newer than this building.**
- **The adjacent homes in this neighborhood are very close.**
- **We are vacationing in adjacent hotels so we can spend time together.**
- **There is a strong bond between the dog and her puppies.**
- **The two metals bonded together and could not be separated.**
- **The bride and groom said their bond would last forever.**
- **I think she's beautiful but then I'm biased since she's my daughter.**
- **The newspapers gave a very biased report of the meeting.**
- **The physical education teacher showed bias against the slower students.**
- **Attach a photo to the application.**
- **The balloon is attached to a string so it**

**won't sail away.**

- **Use this cable to attach the printer to the computer**

- **I suddenly became aware of him looking at me.**
- **Were you aware of the traffic laws?**
- **Are you aware that you are late for your appointment?**

- **The experiment results were attributed to careful analysis.**
- **Their healthy bank account was attributed to saving a little money each week.**
- **You are very smart and I would never attribute stupidity to you.**

- **The measurements are accurate and the building plans are ready.**
- **Her novel shows and accurate picture of life in Africa.**
- **Her weather predictions were accurate.**

- **He writes so much that he must be an author.**
- **The author wrote a book about African**

**wars.**

- **The author of that song often writes about love.**
- **We need to get the support of someone in authority.**
- **She's an authority on 20<sup>th</sup> century wars.**
- **He's got no authority over his students.**
- **Martin adapted his book for a movie.**
- **We've adapted our plans so we can also travel to Rome.**
- **With this adaptation, my car will get 45 miles per gallon.**

Circle the word that matches the definition

1. to take control of a foreign land
  - a. contact
  - b. focus
  - c. conquer
  - d. behalf
2. a separate part at the end of a book
  - a. disgust
  - b. automatically
  - c. appendix
  - d. founded
  - e. minority
3. a serious discussion of a subject
  - a. odd
  - b. debate
  - c. generation
  - d. forthcoming
4. not listen
  - a. partnership
  - b. framework
  - c. ignore
  - d. behalf
5. relating to the mind
  - a. mental
  - b. illustrate
  - c. contemporary
  - d. prior
6. to come nearer to something
  - a. commission
  - b. contribution
  - c. approach
  - d. goals
7. a meeting where people talk about business
  - a. impose
  - b. conference
  - c. principle
  - d. decline
8. last; a test or exam
  - a. pearl
  - b. commodity
  - c. final
  - d. display
9. a person's job
  - a. induce
  - b. occupation
  - c. distribution
  - d. philosophy
10. a small round object, usually white, that forms around a grain of sand inside the shell of especially an oyster
  - a. pearl
  - b. portion
  - c. income
  - d. discretion
11. a promise
  - a. discussion
  - b. assurance
  - c. clarity
  - d. debate
12. relating to a large company
  - a. region
  - b. inhibition
  - c. constitutional
  - d. corporate
13. ability to bend or change
  - a. purchase
  - b. flexibility
  - c. benefit
  - d. injury
14. ordinary or usual
  - a. odd
  - b. commodity
  - c. descent
  - d. normal
15. something that is very large
  - a. bulk
  - b. psychology
  - c. lecture
  - d. domestic

Circle the word that matches the definition

1. to take control of a foreign land
  - a. contact
  - b. focus
  - c. conquer
  - d. behalf
2. a separate part at the end of a book
  - a. disgust
  - b. automatically
  - c. appendix
  - d. founded
  - e. minority
3. a serious discussion of a subject
  - a. odd
  - b. debate
  - c. generation
  - d. forthcoming
4. not listen
  - a. partnership
  - b. framework
  - c. ignore
  - d. behalf
5. relating to the mind
  - a. mental
  - b. illustrate
  - c. contemporary
  - d. prior
6. to come nearer to something
  - a. commission
  - b. contribution
  - c. approach
  - d. goals
7. a meeting where people talk about business
  - a. impose
  - b. conference
  - c. principle
  - d. decline
8. last; a test or exam
  - a. pearl
  - b. commodity
  - c. final
  - d. display
9. a person's job
  - a. induce
  - b. occupation
  - c. distribution
  - d. philosophy
10. a small round object, usually white, that forms around a grain of sand inside the shell of especially an oyster
  - a. pearl
  - b. portion
  - c. income
  - d. discretion
11. a promise
  - a. discussion
  - b. assurance
  - c. clarity
  - d. debate
12. relating to a large company
  - a. region
  - b. inhibition
  - c. constitutional
  - d. corporate
13. ability to bend or change
  - a. purchase
  - b. flexibility
  - c. benefit
  - d. injury
14. ordinary or usual
  - a. odd
  - b. commodity
  - c. descent
  - d. normal
15. something that is very large
  - a. bulk
  - b. psychology
  - c. lecture
  - d. domestic

Day seven

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. academic adj. – relating to school
2. access n. – the method of getting near a place or person; the right to use or look at something
3. accompany v. – to go with someone
4. accumulation n. – a collection of a large number of things that were collected over a long period of time
5. accurate adj. – correct, exact, without mistakes
6. adaptation n. – the act of changing something to suit different conditions or uses
7. adjacent adj. – very close, near, touching
8. affect v. – to have an affect on something
9. aggregate n. – something formed by adding together several amounts or things; a total
10. allocation n. – something given to a person as his share of the total amount
11. alter v. – to change something
12. alternative n. – a different choice
13. analogous adj. – showing a likeness; comparable
14. analysis n. – the examination of something in detail
15. annual adj. – every year
16. appropriate adj. – suitable or right for a situation or occasion
17. approximate adj. – not completely exact, but close; v. to be almost the same as
18. area n. – place
19. aspect n. – one part of a situation
20. assessment n. – decision on the amount or value of something
21. attach v. – to join or connect
22. attribute v. – to think someone or something has a particular quality or feature
23. author n. – writer
24. authority n. – person in charge; the legal right to control
25. aware adj. – to know something exists
26. bias n. – preference, unfair support
27. bond n. – a close connection; v. to connect or join
28. brief adj. – short amount of time; containing few words
29. capable adj. – able to do things well
30. capacity n. – total amount that can be contained or made
31. category n. – a type, or a group of things having some features that are the same
32. channel n. – a television station; passage for water; v. to move streams of water to another place
33. chapter n. – separate divisions in a book

Day seven

34. chart n. – a drawing which shows information in a simple way; v. to watch something carefully and record the information you find
35. chemical n. – any basic substance which is used in or produced by a reaction involving changes to atoms or molecules
36. cite v. – give an example; to mention something as proof for a theory or as a reason why something has happened
37. civil adj. – ordinary; not military or religious
38. code n. – language; a system of words, letters or signs which is used to represent a message in secret form
39. coherence n. – the quality of being clear and understood
40. coincide v. – to happen at the same time or near the same time
41. collapse v. – to fall down suddenly
42. commitment n. – when you are willing to give your time and energy to something you believe in
43. compensation n. - money that is paid to someone in exchange for something that has been lost or damaged
44. compile v. – to collect information from many different places
45. component n. – a part that combines with other parts to make something bigger
46. compound n. – a chemical that combines two or more elements; adj. made of two or more parts; v. to mix two things together
47. comprehensive adj. – complete and including everything that is necessary
48. computer n. – an electronic machine
49. conceive v. – to imagine something
50. concentrate v. – give attention to; direct your mental powers toward a particular activity

Collocations are words that work together. Day 7

<u>academic year</u> <u>academic standards</u>	<u>concentrate on</u> powers of <u>concentration</u>
<u>adjacent to</u>	<b>author of</b>
<b><u>accompanied by</u></b> <b><u>accompany you to</u></b>	<u>adapted from</u> <u>adapted to</u>
used <u>authority</u> exercised her <u>authority to</u> <u>authority to</u>	<u>aware that</u> not as far as I'm <u>aware</u> <u>aware of</u>
<u>analyzed for</u> <u>analysis of</u>	<u>bias in favor of</u> <u>bias towards</u>
<u>aggregates of</u>	<b><u>bond between</u></b>
allocate for or alternatively	<u>brief statement</u> <u>capable of</u>
<u>analogy between</u>	nuclear <u>capability</u>
<b><u>access to</u></b> <b><u>had access to</u></b> <b><u>give access to</u></b> <b><u>refused access to</u></b>	seating <u>capacity</u> <u>capacity for</u> within his <u>capacity to</u> at full <u>capacity</u>
switched <u>channels</u> irrigation <u>channel</u>	<u>categorized into</u> <u>categorized as</u>
<u>annual report</u>	<u>appropriate for</u>
roughly <u>approximated</u> rough <u>approximation of</u> <u>approximation to</u> <u>aspect of</u>	<b><u>weather chart</u></b> <b><u>chart our progress</u></b>
<b><u>assess whether</u></b>	toxic <u>chemicals</u>
<u>civil ceremony</u> <u>civil government</u> <u>civil court</u>	<b><u>cite as evidence</u></b> decipher the <u>code</u> break the <u>code</u> crack the <u>code</u>
<u>coincide with</u>	<b><u>collapsed under her weight</u></b>
<u>coherence between</u>	<u>commit to</u>
<u>compensate for</u> seek <u>compensation</u> claim <u>compensation</u>	<b><u>attach to</u></b>
key <u>component of</u> essential <u>component of</u>	by <u>computer</u> <u>computer literate</u>
<u>compound eyes</u> fully <u>comprehensive</u>	<u>conceive of</u>

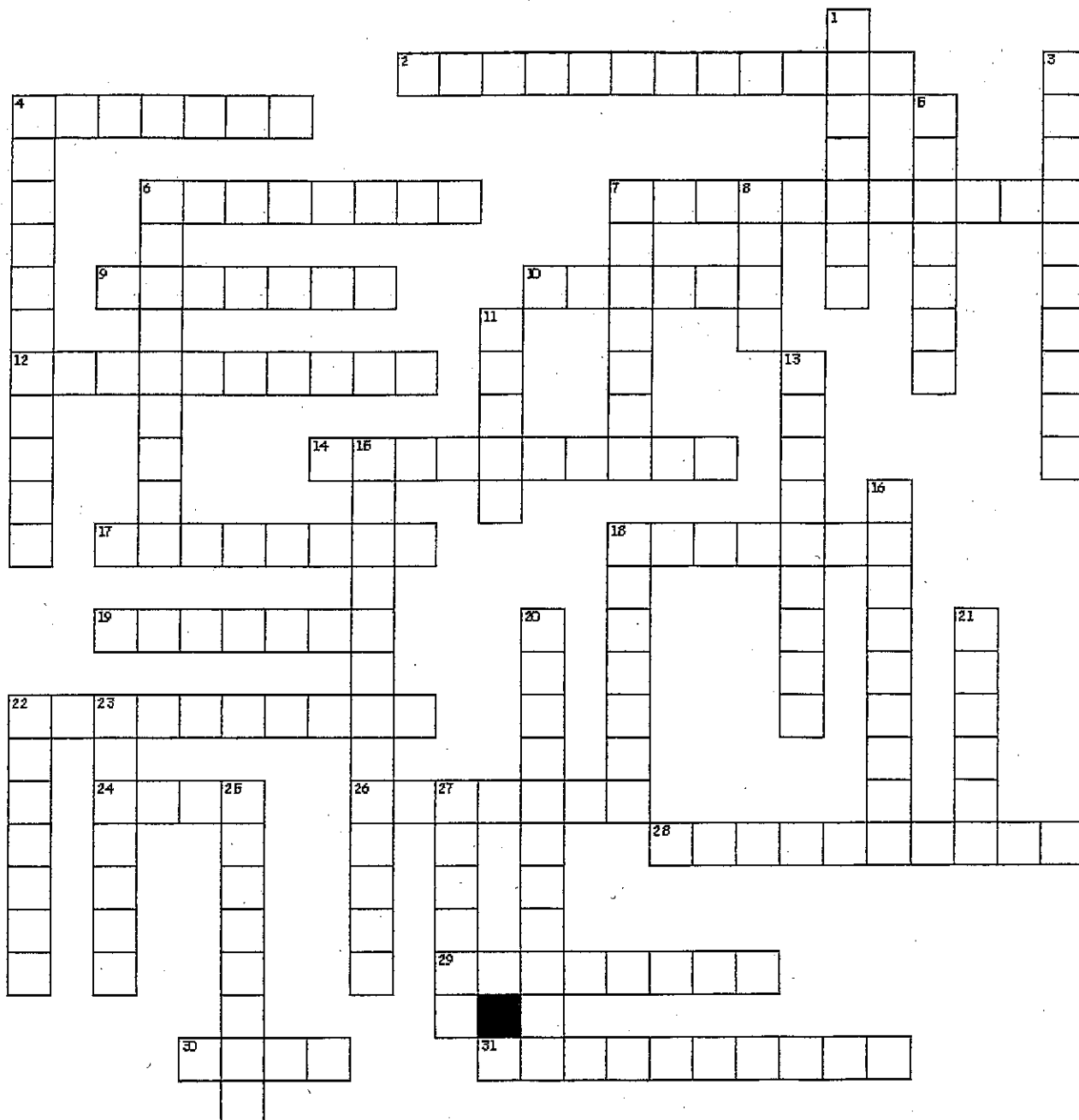
Categorize the words into parts of speech.

commit  
commitment  
compensate  
compensation  
compile  
compilation  
component  
compound  
comprehensive  
comprehensively  
computer  
computerize  
conceive  
conceivable  
concentrate  
concentration

noun	verb	adjective	adverb	other

- **Nouns are people, places and things.**
- **Verbs are action words.**
- **Adjectives describe nouns.**
- **Adverbs describe verbs.**
- **Words ending in "tion" are often nouns.**
- **Words ending in "ly" are often adverbs.**
- **Words ending in "ty" are often nouns.**
- **Words ending in "ize" or "yze" are often verbs.**
- **Words ending in "ment" are often nouns.**

# DAY SIX



## Across

- 2. payment
- 4. changed to fit different conditions
- 6. electronic machine
- 7. possible to imagine
- 9. changed
- 10. one part of a situation
- 12. extra piece added on
- 14. exactly
- 17. near or next to
- 18. forming a close relationship
- 19. examine carefully
- 22. to collect

- 24. piece of land
- 26. comparison
- 28. understandably
- 29. happen at the same time
- 30. favoritism
- 31. judgement

## Down

- 1. collect
- 3. put things in groups with the same features
- 4. different choice
- 5. passage of water
- 6. fell
- 7. able
- 8. mention as proof
- 11. know about
- 13. quality or characteristic
- 15. ability to think carefully
- 16. total
- 18. shortly
- 20. group of people in charge
- 21. promise to do
- 22. writers
- 23. part of a book
- 25. relating to schools
- 27. cause to change

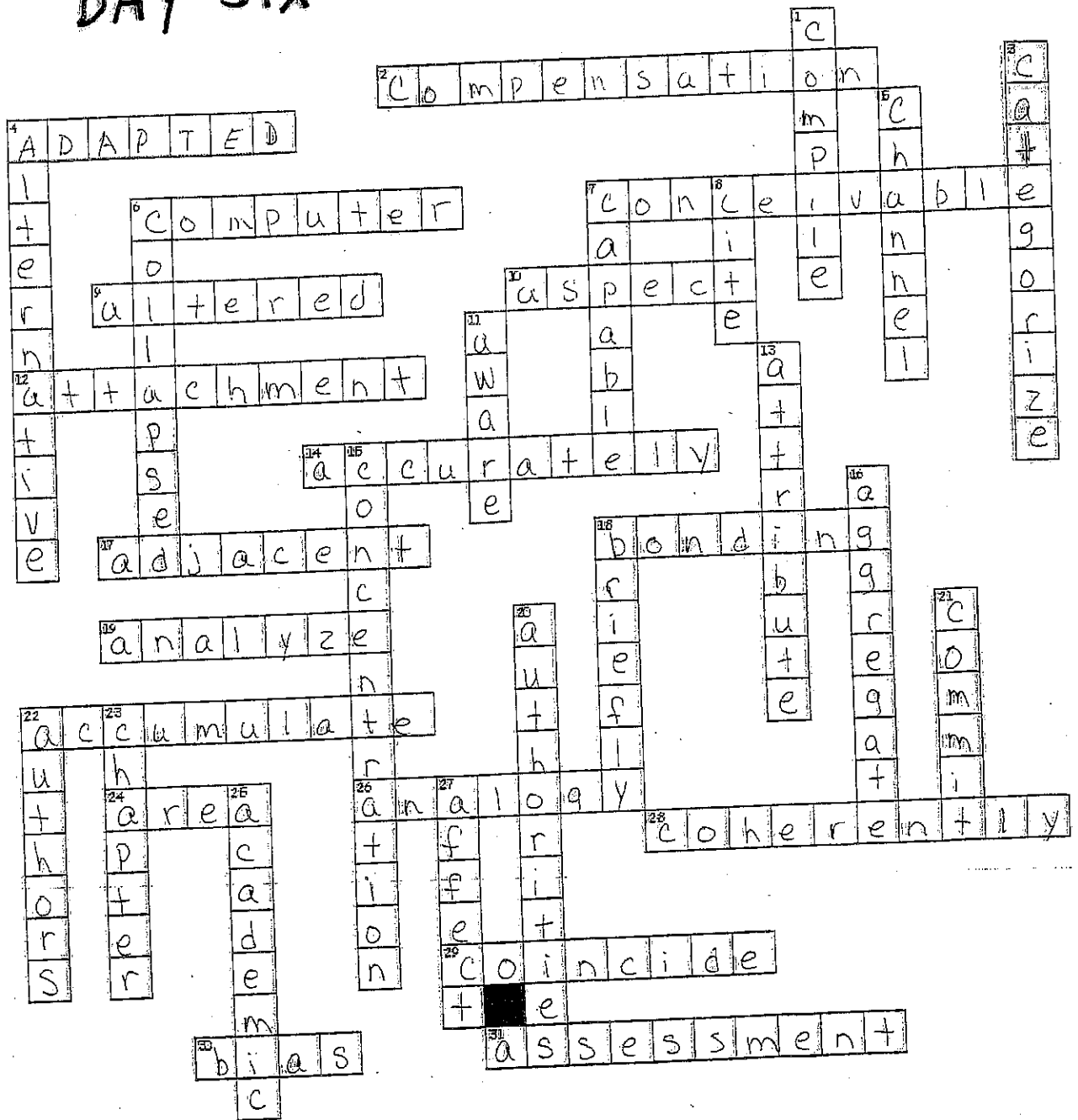
36 of 46 words were placed into the puzzle.

Save to My Custom Classroom Account

*Created by*

*at DiscoverySchool.com*

# DAY SIX



Across

- 2. payment
- 4. changed to fit different conditions
- 6. electronic machine
- 7. possible to imagine
- 9. changed
- 10. one part of a situation
- 12. extra piece added on
- 14. exactly
- 17. near or next to
- 18. forming a close relationship
- 19. examine carefully
- 22. to collect

component  
brief

civil  
cited

commitment  
collapse

academic  
analysis

alter  
author

1. The **school** year lasts from August to June. \_\_\_\_\_
2. Chemical **examination** revealed a high content of copper. \_\_\_\_\_
3. His acceptance speech was short. \_\_\_\_\_
4. She **gave examples** of three reasons why people get into debt. \_\_\_\_\_
5. I'd like to thank you for your **time and energy**. \_\_\_\_\_
6. The factory supplies electrical **parts** for the car. \_\_\_\_\_

concentration  
collapsed

compound  
conceives

area  
code

brief  
computer

compensated  
chart

7. I think my uncle still **thinks of** me **as** a four-year-old. \_\_\_\_\_
8. I found it hard to follow what the teacher was saying, and eventually I **lost my ability to think**. \_\_\_\_\_
9. All the doctor's records are stored in the **electronic machine**. \_\_\_\_\_
10. Salt is a **combination of** sodium and chlorine. \_\_\_\_\_
11. Tom was **paid money** for the extra time he spent at work. \_\_\_\_\_
12. Thousands of buildings **fell** in the earthquake. \_\_\_\_\_

chemicals  
channel

area  
brief

coherent  
capacity

adjacent  
author

civil  
connections

13. When she calmed down, she was more **understandable**. \_\_\_\_\_
14. His manner was **polite**, though not particularly friendly. \_\_\_\_\_
15. Her illness is caused by **substances** in the air. \_\_\_\_\_
16. The boats all have to pass through this narrow **passage**. \_\_\_\_\_
17. The stadium has a **seating amount** of 50 000. \_\_\_\_\_
18. In cultures with strong family **connections**, people tend to live longer. \_\_\_\_\_

accurate  
compounds

bond  
affects

author  
coincide

aspects  
analogy

appropriate  
altered

19. She is the **writer of** two books on computer viruses. \_\_\_\_\_
20. Which **parts of** the job do you most enjoy? \_\_\_\_\_
21. Is this film **suitable (right) for** small children? \_\_\_\_\_
22. He **drew** an **comparison between** the brain and a vast computer. \_\_\_\_\_
23. Giving up our car has **changed** our lifestyle. \_\_\_\_\_
24. It's a disease which **causes changes** in mainly older people. \_\_\_\_\_

was accompanied by  
areas coherence

aspects  
capable

academic  
coincide with

access  
compiled

25. The hamburger went with **French fries**. \_\_\_\_\_  
26. You need a password for the right to use the computer. \_\_\_\_\_  
27. All places of the city will get rain tonight. \_\_\_\_\_  
28. Dr. Simpson is a very skillful scientist. \_\_\_\_\_  
29. The Patterson family timed their vacation to happen at the same time as the county festival. \_\_\_\_\_  
30. The scientists collected their facts before presenting the information. \_\_\_\_\_

comprehensive  
were you aware

authority  
annual

chart  
analysis

compounds  
bias

categorized  
authority

31. Is this list complete or are there some names missing? \_\_\_\_\_  
32. The graph on the wall shows sales for the past three months. \_\_\_\_\_  
33. The books are divided and grouped into beginner and advanced. \_\_\_\_\_  
34. Did you know that the speed limit is 35 miles an hour? \_\_\_\_\_  
35. The reporter was not truthful and he showed his favoritism for the candidate. \_\_\_\_\_  
36. She spoke with an ability to control. \_\_\_\_\_

approximate  
alternative

aspects  
chart

attributed  
attach

compensation  
assessment

code  
aggregate

37. Use this cable to connect the printer **to** the computer. \_\_\_\_\_  
38. We explained the flat tire to the broken glass in the road. \_\_\_\_\_  
39. The train's close time of arrival is 10.30. \_\_\_\_\_  
40. There must be a different choice to that medication. \_\_\_\_\_  
41. Our judgement is that the job needs to be completed by tomorrow. \_\_\_\_\_  
42. The message was written **in** a system of letters and words. \_\_\_\_\_

annual  
adaptation

aggregates  
accurate

allocation  
accumulation

chemical  
bias

adjacent  
chapter

43. The yearly report is due this week. annual
44. Snowflakes are loose things formed together of ice crystals. \_\_\_\_\_
45. The amount to share and give out of money for the project is limited.  
\_\_\_\_\_
46. The biology lab is very near to the chemistry lab. \_\_\_\_\_
47. The movie adjustment is never as good as the book. \_\_\_\_\_
48. The scientist's measurements must be very exact without mistakes.  
\_\_\_\_\_
49. Their collection of papers made a mess everywhere. \_\_\_\_\_
50. I finished reading the last section of my book while riding on the bus.  
\_\_\_\_\_

component  
brief

commitment  
cited

academic  
analysis

alter  
author

1. The school year lasts from August to June. academic
2. Chemical examination revealed a high content of copper. analysis
3. His acceptance speech was short. brief
4. She gave examples of three reasons why people get into debt. cited
5. I'd like to thank you for your time and energy. commitment
6. The factory supplies electrical parts for the car. component

concentration  
collapsed

compound  
conceives

area  
computer

compensated  
chart

7. I think my uncle still thinks of me **as** a four-year-old. conceives
8. I found it hard to follow what the teacher was saying, and eventually I **lost** my ability to think. concentration
9. All the doctor's records are stored in the electronic machine. computer
10. Salt is a combination of sodium and chlorine. compound
11. Tom was paid money for the extra time he spent at work. compensated
12. Thousands of buildings fell in the earthquake. collapsed

chemicals  
channel

coherent  
brief

adjacent  
capacity

civil  
connections

13. When she calmed down, she was more understandable. coherent
14. His manner was polite, though not particularly friendly. civil
15. Her illness is caused by substances in the air. chemicals
16. The boats all have to pass through this narrow passage. channel
17. The stadium has a **seating** amount of 50 000. capacity
18. In cultures with strong family connections, people tend to live longer. bonds

accurate  
compounds

author  
affects

aspects  
analogy

appropriate  
altered

19. She is the writer of two books on computer viruses. author
20. Which parts of the job do you most enjoy? aspects
21. Is this film suitable (right) for small children? appropriate
22. He **drew** an comparison between the brain and a vast computer. analogy
23. Giving up our car has changed our lifestyle. altered
24. It's a disease which causes changes in mainly older people. affects

was accompanied by  
areas

aspects  
capable

academic  
coincide with

access  
compiled

25. The hamburger went with **French fries.** was accompanied by  
26. You need a password for the right to use the computer. access  
27. All places of the city will get rain tonight. areas  
28. Dr. Simpson is a very skillful scientist. capable  
29. The Patterson family timed their vacation to happen at the same time as the  
county festival. coincide with  
30. The scientists collected their facts before presenting the information. compiled

comprehensive  
were you aware

authority  
annual

chart  
bias

categorized  
authority

31. Is this list complete or are there some names missing? comprehensive  
32. The graph on the wall shows sales for the past three months. chart  
33. The books are divided and grouped into beginner and advanced. categorized  
34. Did you know that the speed limit is 35 miles an hour? Were you aware  
35. The reporter was not truthful and he showed his favoritism for the candidate.  
bias  
36. She spoke with an ability to control. authority

approximate  
alternative

attributed  
attach

compensation  
assessment

code  
aggregate

37. Use this cable to connect the printer **to** the computer. attach  
38. We explained the flat tire to the broken glass in the road. attributed  
39. The train's close time of arrival is 10.30. approximate  
40. There must be a different choice to that medication. alternative  
41. Our judgement is that the job needs to be completed by tomorrow. assessment  
42. The message was written **in** a system of letters and words. code

Day seven – context clues TEACHER ANSWERS!

annual  
adaptation

aggregates  
accurate

allocation  
accumulation

adjacent  
chapter

43. The yearly report is due this week. annual
44. Snowflakes are loose things formed together of ice crystals. aggregates
45. The amount to share and give out of money for the project is limited. allocation
46. The biology lab is very near to the chemistry lab. adjacent
47. The movie adjustment is never as good as the book. adaptation
48. The scientist's measurements must be very exact without mistakes. accurate
49. Their collection of papers made a mess everywhere. accumulation
50. I finished reading the last section of my book while riding on the bus. chapter

## Day 8 – lesson plans

### Day eight lesson plans:

- Hand out review quizzes for students to take individually.
- Hand out and read aloud the words on the Word Introduction hand out.
  - After students have the chance to respond to the words you read, give them the chance to complete the bottom of the page.
  - Students will need to work with partners and dictionaries to complete this paper
- Hand out word definitions for students to add to their flash cards
- Hand out collocations for students to review and save in their binders
- Hand out the word match worksheets and let students work together to complete.
- Hand out the prefixes worksheet and review prefixes with the students.
- Hand out the sentences worksheet and let students work together. They can complete this at home.

Circle the correct word for each definition.

1. happy
  - a. classical
  - b. exploitation
  - c. merry
  - d. attach
2. the act of sharing ideas with someone
  - a. circumstance
  - b. challenge
  - c. communication
  - d. inevitable
3. the length of time something lasts
  - a. duration
  - b. edition
  - c. option
  - d. bias
4. work
  - a. benefit
  - b. labor
  - c. export
  - d. portion
5. every year
  - a. phase
  - b. academic
  - c. appreciation
  - d. annual
6. to buy something
  - a. interruption
  - b. entities
  - c. eventually
  - d. purchase
7. happening at the same time
  - a. access
  - b. prior
  - c. induce
  - d. concurrent
8. a national or racial group of people
  - a. ethnic
  - b. establish
  - c. proportion
  - d. aspect
9. honesty
  - a. aspect
  - b. beast
  - c. integrity
  - d. layer
10. an area or part of the world
  - a. economic
  - b. region
  - c. justification
  - d. regime
11. to change something
  - a. professional
  - b. alter
  - c. allocation
  - d. confidential
12. a good smell
  - a. scent
  - b. conquer
  - c. commodity
  - d. edition
13. people you work with
  - a. professional
  - b. issues
  - c. encounter
  - d. colleagues
14. to help
  - a. community
  - b. underneath
  - c. enable
  - d. appropriate
15. not strict/not traditional
  - a. pursue
  - b. lecture
  - c. liberal
  - d. analysis

Circle the correct word for each definition.

1. happy
  - a. classical
  - b. exploitation
  - c. merry
  - d. attach
2. the act of sharing ideas with someone
  - a. circumstance
  - b. challenge
  - c. communication
  - d. inevitable
3. the length of time something lasts
  - a. duration
  - b. edition
  - c. option
  - d. bias
4. work
  - a. benefit
  - b. labor
  - c. export
  - d. portion
5. every year
  - a. phase
  - b. academic
  - c. appreciation
  - d. annual
6. to buy something
  - a. interruption
  - b. entities
  - c. eventually
  - d. purchase
7. happening at the same time
  - a. access
  - b. prior
  - c. induce
  - d. concurrent
8. a national or racial group of people
  - a. ethnic
  - b. establish
  - c. proportion
  - d. aspect
9. honesty
  - a. aspect
  - b. beast
  - c. integrity
  - d. layer
10. an area or part of the world
  - a. economic
  - b. region
  - c. justification
  - d. regime
11. to change something
  - a. professional
  - b. alter
  - c. allocation
  - d. confidential
12. a good smell
  - a. scent
  - b. conquer
  - c. commodity
  - d. edition
13. people you work with
  - a. professional
  - b. issues
  - c. encounter
  - d. colleagues
14. to help
  - a. community
  - b. underneath
  - c. enable
  - d. appropriate
15. not strict/not traditional
  - a. pursue
  - b. lecture
  - c. liberal
  - d. analysis

## Day eight – word introduction

- Listen to the words as they are read aloud.
- Circle the words you know and can use in a sentence.
- Underline the words you've heard and you think you know what they mean.
- Leave alone the words you don't recognize.

contradiction	deny	deduction	document
convention	enhanced	definite	elements
criteria	consistent	confirmed	eliminate
crucial	concept	contract	considerable
cycle	conclusion	derived	conversely
data	conduct	design	converted
emphasis	contrary	device	coordination
energy	contrast	differentiation	empirical
discrimination	dominant	constant	emerged
displacement	draft	dimensions	constraints
corresponding	detected	diminished	context
demonstrate	deviation	distinction	core
denote	create	distorted	

Choose three of the words that you know and write them in a sentence.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words you recognize and discuss them with students who know their meanings. Then write the definitions in English.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words that are marked ?? and find out their meaning. Write the words in your first language.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

## Day eight

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. concept n. – a principle or idea
2. conclusion n. – the final part of something
3. conduct v. – to organize and perform an activity
4. confirm v. – to make an arrangement or meeting certain, often by telephone or writing
5. considerable adj. – large or of noticeable importance
6. consistent adj. – always acting in the same way
7. constant adj. – staying the same
8. constraint n. – something that limits a person's actions
9. context n. – background; frame of reference
10. contract n. – a legal document that states and explains an agreement between two people or groups
11. contradiction n. – statement that is the opposite of what someone else said
12. contrary n. – a fact or opinion that is opposite of what was already stated
13. contrast n. – obvious difference between two things
14. convention n. – a large meeting of a group of people who are involved in the same work
15. conversely adj. – in an opposite way
16. convert v. – to change the character, appearance or operation of something
17. coordination n. – the act of making all the people involved in a plan or activity work together in an organized way
18. core n. – the center or most important part of something
19. corresponding adj. – similar; matching
20. create v. – to cause something to exist
21. criteria n. – standard by which you judge something
22. crucial adj. – extremely important
23. cycle n. – a group of events which happen in a particular order, one following the other, and which are often repeated
24. data n. – information collected for use
25. deduction n. – an answer reached by thinking carefully about the known facts
26. definite adj. – fixed, certain or clear
27. demonstrate v. – to show, to make clear
28. denote v. – to represent something
29. deny v. – to say something isn't true
30. derive v. – to get or obtain
31. design v. – to make or draw plans for something; n. a drawing or set of drawings that shows how something is created, how it will work and how it will look
32. detect v. – to notice or discover

Day eight

33. deviation n. - something which is different from the usual or common way of behaving
34. device n. - an object that was created for a specific purpose
35. differentiation n. - when you show or find the difference between two things that are compared
36. dimension n. - the measurement of something
37. diminish v. - to reduce in size or importance
38. discrimination n. - treatment of a person or group of people in a different and unfair way
39. displacement n. - when people are forced to leave the place where they normally live
40. distinction n. - the quality of being special or excellent in some way
41. distorted adj. - different from its usual, intended, or original shape or condition
42. document n. - a paper or set of papers with written or printed information, esp. of an official type
43. dominant adj. - more important, stronger
44. draft n. - plan; a piece of writing in its earlier form but not final
45. element n. - part of something
46. eliminate v. - to remove or take away
47. emerged v. - to appear by coming out of something
48. emphasis n. - special attention given to something
49. empirical n. based on what is experience not theory
50. energy n. - strength, power
51. enhance v. - to improve the quality of something

# Collocations: words that often work together. Day 8

new concept in

concept of

coordination  
between

conclude with  
conclude from evidence that  
come to a conclusion  
reach a conclusion  
conclusive evidence

constant speed  
constant  
temperature

in the  
context of

contradicting  
himself

written confirmation  
confirmed that

on the contrary

contrast of ...with  
marked contrast between  
sharp contrast to  
contrast with

deny allegations  
deny that  
issued a denial of

dominant issue  
dominant gene

deduce from  
deduce that  
deductions from

flavor enhancer  
mood enhancer

definite  
article

database  
data processing

clearly demonstrate  
demonstrate how  
demonstration of

emerged from

deviates  
from

empirical data  
empirical studies  
empirical evidence

designed for  
design of  
design fault  
design features  
designer labels

differentiate  
between

diminish greatly

Day 8 – word match

Match each word with its definition

1. \_\_\_\_\_ concept
2. \_\_\_\_\_ convert
3. \_\_\_\_\_ deny
4. \_\_\_\_\_ dominant
5. \_\_\_\_\_ deviate
6. \_\_\_\_\_ enhance
7. \_\_\_\_\_ detect
8. \_\_\_\_\_ create
9. \_\_\_\_\_ emphasis
10. \_\_\_\_\_ element

- a. more important
- b. part of something
- c. to organize
- d. change the character
- e. do something different from normal
- f. say something is not true
- g. special attention given
- h. idea
- i. reduce
- j. to notice
- k. to make
- l. to improve

Circle the word(s) that are closest in meaning to the vocabulary word.

- |                          |                    |            |                |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 11. <b>diminish</b>      | a. reduce          | b. enlarge | c. leave       | d. make            |
| 12. <b>discriminate</b>  | a. plan            | b. talk    | c. treat worse | d. information     |
| 13. <b>draft</b>         | a. plan            | b. talk    | c. treat worse | d. information     |
| 14. <b>device</b>        | a. force to move   | b. enlarge | c. object      | d. different       |
| 15. <b>displace</b>      | a. force to move   | b. enlarge | c. object      | d. different       |
| 16. <b>differentiate</b> | a. find difference | b. center  | c. opposite    | d. official papers |
| 17. <b>core</b>          | a. find difference | b. center  | c. opposite    | d. official papers |
| 18. <b>conclude</b>      | a. certain         | b. end     | c. make plans  | d. reach answer    |
| 19. <b>deduce</b>        | a. certain         | b. end     | c. make plans  | d. reach answer    |
| 20. <b>design</b>        | a. certain         | b. end     | c. make plans  | d. reach answer    |

Match each word with its definition.

21. \_\_\_\_\_ dimension
22. \_\_\_\_\_ document
23. \_\_\_\_\_ eliminate
24. \_\_\_\_\_ empirical
25. \_\_\_\_\_ energy
26. \_\_\_\_\_ distort
27. \_\_\_\_\_ definite
28. \_\_\_\_\_ demonstrate
29. \_\_\_\_\_ convention
30. \_\_\_\_\_ contract

- a. based on experience
- b. legal agreement
- c. change from usual
- d. certain/clear
- e. remove
- f. to show
- g. quality/measurement
- h. large meeting
- i. cause
- j. official paper
- k. organize
- l. strength/power

Day 8 – word match

Circle the word(s) that are closest in meaning to the vocabulary word.

- |                         |                 |               |                |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 31. <b>conduct</b>      | a. opposite     | b. center     | c. organize    | d. papers       |
| 32. <b>converse</b>     | a. talk         | b. center     | c. organize    | d. papers       |
| 33. <b>data</b>         | a. always       | b. noticeable | c. information | d. end          |
| 34. <b>considerable</b> | a. always       | b. noticeable | c. information | d. end          |
| 35. <b>confirm</b>      | a. staying same | b. limit      | c. organize    | d. make certain |
| 36. <b>constant</b>     | a. staying same | b. limit      | c. organize    | d. make certain |
| 37. <b>contrary</b>     | a. decision     | b. match      | c. change      | d. opposite     |
| 38. <b>correspond</b>   | a. decision     | b. match      | c. change      | d. opposite     |
| 39. <b>emerge</b>       | a. appear       | b. draw       | c. represent   | d. get          |
| 40. <b>derive</b>       | a. appear       | b. draw       | c. represent   | d. get          |

Match the word with its definition.

- |           |            |    |  |
|-----------|------------|----|--|
| 41. _____ | denote     | a. | standard by which you judge            |
| 42. _____ | cycle      | b. | make different things work together    |
| 43. _____ | crucial    | c. | differences between two things         |
| 44. _____ | criterion  | d. | series                                 |
| 45. _____ | coordinate | e. | limit                                  |
| 46. _____ | contrast   | f. | happens the same                       |
| 47. _____ | contradict | g. | background/frame of reference          |
| 48. _____ | constrain  | h. | legal document                         |
| 49. _____ | consistent | i. | represent something                    |
| 50. _____ | context    | j. | to show                                |
|           |            | k. | say opposite of what someone else says |
|           |            | l. | very important                         |

Match each word with its definition

1. H concept
2. D convert
3. F deny
4. A dominant
5. E deviate
6. L enhance
7. J detect
8. K create
9. G emphasis
10. B element

- a. more important
- b. part of something
- c. to organize
- d. change the character
- e. do something different from normal
- f. say something is not true
- g. special attention given
- h. idea
- i. reduce
- j. to notice
- k. to make
- l. to improve

Circle the word(s) that are closest in meaning to the vocabulary word.

- |                          |                           |                  |                       |                        |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 11. <b>diminish</b>      | a. <u>reduce</u>          | b. enlarge       | c. leave              | d. make                |
| 12. <b>discriminate</b>  | a. plan                   | b. talk          | c. <u>treat worse</u> | d. information         |
| 13. <b>draft</b>         | a. <u>plan</u>            | b. talk          | c. treat worse        | d. information         |
| 14. <b>device</b>        | a. force to move          | b. enlarge       | c. <u>object</u>      | d. different           |
| 15. <b>displace</b>      | a. <u>force to move</u>   | b. enlarge       | c. object             | d. different           |
| 16. <b>differentiate</b> | a. <u>find difference</u> | b. center        | c. opposite           | d. official papers     |
| 17. <b>core</b>          | a. find difference        | b. <u>center</u> | c. opposite           | d. official papers     |
| 18. <b>conclude</b>      | a. certain                | b. <u>end</u>    | c. make plans         | d. reach answer        |
| 19. <b>deduce</b>        | a. certain                | b. end           | c. make plans         | d. <u>reach answer</u> |
| 20. <b>design</b>        | a. certain                | b. end           | c. <u>make plans</u>  | d. reach answer        |

Match each word with its definition.

- |       |                    |                        |
|-------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 21. G | <b>dimension</b>   | a. based on experience |
| 22. J | <b>document</b>    | b. legal agreement     |
| 23. E | <b>eliminate</b>   | c. change from usual   |
| 24. A | <b>empirical</b>   | d. certain/clear       |
| 25. L | <b>energy</b>      | e. remove              |
| 26. C | <b>distort</b>     | f. to show             |
| 27. D | <b>definite</b>    | g. quality/measurement |
| 28. F | <b>demonstrate</b> | h. large meeting       |
| 29. H | <b>convention</b>  | i. cause               |
| 30. B | <b>contract</b>    | j. official paper      |
|       |                    | k. organize            |
|       |                    | l. strength/power      |

Circle the word(s) that are closest in meaning to the vocabulary word.

- |                         |                        |                      |                       |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 31. <b>conduct</b>      | a. opposite            | b. center            | c. <u>organize</u>    | d. papers              |
| 32. <b>converse</b>     | a. <u>talk</u>         | b. center            | c. organize           | d. papers              |
| 33. <b>data</b>         | a. always              | b. noticeable        | c. <u>information</u> | d. end                 |
| 34. <b>considerable</b> | a. always              | b. <u>noticeable</u> | c. information        | d. end                 |
| 35. <b>confirm</b>      | a. staying same        | b. limit             | c. organize           | d. <u>make certain</u> |
| 36. <b>constant</b>     | a. <u>staying same</u> | b. limit             | c. organize           | d. make certain        |
| 37. <b>contrary</b>     | a. decision            | b. match             | c. change             | d. <u>opposite</u>     |
| 38. <b>correspond</b>   | a. decision            | b. <u>match</u>      | c. change             | d. opposite            |
| 39. <b>emerge</b>       | a. <u>appear</u>       | b. draw              | c. represent          | d. get                 |
| 40. <b>derive</b>       | a. appear              | b. draw              | c. represent          | d. <u>get</u>          |

Match the word with its definition.

- |       |            |    |  |
|-------|------------|----|--|
| 41. J | denote     | a. | standard by which you judge            |
| 42. D | cycle      | b. | make different things work together    |
| 43. L | crucial    | c. | differences between two things         |
| 44. A | criterion  | d. | series                                 |
| 45. B | coordinate | e. | limit                                  |
| 46. C | contrast   | f. | happens the same                       |
| 47. K | contradict | g. | background/frame of reference          |
| 48. E | constrain  | h. | legal document                         |
| 49. F | consistent | i. | represent something                    |
| 50. G | context    | j. | to show                                |
|       |            | k. | say opposite of what someone else says |
|       |            | l. | very important                         |

## Day 8 prefixes

Prefixes are letters and groups of letters, added to the beginning of a word that change the meaning of the word.

1. Circle the prefix.
2. Write the meaning of the prefix in your first language.
3. Underline words from our vocabulary list and add vocabulary words, from your list, that are not in the boxes. For example: add academic to the example box for the prefix ac.

a, ac, ad, af, ag, al, an, ap, as, at	to, toward, near, in addition to, by	aside, accompany, adjust, aggression, allocate, annihilate, affix, associate, attend, adverb
ann, annu, enni	yearly	annual, annuity, anniversary, perennial
brev	short	abbreviate, brevity, brief
cad, cap, cas, ceiv, cept, capt, cid, cip	to take, to seize, to hold	receive, deceive, capable, capacious, captive, accident, capture, occasion, concept
cat, cata, cath	down, with	catalogue, category, catheter
con, com	with, together	convene, compress, contemporary, converge, compact, confluence, concatenate, conjoin, combine
contra, counter	against, opposite	contradict, counteract, contravene, contrary, counterspy, contrapuntal
cycl	circle, wheel	bicycle, cyclical, cycle, encyclical
demo	people	democracy, demagogue, epidemic
di	two	divide, diverge, diglycerides
dis, dys, dif	away, not, negative	dismiss, differ, disallow, disperse, dissuade, disconnect, dysfunction, disproportion, disrespect, distemper, distaste, disarray, dyslexia

## Day 8 prefixes

doc, doct	teach, prove	docile, doctor, doctrine, document
e, ex, ef, es, ec	out, away, from, fully	emit, expulsion, exhale, exit, express, exclusive, enervate, expel ,exceed, explosion
en, em	put into, make	enamor, empower

Day eight - sentences

Choose the vocabulary word that best matches the meaning of the underlined word(s) in each sentence.

**deviate**

**definite**

**discriminate**

**documents**

**emerged**

**enhances**

**demonstrated**

**emphasis**

**empirical**

1. synonym = display, show      antonym =  
The mechanic \_\_\_\_\_ the way to change the oil in a car.
2. synonym = depart, stray      antonym =  
The group stayed on the trail and didn't \_\_\_\_\_ from the path.
3. synonym = favor      antonym =  
It's illegal to \_\_\_\_\_ based on race or age.
4. synonym = written record      antonym =  
The \_\_\_\_\_ were signed when we bought our house.
5. synonym = appear      antonym =  
She \_\_\_\_\_ from the water, wet and cold.
6. synonym = improve      antonym =  
Salt \_\_\_\_\_ the taste of eggs.
7. synonym = significance, special importance      antonym =  
The doctor's \_\_\_\_\_ is on exercise for all his patients.

**definitely**  
**contrast**

**converses**  
**detected**

**derive**  
**deduced**

**core**  
**convention**

**designs**

8. synonym = clear      antonym = unclear, uncertain  
I loved that place and I'll \_\_\_\_\_ go back next year.
9. synonym = center, central      antonym = edge  
Our \_\_\_\_\_ values are love, friendship and hard work.
10. synonym = difference      antonym = same  
I like the \_\_\_\_\_ between light and dark in the photo.
11. synonym = meeting      antonym =  
The chemists' \_\_\_\_\_ will meet at the San Francisco Hotel in May.
12. synonym = conclude      antonym =  
The biologist \_\_\_\_\_ that the medicine will make her well.
13. synonym = get, obtain      antonym =  
Bob \_\_\_\_\_ happiness from skiing down the mountain.
14. synonym = creates      antonym =  
Mrs. Jones \_\_\_\_\_ clothes for short women.

Day eight - sentences

device  
denied

coordinate  
converse

displace  
corresponds

crucial  
create

15. synonym = opposite                      antonym = same  
In the United States we drive on the right side of the road, but in Great Britain the \_\_\_\_\_ applies.
16. synonym = combine                      antonym =  
If we \_\_\_\_\_ our work, the product will be much better.
17. synonym = match                      antonym =  
His story \_\_\_\_\_ with what I see.
18. synonym = make                      antonym = destroy  
The new hotel will \_\_\_\_\_ 200 jobs.
19. synonym = important                      antonym = unimportant  
It is \_\_\_\_\_ that you finish the project on time.
20. synonym = not true                      antonym = agree  
The child \_\_\_\_\_ that he took the candy from his sister.

displaced  
emerged

distinct  
eliminated

draft  
distorted

element  
dominant

21. synonym = force out                      antonym = keep  
The new homes \_\_\_\_\_ the snakes that lived in the fields.
22. synonym = clear, definite                      antonym =  
The general has a \_\_\_\_\_ plan for winning the battle.
23. synonym = change                      antonym =  
The broken t.v. \_\_\_\_\_ the picture.
24. synonym = strong, most important                      antonym =  
Television plays a \_\_\_\_\_ part of many people's evenings.
25. synonym = plan                      antonym = final version  
The first \_\_\_\_\_ of her story was rewritten.
26. synonym = remove                      antonym = keep  
Candy was \_\_\_\_\_ from her diet when she decided to eat healthy foods.

emphasis

element

emerge

27. synonym = part, unit                      antonym = whole  
Chemicals are made of many different \_\_\_\_\_.
28. synonym = special attention                      antonym =  
Our school places an \_\_\_\_\_ on math and science.

**diminished**  
context

**dimensions**  
differentiate

**energy**  
empirical

**constrain**  
device

29. synonym = provable                      antonym = theoretical  
\_\_\_\_\_ evidence shows that your teeth will rot if you don't brush them daily.
30. synonym = strength, power              antonym = weakness  
He spent most of his \_\_\_\_\_ learning the computer program.
31. synonym = reduce                      antonym = grow  
The stack of firewood \_\_\_\_\_ during the winter months.
32. synonym = measurement              antonym =  
The \_\_\_\_\_ of that room are 25 feet by 25 feet.
33. synonym = instrument, invention              antonym =  
The safety \_\_\_\_\_ will stop people from falling over the edge of the stage.
34. synonym = find difference              antonym =  
The chef should \_\_\_\_\_ between flour and sugar.

**convention**  
contrast

**contradict**  
cycle

**criteria**  
converted

**context**  
contract

35. synonym = background                      antonym =  
The small battle is important in the \_\_\_\_\_ of Scottish history.
36. synonym = legal document              antonym = informal agreement  
Tom signed the loan \_\_\_\_\_ when he bought his car.
37. synonym = disagree                      antonym = agree  
The experiment results \_\_\_\_\_ your report.
38. synonym = change                      antonym =  
After playing the flute for five years, I \_\_\_\_\_ to the piano.
39. synonym = standard                      antonym =  
She met the \_\_\_\_\_ for the new job so we hired her today.
40. synonym = rotation                      antonym =  
We water our plants on a three day \_\_\_\_\_.

**contrary**

**constant**

**constraint**

**concept**

41. synonym = opposite                      antonym =  
\_\_\_\_\_ to what I was told, the movie was awful.
42. synonym = limit                      antonym =  
The biggest \_\_\_\_\_ to our vegetable garden is very little sun.

43. synonym = staying same      antonym = changing  
The refrigerator keeps the food at a \_\_\_\_\_ temperature.  
concluded      concept      conducted      data  
confirm      denoted      detected      consistently
44. synonym = idea      antonym =  
The author has a new \_\_\_\_\_ for his next book.
45. synonym = control, direct      antonym =  
The experiments were \_\_\_\_\_ by scientists in New York.
46. synonym = information      antonym =  
According to the \_\_\_\_\_, smoking causes cancer.
47. synonym = represent      antonym =  
His rough voice \_\_\_\_\_ anger.
48. synonym = notice      antonym =  
The officer \_\_\_\_\_ blood on the ground.
49. synonym = unchanging      antonym =  
Her work is \_\_\_\_\_ good.
50. synonym = finish, end      antonym = continue  
He \_\_\_\_\_ his speech with a wave to the crowd.

Choose the vocabulary word that best matches the meaning of the underlined word(s) in each sentence.

**deviate****documents****demonstrated****definite****emerged****emphasis****discriminate****enhances****empirical**

1. synonym = display, show      antonym =  
The mechanic demonstrated the way to change the oil in a car.
2. synonym = depart, stray      antonym =  
The group stayed on the trail and didn't deviate from the path.
3. synonym = favor      antonym =  
It's illegal to discriminate based on race or age.
4. synonym = written record      antonym =  
The documents were signed when we bought our house.
5. synonym = appear      antonym =  
She emerged from the water, wet and cold.
6. synonym = improve      antonym =  
Salt enhances the taste of eggs.
7. synonym = significance, special importance      antonym =  
The doctor's emphasis is on exercise for all his patients.

**definitely**  
**contrast****converses**  
**detected****derive**  
**deduced****core**  
**convention****designs**

8. synonym = clear      antonym = unclear, uncertain  
I loved that place and I'll definitely go back next year.
9. synonym = center, central      antonym = edge  
Our core values are love, friendship and hard work.
10. synonym = difference      antonym = same  
I like the contrast between light and dark in the photo.
11. synonym = meeting      antonym =  
The chemists' convention will meet at the San Francisco Hotel in May.
12. synonym = conclude      antonym =  
The biologist deduced that the medicine will make her well.
13. synonym = get, obtain      antonym =  
Bob derived happiness from skiing down the mountain.
14. synonym = creates      antonym =  
Mrs. Jones designs clothes for short women.

device  
denied

coordinate  
converse

displace  
corresponds

crucial  
create

15. synonym = opposite                      antonym = same  
In the United States we drive on the right side of the road, but in Great Britain the converse applies.
16. synonym = combine                      antonym =  
If we coordinate our work, the product will be much better.
17. synonym = match                      antonym =  
His story corresponds with what I see.
18. synonym = make                      antonym = destroy  
The new hotel will create 200 jobs.
19. synonym = important                      antonym = unimportant  
It is crucial that you finish the project on time.
20. synonym = not true                      antonym = agree  
The child denied that he took the candy from his sister.

displaced  
emerged

distinct  
eliminated

draft  
distorted

element  
dominant

21. synonym = force out                      antonym = keep  
The new homes displaced the snakes that lived in the fields.
22. synonym = clear, definite                      antonym =  
The general has a distinct plan for winning the battle.
23. synonym = change                      antonym =  
The broken t.v. distorted the picture.
24. synonym = strong, most important                      antonym =  
Television plays a dominant part of many people's evenings.
25. synonym = plan                      antonym = final version  
The first draft of her story was rewritten.
26. synonym = remove                      antonym = keep  
Candy was eliminated from her diet when she decided to eat healthy foods.

emphasis

element

emerge

27. synonym = part, unit                      antonym = whole  
Chemicals are made of many different elements.
28. synonym = special attention                      antonym =  
Our school places an emphasis on math and science.

diminished  
context

dimensions  
differentiate

energy  
empirical

constrain  
device

29. synonym = provable                      antonym = theoretical  
Empirical evidence shows that your teeth will rot if you don't brush them daily.
30. synonym = strength, power              antonym = weakness  
 He spent most of his energy learning the computer program.
31. synonym = reduce                      antonym = grow  
 The stack of firewood diminished during the winter months.
32. synonym = measurement              antonym =  
 The dimensions of that room are 25 feet by 25 feet.
33. synonym = instrument, invention              antonym =  
 The safety device will stop people from falling over the edge of the stage.
34. synonym = find difference              antonym =  
 The chef should differentiate between flour and sugar.

convention  
contrast

contradict  
cycle

criteria  
converted

context  
contract

35. synonym = background                      antonym =  
 The small battle is important in the context of Scottish history.
36. synonym = legal document              antonym = informal agreement  
 Tom signed the loan contract when he bought his car.
37. synonym = disagree                      antonym = agree  
 The experiment results contradict your report.
38. synonym = change                      antonym =  
 After playing the flute for five years, I converted to the piano.
39. synonym = standard                      antonym =  
 She met the criteria for the new job so we hired her today.
40. synonym = rotation                      antonym =  
 We water our plants on a three day cycle.

contrary

constant

constraint

concept

41. synonym = opposite                      antonym =  
Contrary to what I was told, the movie was awful.
42. synonym = limit                      antonym =  
 The biggest constraint to our vegetable garden is very little sun.
43. synonym = staying same                      antonym = changing  
 The refrigerator keeps the food at a constant temperature.

**concluded**  
**confirm**

**concept**  
**denoted**

**conducted**  
**detected**

**data**  
**consistently**

44. synonym = idea                      antonym =  
The author has a new concept for his next book.
45. synonym = control, direct              antonym =  
The experiments were conducted by scientists in New York.
46. synonym = information              antonym =  
According to the data, smoking causes cancer.
47. synonym = represent              antonym =  
His rough voice denoted anger.
48. synonym = notice              antonym =  
The officer detected blood on the ground.
49. synonym = unchanging              antonym =  
Her work is consistently good.
50. synonym = finish, end              antonym = continue  
He concluded his speech with a wave to the crowd.

## Day 9 – lesson plans

### Day nine Lesson plan:

- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word.
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class.
- Hand out word definitions for students to add to their flash cards.
- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word.
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class.
- Hand out collocations for students to review and save in their binders.
- Word list definitions work sheets
  - Each student needs to find a partner.
  - One partner gets the word list definitions 1-25 handout.
  - The other partner gets the word list with blanks #1-25 handout.
  - Students work together to complete the worksheets.
  - When partners finish 1-25, give them 26-50 and have them switch roles as they complete the new worksheets
- Review ten of the words using the overhead transparencies
  - Show the sentences as you read them aloud.
  - Ask students to raise their hands as they recognize the meaning of the word.
  - You'll review more words, in groups of ten, later in the class.
- Hand out true/false worksheet and ask students to work independently for 10-15 minutes, then they can work with partners. If time allows, ask students to rewrite false sentences as true sentences.

- He earns an enormous amount of money for his job.
- That dog is enormous and it scares me.
- You've been an enormous help. Thank you.
- The job of the police is to ensure that laws are obeyed.
- The penalty kick ensured that Italy would win the World Cup final game.
- The airline ensures your safety.
- My coworkers are pleasant which makes this a good working environment.
- It is easier to learn in a calm environment.
- The desert heat is the perfect environment for lizards, snakes and cactus.
- Sixteen ounces equals one pound.
- Is that box bigger than this box? Or are they equal?
- The money was shared equally among the brothers.
- The lab was equipped with twenty new computers.
- It will cost \$4 million to buy new equipment

**for the hospital.**

- **The new car is equipped with four wheel drive.**

- **She's doing the equivalent job for the new company but for more money.**

- **95% is equivalent to an A in the class.**

- **Tony ate fifteen cookies and that's equivalent to 3,000 calories.**

- **Wind and rain are eroding the statues.**

- **He makes bad decisions and that is eroding my confidence in him.**

- **The beach cliffs erode three inches every winter.**

- **Your letter has many typing errors.**

- **The experiment is no good because of the errors made by the scientists.**

- **John and Mary admitted they made an error in their math calculations.**

- **This estate has been in my family for 150 years.**

- **The movie star stays on her estate to hide from photographers and their cameras.**

- The family estate includes a big house and a large area used for growing corn.
- Our estate taxes are \$1,500 a year.
- The real estate agent helped us find a house.
- We estimate that it will take six months to build the house.
- The mechanic estimated that the car would cost \$300 dollars to repair.
- She estimated that the storm destroyed 50 homes.
- The scientist said he follows a code of ethics.
- She didn't know what to do and it was an ethical dilemma.
- To steal is ethically wrong.
- At the end of the course, the students evaluated the teacher.
- We evaluated the governor on the job he had done.
- After you read the book, fill out an evaluation form so I know how well you liked it.
- Doctors say evidence shows that people are not eating healthy foods.

- **Evidence shows that the man is guilty.**
- **Your suntan is evidence that you spent the day in the sun.**
- **The small company evolved into a million dollar company.**
- **The bacteria evolved so much that antibodies can't kill them.**
- **The final cost shouldn't exceed \$500.**
- **She exceeded the speed limit on the freeway.**
- **The number of trees in the park exceeds 400.**
- **Children are excluded from those apartments.**
- **Germs need to be excluded from operating rooms.**
- **That is an exclusive club and I'm not welcome.**
- **The capitol building has an exhibit local art.**
- **The pictures will be on exhibit until the end of the month.**
- **The weight lifter gave an exhibit of his strength.**
- **Professor Graham is an expert in business law.**

- The bank offers expert advice to its customers.
- Her expertise is in French history.
- Patrick gave them explicit directions to the beach.
- Mr. and Mrs. Smith told their son explicitly to be home by ten o'clock.
- The plans were explicit so everyone knew what to expect.
- The lotion is for external use only.
- The news article is about external affairs.
- The external walls of the house are painted gray.
- This oil is extracted from olives.
- The sailors were extracted from the sinking ship.
- My bad tooth was extracted.
- The new road facilitates a quicker trip to town.
- The floor plan facilitates better working conditions.
- The ramp facilitates an easier entrance for

## **wheelchairs.**

- **An appendix was added to the end of the research paper.**
- **The appendix lists my sources.**
- **The information in the appendix will help you understand the report.**
- **The candidate's honesty was a factor in the election.**
- **Snow was a contributing factor to the car accident.**
- **Price will be a factor when I choose a car.**
- **The town's main feature was its historic church.**
- **The new cell phone has many more features.**
- **We can see the rock feature at the top of the mountain.**
- **Every April we pay taxes to the federal government.**
- **They work for a federal agency that watches the environment.**
- **Federal employees have a good retirement plan.**

- We have a finite amount of time to reprogram the computers.
- Lawmakers forget that we have a finite amount of money to spend.
- The computer disk was formatted for use with this program.
- We'll follow the format of yesterday's schedule and leave at 3:30.
- The instructor formatted the course so that we would write three reports.
- The company changed the formula for the laundry detergent.
- There is no magic formula for success.
- Do you remember the chemical formula for water?
- The Heart Foundation raises money for the local hospital.
- The Foundation of California was 1850.
- The "Make-A-Wish" Foundation helps children with cancer.
- The function of the veins is to carry blood to the heart.

- What is Mary's function in the company?
- If the thermostat doesn't function, we'll get too hot or too cold.
- The school's fundamental principle is that every child can learn.
- Knowing grammar is fundamental to learning English.
- We need to make a fundamental change in the experiment.
- I won't go to the beach because it's cold outside and furthermore it just began to rain.
- The house is just the right size for our family, furthermore it's the right price.
- This employer doesn't hire based on gender.
- Will you know the gender of the baby before it's born?
- His new film generated a lot of interest.
- The new company will generate several new jobs.
- The windmills generated enough electricity for 20 homes.
- Guidelines for taking care of your teeth are

**posted in the dental office.**

- **There are guidelines for running a successful experiment posted in the biology lab.**
- **The government issued guidelines for safe driving at the rest stop.**
- **Maria only speaks Italian, hence she didn't understand your question.**
- **I read the book, hence I already know how the movie will end.**
- **Monkeys have a social hierarchy.**
- **It's important to understand the hierarchy of the company.**
- **The politician rose through the party hierarchy to run for senator.**
- **This report highlights the need for safety.**
- **I often highlight important words and sentences when I study my science book.**
- **The spelling mistakes are highlighted in red.**
- **Do you have a hypothesis to explain the accident?**
- **What is your hypothesis for the chemistry experiment?**

- There are many hypotheses to explain global warming.
- The senators introduced identical bills.
- The two rooms were almost identical.
- He has three identical blue suits.
- The stranger identified himself as Lee Brown.
- Bob identified the woman as a police officer for the city.
- Did you identify the computer virus?
- The friends have different ideologies so they agree not to discuss politics.
- The senators are ideologically against spending more money on education.
- The car burst into flames on impact.
- The anti-smoking commercial made an impact on the young child.
- The bullet explodes on impact.
- The new driving laws will be implemented in January.
- Changes to our rules will be implemented at the beginning of next week.
- Her story implicates him in the robbery.

- **The stolen car in his front yard is an implication that he is guilty.**
- **What are the implications of the new law?**
- **He thought her comments were an implicit warning against the government.**
- **The implicit message of the poem is that friendship is dead.**
- **Are you implying that I'm fat?**
- **Her look implied that something was wrong.**
- **Bob implied that Tom might lose his job.**
- **The computer and the printer are incompatible so I'll have to replace one of them.**
- **Shorts and sandals are incompatible with winter snow storms.**
- **The roommates were incompatible and argues all the time.**
- **Research indicates that older adults should get flu shots each fall.**
- **There are indications that the economy is improving.**
- **Indicate which type of cake you'd like.**

Circle the vocabulary word that matches the definition

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. the final part of something</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. communication</li> <li>b. depression</li> <li>c. conclusion</li> <li>d. confidential</li> </ul> <p>2. to join or connect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. attach</li> <li>b. incidence</li> <li>c. contract</li> <li>d. context</li> </ul> <p>3. strange or unusual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. concept</li> <li>b. alter</li> <li>c. license</li> <li>d. odd</li> </ul> <p>4. certain to happen; unavoidable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. experience</li> <li>b. abandon</li> <li>c. merry</li> <li>d. inevitable</li> </ul> <p>5. to send goods to another country to sell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. export</li> <li>b. concept</li> <li>c. academic</li> <li>d. likewise</li> </ul> <p>6. started</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. confined</li> <li>b. commenced</li> <li>c. achieved</li> <li>d. conquest</li> </ul> <p>7. part of the body above the hips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. pretense</li> <li>b. waist</li> <li>c. advocate</li> <li>d. controversy</li> </ul> | <p>8. in an opposite way</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. conversely</li> <li>b. adoption</li> <li>c. acquisition</li> <li>d. fee</li> </ul> <p>9. a close connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. file</li> <li>b. focus</li> <li>c. bond</li> <li>d. administration</li> </ul> <p>10. a part of something larger</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. assigned</li> <li>b. consultation</li> <li>c. manipulation</li> <li>d. portion</li> </ul> <p>11. a period of ten years</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. applaud</li> <li>b. darken</li> <li>c. attitude</li> <li>d. decade</li> </ul> <p>12. having many parts; complicated</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. complex</li> <li>b. contact</li> <li>c. location</li> <li>d. minister</li> </ul> <p>13. always acting the same way</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. authority</li> <li>b. consistent</li> <li>c. assessment</li> <li>d. convention</li> </ul> <p>14. writer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. criteria</li> <li>b. aware</li> <li>c. founded</li> <li>d. author</li> </ul> <p>15. earlier</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. prior</li> <li>b. circumstance</li> <li>c. financial</li> <li>d. attribute</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

Circle the vocabulary word that matches the definition

1. the final part of something
  - a. communication
  - b. depression
  - c. conclusion
  - d. confidential
2. to join or connect
  - a. attach
  - b. incidence
  - c. contract
  - d. context
3. strange or unusual
  - a. concept
  - b. alter
  - c. license
  - d. odd
4. certain to happen; unavoidable
  - a. experience
  - b. abandon
  - c. merry
  - d. inevitable
5. to send goods to another country to sell
  - a. export
  - b. concept
  - c. academic
  - d. likewise
6. started
  - a. confined
  - b. commenced
  - c. achieved
  - d. conquest
7. part of the body above the hips
  - a. pretense
  - b. waist
  - c. advocate
  - d. controversy
8. in an opposite way
  - a. conversely
  - b. adoption
  - c. acquisition
  - d. fee
9. a close connection
  - a. file
  - b. focus
  - c. bond
  - d. administration
10. a part of something larger
  - a. assigned
  - b. consultation
  - c. manipulation
  - d. portion
11. a period of ten years
  - a. applaud
  - b. darken
  - c. attitude
  - d. decade
12. having many parts; complicated
  - a. complex
  - b. contact
  - c. location
  - d. minister
13. always acting the same way
  - a. authority
  - b. consistent
  - c. assessment
  - d. convention
14. writer
  - a. criteria
  - b. aware
  - c. founded
  - d. author
15. earlier
  - a. prior
  - b. circumstance
  - c. financial
  - d. attribute

## Day nine

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. enormous adj. – extremely large
2. ensure v. – to make sure something happens
3. environment n. - surroundings
4. equal adj. – same amount
5. equation n. – a mathematical statement
6. equipment n. – the set of necessary tools to complete a task
7. equivalent adj. – having the same amount
8. erosion n. – the slow rubbing away
9. error n. - mistake
10. estate n. – large area of land with a home; everything a person owns when they die
11. estimate n. – a guess of what size or how much; v. to guess the cost or amount
12. ethical adj. – having accepted, good, moral beliefs
13. evaluation n. – when you judge the quality of something
14. evidence n. – one or more reasons to believe something is or isn't true
15. evolution n. – a slow process of change
16. exceed v. – go over the amount
17. exclude v. – to keep out
18. exhibit v. – to show something publicly
19. expert n. – person with a high level of knowledge or skill; a specialist
20. explicit adj. – clear and exact
21. external adj. - outside
22. extract v. – to remove or take something out
23. facilitate v. – to make possible or easier
24. factor n. - a fact or situation which influences the result of something
25. feature n. – a typical quality or important part of something
26. federal n. – relating to the central government
27. finite adj. - limited
28. format n. – a pattern, plan or arrangement
29. formula n. – a standard or accepted way of making or doing something
30. foundation n. - an organization that has been started in order to provide money for a particular group of people in need of help
31. function n. – the purpose of something or the duty of a person
32. fundamental adj. – more important than anything else
33. furthermore adv. – in addition to; more importantly
34. gender n. – the physical condition of being male or female
35. generate v. – to cause something to exist; to produce energy
36. guidelines n. - information made to advise people on how something should be done or what something should be
37. hence adv. – for this reason

Day nine

38. hierarchical adj. – having a system in which people or things are arranged according to their importance
39. highlight v. – attract attention to
40. hypothesis n. – an idea or explanation that hasn't been proven
41. identical adj. – exactly the same or very similar
42. identified v. – to recognize something and say what it is
43. ideology n. – a theory or set of beliefs
44. impact n. – the force of one item hitting another
45. implementation n. – plan or system in operation
46. implication n. – appearance that someone is involved in a crime or responsible for something bad
47. implicit adj. – suggested but not communicated directly
48. imply v. – to communicate an idea without saying it directly
49. incompatible adj. – not able to live or work together
50. indicate v. – to show, point or make clear in another way

Day nine – 1-25 fill in the blank definitions

Words 1-25

Read the definitions to your partner and help fill in the blanks.

1. to show
2. suggested
3. a theory or set of beliefs
4. exactly the same
5. therefore
6. forming the base from which everything else begins; more important than anything else
7. an organization that provides money for groups or people in need
8. limited
9. to make possible or easier
10. outside
11. to show something publicly
12. a gradual process of change and development
13. property
14. same amount
15. very large
16. mathematical statement
17. mistake
18. correct, good
19. greater than in number or amount
20. remove
21. quality or important part of something
22. in addition to; more importantly
23. attract attention to
24. the force of one object hitting another
25. not able to work or exist together

Day nine – 1-25 fill in the blank

Words 1-25

Listen to your partner read the definition and then fill in the blanks for each word.

1. in\_\_ic\_\_te

2. i\_\_p\_\_icit

3. id\_\_olo\_\_y

4. i\_\_e\_\_ti\_\_al

5. he\_\_ce

6. fu\_\_dame\_\_t\_\_l

7. f\_\_unda\_\_ion

8. fi\_\_ite

9. fa\_\_ili\_\_ate

10. e\_\_tern\_\_l

11. ex\_\_i\_\_it

12. e\_\_ol\_\_ti\_\_n

13. e\_\_ta\_\_e

14. e\_\_ual

15. en\_\_r\_\_ous

16. eq\_\_ati\_\_n

17. er\_\_or

18. et\_\_ic\_\_l

19. e\_\_c\_\_ed

20. ex\_\_ract

21. fea\_\_ \_\_re

22. furt\_\_ \_\_rm\_\_re

23. hi\_\_ \_\_li\_\_ \_\_t

24. i\_\_pa\_\_t

25. incomp\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ble

Day 9 – 26-50 fill in the blank definitions

Words 26-50

Read the definitions to your partner and help fill in the blanks.

1. to communicate an idea without saying it directly
2. to recognize and say who it is
3. explanation based on facts but not yet proven
4. system which people or things are ordered by their importance
5. cause something to exist
6. explanation of how something should be done
7. male or female
8. purpose of something
9. accepted way of doing or making something and the items needed
10. pattern or plan
11. relating to the central government
12. a fact or situation that influences the result of something else
13. clear and exact
14. a person with a high level of knowledge or skill
15. to keep out someone or something
16. one or more reasons for believing something is or isn't true
17. to judge or calculate the quality
18. to guess the value of something
19. to rub away gradually
20. the same amount
21. set of necessary tools
22. surroundings
23. make certain something happens
24. to show that someone is involved in a crime
25. to put a plan or system into operation

Words 26-50

Listen to your partner read the definition and then fill in the blanks for each word.

1. im\_\_ly

2. id\_\_nti\_\_y

3. hy\_\_oth\_\_sis

4. hier\_\_r\_\_hy

5. ge\_\_era\_\_e

6. gui\_\_eli\_\_es

7. gen\_\_er

8. fu\_\_ction

9. fo\_\_m\_\_la

10. f\_\_r\_\_at

11. fe\_\_e\_\_al

12. fa\_\_t\_\_r

13. ex\_\_li\_\_it

14. ex\_\_ert

15. e\_\_cl\_\_de

16. ev\_\_de\_\_ce

17. e\_\_alua\_\_e

18. es\_\_ima\_\_e

19. er\_\_\_\_e

20. equi\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ent

21. equip\_\_e\_\_t

22. enviro\_\_ \_\_ \_\_nt

23. ens\_\_ \_\_e

24. impli\_\_ \_\_ \_\_e

25. imple\_\_ \_\_nt

Words 26-50

Listen to your partner read the definition and then fill in the blanks for each word.

- |               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. imply      | 19. erode       |
| 2. identify   | 20. equivalent  |
| 3. hypothesis | 21. equipment   |
| 4. hierarchy  | 22. environment |
| 5. generate   | 23. ensure      |
| 6. guidelines | 24. implicate   |
| 7. gender     | 25. implement   |
| 8. function   |                 |
| 9. formula    |                 |
| 10. format    |                 |
| 11. federal   |                 |
| 12. factor    |                 |
| 13. explicit  |                 |
| 14. expert    |                 |
| 15. exclude   |                 |
| 16. evidence  |                 |
| 17. evaluate  |                 |
| 18. estimate  |                 |

# Collocations: words that often work together. Day 9

circumstantial evidence  
evidence to suggest  
give evidence  
all the evidence

expert advice  
expert opinion  
expert at  
expertise in

code of ethics  
breach of ethics  
ethical dilemma

contributing factor  
major factor  
crucial factor  
feel-good factor  
key factor  
decisive factor

generate interest  
generate power  
generate electricity  
generate income

extracted from  
extracts of

art exhibit

external use  
external

excluded  
from

real estate  
country estate

theory of  
-----

equation

indicate who  
indicated to  
indication of

finite  
amount

performs the  
function

formula of  
formula for

issued guidelines

conservative  
estimate

estimate for

political  
hierarchy  
social hierarchy

ensure that

had made an impact on  
soften the impact

working environment  
home environment

equal pay

Day 9 - true/false

Next to each sentence write "T" if the sentence is true and "F" if the sentence is false.

1. \_\_\_\_ A child can identify her mother.
2. \_\_\_\_ A door will facilitate entry into a room.
3. \_\_\_\_ An external wall is inside the house.
4. \_\_\_\_ Students are excluded from school for good behavior.
5. \_\_\_\_ People go to museums to see art exhibits.
6. \_\_\_\_ Police officers look at evidence when solving a crime.
7. \_\_\_\_ An ethical person does not steal.
8. \_\_\_\_ Mountains get bigger as they erode.
9. \_\_\_\_ Elephants are enormous.
10. \_\_\_\_ Waterfalls are common features of the desert.

Complete each box.

<div><div>synonym</div><div>antonym</div><div>definition</div><div>pattern, plan or arrangement</div></div> <div>Sentence: The computer is _____ ed for Microsoft Word.</div>	<div><div>synonym</div><div>antonym</div><div>exact</div><div>unclear</div><div>definition</div><div>very clear</div></div> <div>Sentence: The officer gave _____ directions so I wouldn't get lost.</div>
---	--

<p>synonym</p> <p>show</p> <p>definition</p> <p>to point or make clear</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence: The doctor _____ed that the man should take the pills in the bottle.</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>to communicate an idea without directly saying</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence: He implied that the food was awful when he wouldn't eat anything.</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p>emphasize</p> <p>definition</p> <p>to attract attention to</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>ignore</p> <p>Sentence: The doctor _____ed the most interesting parts of the article with his pen.</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>in addition</p> <p>definition</p> <p>more importantly</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence: I won't eat because I'm not hungry and _____ I don't like the food at this restaurant.</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p>organization that raises money to help others</p> <p>definition</p> <p>Sentence: The _____ raises money to train guide dogs for the blind.</p> <p>antonym</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>limited</p> <p>definition</p> <p>having limit or end</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence: The school has a _____ amount of space for students.</p>

11. \_\_\_\_ Cats evolve into bicycles.
12. \_\_\_\_ One dollar is the equivalent of three ounces of gold.
13. \_\_\_\_ People like to work in a peaceful environment.
14. \_\_\_\_ Scientists need the right equipment to complete their experiments.

Day 4 t-true/false

15. \_\_\_\_ The law states that drivers should not exceed the speed limit.
16. \_\_\_\_ An expert gardener doesn't know about plants.
17. \_\_\_\_ Dentists extract bad teeth.
18. \_\_\_\_ New drivers don't need to know the fundamentals of driving.
19. \_\_\_\_ Some countries have an important social hierarchy.
20. \_\_\_\_ It is difficult to work with an incompatible colleague.

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <span>synonym</span> <span>antonym</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">use</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 60px; height: 40px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px;"></div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;">definition</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 20px; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">put a plan or system into operation</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <span>synonym</span> <span>antonym</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">collision</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 60px; height: 40px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px;"></div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;">definition</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 20px; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">the force of one object hitting another</div>
<p>Sentence: The new computer system will be _____ed next week.</p>	<p>Sentence: The _____ of the crash caused the car to explode.</p>

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <span>synonym</span> <span>antonym</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">suggested</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 60px; height: 40px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px;"></div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;">definition</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 20px; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">suggested but not directly communicated</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <span>synonym</span> <span>antonym</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">theory belief</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 60px; height: 40px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px;"></div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;">definition</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 20px; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">set of beliefs or principles</div>
<p>Sentence: The _____ message of the story is that life is to be valued.</p>	<p>Sentence: Their beliefs and _____ are very different yet they remain the best of friends.</p>

<p><b>synonym</b></p> <p>create</p> <p><b>antonym</b></p> <p>destroy</p> <p><b>definition</b></p> <p>cause to exist</p> <p>Sentence: The spring _____s 50 gallons of water a day.</p>	<p><b>synonym</b></p> <p>directions</p> <p><b>antonym</b></p> <p><b>definition</b></p> <p>information to advise people on how something should be done</p> <p>Sentence: She read the company _____ for the employee dress code before she started the job.</p>
<p><b>synonym</b></p> <p>role</p> <p><b>antonym</b></p> <p><b>definition</b></p> <p>purpose of something or the duty of someone</p> <p>Sentence: The _____ of the governor is to lead the state.</p>	<p><b>synonym</b></p> <p>recipe</p> <p><b>antonym</b></p> <p><b>definition</b></p> <p>standard or accepted way of doing or making something.</p> <p>Sentence: Max has a secret _____ for making his car wax.</p>

21. \_\_\_\_ The baby's gender is kangaroo.
22. \_\_\_\_ Bill is tall, hence he eats pizza for dinner.
23. \_\_\_\_ The commander of the United States federal government is the President.
24. \_\_\_\_ Evaluations are often filled with opinions.
25. \_\_\_\_ An estimate is an exact amount.
26. \_\_\_\_ An estate is a very expensive pet.
27. \_\_\_\_ Errors usually need to be fixed.
28. \_\_\_\_ Math equations can be solved with calculators.
29. \_\_\_\_ Doctors and teachers earn equal paychecks.
30. \_\_\_\_ Painters ensure that people read books.
31. \_\_\_\_ Identical twins look very much alike.

Next to each sentence write "T" if the sentence is true and "F" if the sentence is false.

1. + A child can identify her mother.
2. + A door will facilitate entry into a room.
3. f An external wall is inside the house.
4. f Students are excluded from school for good behavior.
5. + People go to museums to see art exhibits.
6. + Police officers look at evidence when solving a crime.
7. + An ethical person does not steal.
8. f Mountains get bigger as they erode.
9. + Elephants are enormous.
10. f Waterfalls are common features of the desert.

Complete each box.

<div> <div>synonym</div> <div>format</div> <div>antonym</div> <div>definition</div> <div>pattern, plan or arrangement</div> </div>	<div> <div>synonym</div> <div>explicit</div> <div>antonym</div> <div>exact</div> <div>unclear</div> <div>definition</div> <div>very clear</div> </div>
<p>Sentence: The computer is _____ed for Microsoft Word.</p>	<p>Sentence: The officer gave _____ directions so I wouldn't get lost.</p>

<b>synonym</b> show <u>indicate</u> <b>definition</b> to point or make clear <b>antonym</b> 	<b>synonym</b> <b>imply</b> <b>definition</b> to communicate an idea without directly saying <b>antonym</b> 
Sentence: The doctor _____ed that the man should take the pills in the bottle.	Sentence: He implied that the food was awful when he wouldn't eat anything.
<b>synonym</b> emphasize <u>highlight</u> <b>definition</b> to attract attention to <b>antonym</b> ignore	<b>synonym</b> in addition <u>furthermore</u> <b>definition</b> more importantly <b>antonym</b> 
Sentence: The doctor _____ed the most interesting parts of the article with his pen.	Sentence: I won't eat because I'm not hungry and _____ I don't like the food at this restaurant.
<b>synonym</b> <b>foundation</b> <b>definition</b> organization that raises money to help others <b>antonym</b> 	<b>synonym</b> limited <u>finite</u> <b>definition</b> having limit or end <b>antonym</b> 
Sentence: The _____ raises money to train guide dogs for the blind.	Sentence: The school has a _____ amount of space for students.

11. f Cats evolve into bicycles.

12. f One dollar is the equivalent of three ounces of gold.

13. t People like to work in a peaceful environment.

14. t Scientists need the right equipment to complete their experiments.

15. + The law states that drivers should not exceed the speed limit.
16. f An expert gardener doesn't know about plants.
17. + Dentists extract bad teeth.
18. f New drivers don't need to know the fundamentals of driving.
19. + Some countries have an important social hierarchy.
20. + It is difficult to work with an incompatible colleague.

<p>synonym</p> <p>use</p> <p><u>implement</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>put a plan or system into operation</p> <p>Sentence: The new computer system will be _____ ed next week.</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>collision</p> <p><u>impact</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>the force of one object hitting another</p> <p>Sentence: The _____ of the crash caused the car to explode.</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p>suggested</p> <p><u>implicit</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>suggested but not directly communicated</p> <p>Sentence: The _____ message of the story is that life is to be valued.</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>theory belief</p> <p><u>ideology</u></p> <p>antonym</p> <p>definition</p> <p>set of beliefs or principles</p> <p>Sentence: Their beliefs and _____ are very different yet they remain the best of friends.</p>

<p>synonym</p> <p>create</p> <p><u>generate</u></p> <p>definition</p> <p>cause to exist</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>destroy</p> <p>Sentence: The spring _____s 50 gallons of water a day.</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>directions</p> <p><u>guidelines</u></p> <p>definition</p> <p>information to advise people on how something should be done</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence: She read the company _____ for the employee dress code before she started the job.</p>
<p>synonym</p> <p>role</p> <p><u>function</u></p> <p>definition</p> <p>purpose of something or the duty of someone</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence: The _____ of the governor is to lead the state.</p>	<p>synonym</p> <p>recipe</p> <p><u>formula</u></p> <p>definition</p> <p>standard or accepted way of doing or making something.</p> <p>antonym</p> <p>Sentence: Max has a secret _____ for making his car wax.</p>

21. f The baby's gender is kangaroo.
22. f Bill is tall, hence he eats pizza for dinner.
23. + The commander of the United States federal government is the President.
24. + Evaluations are often filled with opinions.
25. + An estimate is an exact amount.
26. f An estate is a very expensive pet.
27. + Errors usually need to be fixed.
28. + Math equations can be solved with calculators.
29. f Doctors and teachers earn equal paychecks.
30. f Painters ensure that people read books.
31. + Identical twins look very much alike.

## Day 11 – lesson plans

### Day nine Lesson plan:

- Hand out and read aloud the words on the Word Introduction hand out.
  - After students have the chance to respond to the words you read, give them the chance to complete the bottom of the page.
  - Students will need to work with partners and dictionaries to complete this paper.
- Hand out word definitions for students to add to their flash cards.
- Hand out collocations for students to review and save in their binders.
- Hand out synonyms/antonyms worksheet. You may have to teach the meaning of synonym and antonym before the students begin working
- Ask students to work independently on the prefix worksheet.
- Students should be able to complete the sentence completion worksheet independently, but they may want to work with a partner...leave it up to them.

Circle the word that matches each definition.

1. the act of stepping down
  - a. descent
  - b. equivalent
  - c. design
  - d. aware
2. something meant to help
  - a. commodity
  - b. benefit
  - c. mechanism
  - d. impose
3. place
  - a. comprise
  - b. applaud
  - c. area
  - d. assure
4. an official document that gives you permission to do something
  - a. error
  - b. inclination
  - c. license
  - d. community
5. a promise that something will be done
  - a. estate
  - b. derive
  - c. guarantee
  - d. brief
6. to experience
  - a. encounter
  - b. medium
  - c. incorporate
  - d. complement
7. extremely large
  - a. clarity
  - b. duration
  - c. migration
  - d. enormous
8. to cause something to exist
  - a. create
  - b. equation
  - c. definite
  - d. attach
9. same amount
  - a. manipulation
  - b. clarity
  - c. equal
  - d. enable
10. to say something isn't true
  - a. scent
  - b. injury
  - c. deny
  - d. establish
11. to know something exists
  - a. aware
  - b. option
  - c. bias
  - d. equipment
12. place or position
  - a. pretense
  - b. location
  - c. impose
  - d. detect
13. money that is earned
  - a. chart
  - b. constraint
  - c. error
  - d. income
14. a specific part of a legal document
  - a. clause
  - b. induce
  - c. motive
  - d. minority
15. when someone takes over a foreign country
  - a. contract
  - b. conquest
  - c. economic
  - d. dynamic

Circle the word that matches each definition.

1. the act of stepping down
  - a. descent
  - b. equivalent
  - c. design
  - d. aware
2. something meant to help
  - a. commodity
  - b. benefit
  - c. mechanism
  - d. impose
3. place
  - a. comprise
  - b. applaud
  - c. area
  - d. assure
4. an official document that gives you permission to do something
  - a. error
  - b. inclination
  - c. license
  - d. community
5. a promise that something will be done
  - a. estate
  - b. derive
  - c. guarantee
  - d. brief
6. to experience
  - a. encounter
  - b. medium
  - c. incorporate
  - d. complement
7. extremely large
  - a. clarity
  - b. duration
  - c. migration
  - d. enormous
8. to cause something to exist
  - a. create
  - b. equation
  - c. definite
  - d. attach
9. same amount
  - a. manipulation
  - b. clarity
  - c. equal
  - d. enable
10. to say something isn't true
  - a. scent
  - b. injury
  - c. deny
  - d. establish
11. to know something exists
  - a. aware
  - b. option
  - c. bias
  - d. equipment
12. place or position
  - a. pretense
  - b. location
  - c. impose
  - d. detect
13. money that is earned
  - a. chart
  - b. constraint
  - c. error
  - d. income
14. a specific part of a legal document
  - a. clause
  - b. induce
  - c. motive
  - d. minority
15. when someone takes over a foreign country
  - a. contract
  - b. conquest
  - c. economic
  - d. dynamic

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. infer v. – to form an opinion
2. inherent adj. – existing as a basic part of something
3. initial adj. – beginning or at the beginning
4. innovation n. – use of a new idea
5. input n. – something that is put into a system; v. to put something in or to add
6. insert v. – to put something in
7. insight n. – clear understanding of a complicated thing
8. inspection n. – when you look at something carefully
9. instance n. – a particular situation, event or fact
10. institute n. – organization
11. instructions n. – directions
12. integral adj. – necessary and important part
13. integrate v. – to mix with
14. intelligence n. – ability to learn and understand
15. intensity n. – strong or forceful feeling
16. intermediate adj. – being between to other related things or levels
17. internal adj. – inside
18. interpretation n. – explanation of what something means
19. interval n. – space between to points; period between two times
20. intrinsic n. – important characteristic of something
21. investigate v. – examine
22. involve v. – include
23. isolated adj. – separated from other things; apart
24. item n. – something which is part of a list or group
25. job n. – work
26. journal n. – magazine
27. legal adj. – connected with the law
28. legislation n. – a law or set of laws
29. link n. – a connection between two people, things or ideas; v. to connect
30. logic n. – reasonable thinking
31. maintenance n. – the act of preserving or taking care of
32. major adj. – more important or more serious than others of the same type
33. manual adj. – done by hand; n. a book that gives instructions
34. marginal adj. – a very small amount
35. mature adj. – completely grown physically
36. maximum adj. – largest amount possible
37. media n. – newspapers; news source
38. mediate v. – to talk to two separate people or groups involved in a disagreement to try to help them to agree or find a solution to their problems

Day 11

- 39. medical adj. – related to the treatment of illnesses or injuries
- 40. method adj. – a way of doing something
- 41. minimal adj. – a small amount
- 42. minimize v. – to reduce something
- 43. minimum n. – smallest amount; adj. least
- 44. mode adj. – way of operating, living, or behaving
- 45. modify v. – change something, a little bit, to improve it
- 46. monitor v. – to watch a situation carefully; n. a person with the job of watching carefully
- 47. mutual adj. – two or more (people or groups) feeling the same emotions or doing the same thing together
- 48. negative adj. – no
- 49. network n. – large system
- 50. neutral adj. – not taking sides in an argument, fight or war

## Day eleven

Listen as each vocabulary word is read aloud. Next to each word write:

K = I know this word and I can use it in a sentence.

H = I've heard this word and I think I know what it means.

?? = I don't know what this word means.

	input		method		mediation
	mature		inspection		journal
	integral		marginal		instance
	integration		interval		mode
	minimum		link		interpretation
	isolated		insights		maximum
	insert		intrinsic		modified
	manual		intelligence		internal
	logic		medical		mutual
	involved		inferred		legislation
	monitoring		investigation		institute
	inherent		network		negative
	minimal		instructions		media
	maintenance		neutral		innovation
	initial		intensity		intermediate
	items		minimized		legal
	major		job		

Choose three of the words that you know and write them in a sentence.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words you recognize and discuss them with students who know their meanings. Then write the definitions in English.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words that are marked ?? and find out their meaning. Write the words in your first language.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

## Day eleven - prefixes

Prefixes are letters and groups of letters, added to the beginning of a word that change the meaning of the word.

1. Circle the prefix.
2. Write the meaning of the prefix in your first language.
3. Underline words from our vocabulary list and add vocabulary words, from your list, that are not in the boxes. For example: add exclude to the example box for the prefix ex.

e, ex	out, away, from	emit, expulsion, exhale, exit, express, exclusive, enervate, exceed, explosion
en, em	put into, make	enamor, empower
equi	equal	equidistant, equilateral, equilibrium, equinox, equitable, equation, equator
exter, extra	outside of	external, extrinsic, exterior extraordinary, extrabiblical extracurricular, extrapolate, extraneous
fac, fact, fec, fic, fas, fea	make do, do	difficult, fashion, feasible, feature, factory, fact, effect
form	shape	format, formulate
gen, gin	to give birth, kind	generate, generally, gingerly, indigenous
in, im, il, ir	not	illegible, irresolute, inaction, inviolate, innocuous, intractable, innocent, impregnable, impossible, imposter
in, im, (il)	in, into, on, near, toward	instead, import
inter	between, among	international, intercept, interject, intermission, internal, intermittent,
log	say, speech, word, reason, study	logic
man, manu	hand, make, do	manage, management
non	not	nonferrous, nonsense, nonabrasive, nondescript

Collocations are words that work together. Day 11

<u>integral</u> to <u>integral</u> part	<u>integrate</u> into <u>integrated</u> with
<u>inherent</u> dangers	<b>infer from</b>
<u>input</u> into <u>input</u> data into	<u>manual</u> workers <u>manual</u> labor
<u>inspect</u> it carefully carry our <u>inspection</u> make an <u>inspection</u>	<u>maximum</u> amount a <u>maximum</u> of <u>maximum</u> effort
<u>instance</u> of	in the media
<u>instructed</u> to gave me <u>instructions</u> to under <u>instructions</u> basic <u>instruction</u> <u>instruction</u> manual	<b>got a job</b> <b>hold down a job</b> <b>a steady job</b> <b>applied for a job</b> <b>out of a job</b>
<u>internal</u> affairs	<u>mature</u> adult
<b><u>medically</u> fit</b> <b><u>medical</u> exam</b> <b><u>medical</u> advice</b> <b><u>medical</u> workers</b>	kept to a <u>minimum</u> <u>minimum</u> of <u>minimum</u> age
regular <u>intervals</u> interval between intervals of	<u>links</u> between <u>links</u> with <u>link</u> to
investigating how investigation into under <u>investigation</u> full <u>investigation</u> thorough <u>investigation</u>	<u>legal</u> advice <u>legal</u> status <u>legal</u> action <u>legal</u> proceedings
<b><u>involved</u> in</b> <b><u>involved</u> with</b>	open to <u>interpretation</u> literal <u>interpretation</u>
<u>isolated</u> from in <u>isolation</u>	<u>items</u> of clothing <u>itemized</u> bill
<u>mode</u> of	<b>in the negative</b>
<u>legislation</u> to	<b>mediate between</b>
<u>internal</u> logic	<u>mutually</u> beneficial <u>mutual</u> agreement
telephone <u>network</u> distribution <u>network</u>	<u>neutral</u> ground <u>neutral</u> territory politically <u>neutral</u>

Choose the best vocabulary word to complete each sentence.

1. initially
2. input
3. major
4. mediate
5. neutral
6. maturity

- a. How long does it take for chickens to grow to \_\_\_\_\_?
- b. Yesterday I \_\_\_\_\_ data into the computer.
- c. \_\_\_\_\_ I liked the idea, but later I wasn't so sure.

7. inherent
8. intensity
9. media
10. instructions
11. legal
12. job

- a. Bob and Joan read the \_\_\_\_\_ before trying to build the bicycle.
- b. There are \_\_\_\_\_ dangers in sky diving.
- c. John signed a \_\_\_\_\_ document when he wrote his will.

13. infer
14. inspection
15. interpretation
16. legislation
17. marginal
18. minimum

- a. Sixteen is the \_\_\_\_\_ age for getting a driver's license.
- b. The restaurant \_\_\_\_\_ showed that there were bugs in the kitchen.
- c. There was \_\_\_\_\_ improvement in her health so we were still worried.

19. medical
20. modified
21. interval
22. intelligence
23. insert
24. negative

- a. His answer was \_\_\_\_\_ and we were surprised because we thought he'd say yes.
- b. The car was \_\_\_\_\_ to drive across the desert without overheating.
- c. \_\_\_\_\_ tests showed that his illness was cured.

25.network

26.minimal

27.method

28.innovation

29.insights

30.manual

31. maximum

32.maintenance

33.minimize

34.items

35.logic

36.link

37.involve

38.isolate

39.institute

40.instance

41. mutual

42. journal

43.mode

44.monitored

45.investigated

46.integrating

47.intrinsic

48.internal

49.integral

a. We used the instruction \_\_\_\_\_ to learn how to use the computer.

b. Maria has great \_\_\_\_\_ when reading and understanding poetry.

c. Going by train is a very safe \_\_\_\_\_ of traveling.

a. I'd like to buy three \_\_\_\_\_ from the dress rack.

b. Temperatures will reach a \_\_\_\_\_ of 101 degrees today.

c. If prices go up then wages will go up; that's just \_\_\_\_\_.

a. Were you \_\_\_\_\_ in the car accident this morning?

b. The \_\_\_\_\_ farm was twenty miles from the nearest town.

c. Cars are a popular \_\_\_\_\_ of transportation in California.

a. Children are often good at \_\_\_\_\_ into a new culture.

b. His kidney and other \_\_\_\_\_ organs were hurt in the accident.

c. Police officers \_\_\_\_\_ the crime scene so they could solve the case.

Choose the best vocabulary word to complete each sentence.

1. initially
  2. input
  3. major
  4. mediate
  5. neutral
  6. maturity
- a. How long does it take for chickens to grow to maturity?
  - b. Yesterday I input data into the computer.
  - c. Initially I liked the idea, but later I wasn't so sure.
- 
7. inherent
  8. intensity
  9. media
  10. instructions
  11. legal
  12. job
- a. Bob and Joan read the instructions before trying to build the bicycle.
  - b. There are inherent dangers in sky diving.
  - c. John signed a legal document when he wrote his will.
- 
13. infer
  14. inspection
  15. interpretation
  16. legislation
  17. marginal
  18. minimum
- a. Sixteen is the minimum age for getting a driver's license.
  - b. The restaurant inspection showed that there were bugs in the kitchen.
  - c. There was marginal improvement in her health so we were still worried.
- 
19. medical
  20. modified
  21. interval
  22. intelligence
  23. insert
  24. negative
- a. His answer was negative and we were surprised because we thought he'd say yes.
  - b. The car was modified to drive across the desert without overheating.
  - c. Medical tests showed that his illness was cured.

25.network  
26.minimal  
27.method  
28.innovation  
29.insights  
30.manual

- a. We used the instruction manual to learn how to use the computer.
- b. Maria has great insights when reading and understanding poetry.
- c. Going by train is a very safe method of traveling.

31. maximum  
32.maintenance  
33.minimize  
34.items  
35.logic  
36.link

- a. I'd like to buy three items from the dress rack.
- b. Temperatures will reach a maximum of 101 degrees today.
- c. If prices go up then wages will go up; that's just logic.

37.involve  
38.isolate  
39.institute  
40.instance  
41. mutual  
42. journal  
43.mode

- a. Were you involved in the car accident this morning?
- b. The isolated farm was twenty miles from the nearest town.
- c. Cars are a popular mode of transportation in California.

44.monitored  
45.investigated  
46.integrating  
47.intrinsic  
48.internal  
49.integral

- a. Children are often good at integrating into a new culture.
- b. His kidney and other internal organs were hurt in the accident.
- c. Police officers investigated the crime scene so they could solve the case.

Day eleven – synonyms and antonyms

Match each word in column A with its **synonym** in column B.

- |                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. ____ initial    | a. guess                   |
| 2. ____ infer      | b. change                  |
| 3. ____ innovation | c. organization            |
| 4. ____ inherent   | d. basic part of something |
| 5. ____ insight    | e. beginning               |
| 6. ____ institute  | f. find meaning            |
| 7. ____ interpret  | g. work                    |
| 8. ____ job        | h. understanding           |

Match each word in column A with its **antonym** in column B.

- |                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| 9. ____ input     | a. biased      |
| 10. ____ integral | b. remove      |
| 11. ____ legal    | c. unnecessary |
| 12. ____ link     | d. positive    |
| 13. ____ manual   | e. illegal     |
| 14. ____ marginal | f. disconnect  |
| 15. ____ negative | g. by machine  |
| 16. ____ neutral  | h. enormous    |

Match each word in column A with its **synonym** in column B.

- |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 17. ____ insert       | a. space              |
| 18. ____ instance     | b. place inside       |
| 19. ____ instructions | c. inside             |
| 20. ____ intelligent  | d. situation, example |
| 21. ____ interval     | e. investigate        |
| 22. ____ inspect      | f. clever             |
| 23. ____ item         | g. directions         |
| 24. ____ internal     | h. thing              |
| 25. ____ journal      | i. magazine           |

Match each word in column A with its **antonym** in column B.

- |                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 26. ____ integrate    | a. mild         |
| 27. ____ intense      | b. exclude      |
| 28. ____ intermediate | c. large amount |
| 29. ____ intrinsic    | d. immature     |
| 30. ____ involve      | e. outstanding  |
| 31. ____ mature       | f. unimportant  |
| 32. ____ minimal      | g. isolate      |

Day eleven – synonyms and antonyms

Match each word in column A with its **synonym** in column B.

- |                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 33. ___ legislation | a. reasonable thinking |
| 34. ___ media       | b. newspapers          |
| 35. ___ logic       | c. law                 |
| 36. ___ monitor     | d. system              |
| 37. ___ mutual      | e. watch               |
| 38. ___ network     | f. common, shared      |

Match each word in column A with its **synonym** in column B.

- |                     |                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 39. ___ maintenance | a. largest amount         |
| 40. ___ mediate     | b. way of doing something |
| 41. ___ maximum     | c. find a solution        |
| 42. ___ method      | d. change                 |
| 43. ___ minimize    | e. reduce                 |
| 44. ___ modify      | f. upkeep                 |

Match each word in column A with its **synonym** in column B.

- |      |            |                            |
|------|------------|----------------------------|
| 1. E | initial    | a. guess                   |
| 2. A | infer      | b. change                  |
| 3. B | innovation | c. organization            |
| 4. D | inherent   | d. basic part of something |
| 5. H | insight    | e. beginning               |
| 6. C | institute  | f. find meaning            |
| 7. F | interpret  | g. work                    |
| 8. G | job        | h. understanding           |

Match each word in column A with its **antonym** in column B.

- |       |          |                |
|-------|----------|----------------|
| 9. B  | input    | a. biased      |
| 10. C | integral | b. remove      |
| 11. E | legal    | c. unnecessary |
| 12. F | link     | d. positive    |
| 13. G | manual   | e. illegal     |
| 14. H | marginal | f. disconnect  |
| 15. D | negative | g. by machine  |
| 16. A | neutral  | h. enormous    |

Match each word in column A with its **synonym** in column B.

- |       |              |                       |
|-------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 17. B | insert       | a. space              |
| 18. D | instance     | b. place inside       |
| 19. G | instructions | c. inside             |
| 20. F | intelligent  | d. situation, example |
| 21. A | interval     | e. investigate        |
| 22. E | inspect      | f. clever             |
| 23. H | item         | g. directions         |
| 24. C | internal     | h. thing              |
| 25. I | journal      | i. magazine           |

Match each word in column A with its **antonym** in column B.

- |         |              |                 |
|---------|--------------|-----------------|
| 26. B/G | integrate    | a. mild         |
| 27. A   | intense      | b. exclude      |
| 28. E   | intermediate | c. large amount |
| 29. F   | intrinsic    | d. immature     |
| 30. B/G | involve      | e. outstanding  |
| 31. D   | mature       | f. unimportant  |
| 32. C   | minimal      | g. isolate      |

Match each word in column A with its **synonym** in column B.

- |       |             |                        |
|-------|-------------|------------------------|
| 33. C | legislation | a. reasonable thinking |
| 34. B | media       | b. newspapers          |
| 35. A | logic       | c. law                 |
| 36. E | monitor     | d. system              |
| 37. F | mutual      | e. watch               |
| 38. D | network     | f. common, shared      |

Match each word in column A with its **synonym** in column B.

- |       |             |                           |
|-------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 39. F | maintenance | a. largest amount         |
| 40. C | mediate     | b. way of doing something |
| 41. A | maximum     | c. find a solution        |
| 42. B | method      | d. change                 |
| 43. E | minimize    | e. reduce                 |
| 44. D | modify      | f. upkeep                 |

- Give the students the review quiz and ask them to complete it independently.
- Place the Word Introduction transparencies on the overhead projector and read ten sets of sentences aloud to the students. This is a review of the words the students learned earlier in the day. Ask them to raise their hands as they recognize, and know the meaning of, each vocabulary word.
- Hand out the student definitions and quickly review this page which the students will use for other assignments today.
- Place the Word Introduction transparencies on the overhead projector and read **the next** ten sets of sentences aloud to the students. This is a review of the words the students learned earlier in the day. Ask them to raise their hands as they recognize, and know the meaning of, each vocabulary word.
- Hand out the collocations and review the ways words work together. Students should place this page in their binders with other collocation pages.
- Place the Word Introduction transparencies on the overhead projector and read **the next** ten sets of sentences aloud to the students. This is a review of the words the students learned earlier in the day. Ask them to raise their hands as they recognize, and know the meaning of, each vocabulary word.
- Groups of two or three can complete the synonym worksheets.
- Place the Word Introduction transparencies on the overhead projector and read **the next** ten sets of sentences aloud to the students. This is a review of the words the students learned earlier in the day. Ask them to raise their hands as they recognize, and know the meaning of, each vocabulary word.
- **GROUP ACTIVITY:**
  - There are several bundles of paper strips for this group activity.
  - **ONLY WORK ON ONE BUNDLE AT A TIME.**
  - As you hand out the first bundle of papers, you will notice that everyone gets something different. Some students will receive sentences, some will receive single words, and some will receive definitions.
  - Students will use their paper strip to create a group of three that includes the vocabulary word, definition and sentence that match.
  - If time allows, ask students to read their words, definitions and sentences to the class.
  - Once all the students have created their groups, collect the paper strips and hand out a new bundle...repeat.
  - The teacher can check their groups by using the definition hand-out. The students can only use their minds.

- Place the Word Introduction transparencies on the overhead projector and read **the next** ten sets of sentences aloud to the students. This is a review of the words the students learned earlier in the day. Ask them to raise their hands as they recognize, and know the meaning of, each vocabulary word.

Circle the word that matches each definition.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. expected behavior that is like everyone else's</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. clarity</li><li>b. complex</li><li>c. conformity</li><li>d. invoke</li></ul> <p>2. all the people of about the same age in a society or family</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. fright</li><li>b. generation</li><li>c. bulk</li><li>d. label</li></ul> <p>3. very close, touching</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. adjacent</li><li>b. corporate</li><li>c. evidence</li><li>d. mechanism</li></ul> <p>4. to notice or discover</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. coward</li><li>b. rivalry</li><li>c. detect</li><li>d. cease</li></ul> <p>5. when something is left out</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. exceed</li><li>b. manipulate</li><li>c. job</li><li>d. omission</li></ul> <p>6. although</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. albeit</li><li>b. formula</li><li>c. estimate</li><li>d. attitude</li></ul> <p>7. to put something in</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. levy</li><li>b. insert</li><li>c. cycle</li><li>d. deduction</li></ul> | <p>8. reason for doing something</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. motive</li><li>b. medium</li><li>c. constraint</li><li>d. facilitate</li></ul> <p>9. mistake</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. error</li><li>b. mental</li><li>c. portion</li><li>d. authority</li></ul> <p>10. physical harm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. approach</li><li>b. injury</li><li>c. attained</li><li>d. infrastructure</li></ul> <p>11. a principle or idea</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. extract</li><li>b. orientation</li><li>c. concept</li><li>d. intrinsic</li></ul> <p>12. ability to learn or understand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. apparent</li><li>b. contrast</li><li>c. contract</li><li>d. intelligence</li></ul> <p>13. outside</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. external</li><li>b. convince</li><li>c. inhibit</li><li>d. affect</li></ul> <p>14. limited</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. finite</li><li>b. hesitation</li><li>c. basin</li><li>d. amendment</li></ul> <p>15. connected with the law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. facilitate</li><li>b. minority</li><li>c. minister</li><li>d. legal</li></ul> |
|--|---|

Circle the word that matches each definition.

1. expected behavior that is like everyone else's
  - a. clarity
  - b. complex
  - c. **conformity**
  - d. invoke
2. all the people of about the same age in a society or family
  - a. fright
  - b. **generation**
  - c. bulk
  - d. label
3. very close, touching
  - a. **adjacent**
  - b. corporate
  - c. evidence
  - d. mechanism
4. to notice or discover
  - a. coward
  - b. rivalry
  - c. **detect**
  - d. cease
5. when something is left out
  - a. exceed
  - b. manipulate
  - c. job
  - d. **omission**
6. although
  - a. **albeit**
  - b. formula
  - c. estimate
  - d. attitude
7. to put something in
  - a. levy
  - b. **insert**
  - c. cycle
  - d. deduction
8. reason for doing something
  - a. **motive**
  - b. medium
  - c. constraint
  - d. facilitate
9. mistake
  - a. **error**
  - b. mental
  - c. portion
  - d. authority
10. physical harm
  - a. approach
  - b. **injury**
  - c. attained
  - d. infrastructure
11. a principle or idea
  - a. extract
  - b. orientation
  - c. **concept**
  - d. intrinsic
12. ability to learn or understand
  - a. apparent
  - b. contrast
  - c. contract
  - d. **intelligence**
13. outside
  - a. **external**
  - b. convince
  - c. inhibit
  - d. affect
14. limited
  - a. **finite**
  - b. hesitation
  - c. basin
  - d. amendment
15. connected with the law
  - a. facilitate
  - b. minority
  - c. minister
  - d. **legal**

It's important to remain neutral when your friends are arguing.

The car was in neutral and it rolled down the hill.

Switzerland is neutral and will not take sides in a war.

I knew a lot about the subject already, but her talk was interesting nevertheless.

There are serious problems in our country.

Nonetheless, we feel this is a good time to return.

Notwithstanding some members' objections, I think we must go ahead with the plan.

One child per family is the norm in China.

Enthusiastic students is the norm in Mrs. Ladi's class.

Some people say it isn't safe to work near a nuclear reactor.

Our world would change if there was a nuclear war.

Annie's main objective was to get an A in math.

The company's objective is to sell, sell, sell.

Did John meet his objective of winning the race?

Mark obtained permission to go on the field trip.

Olga obtained the medicine from her doctor.

Tickets to that play are difficult to obtain.

It's obvious that Nina doesn't like Peter.

There is no obvious solution to that math problem.

For obvious reasons, chocolate is much better than fish. 😊

An accident occurred on the freeway.

Take your medicine whenever pain occurs.

Thinking should occur in the classroom everyday.

High gas prices are offset by lower housing prices.

Low pay is offset by excellent benefits.

The police will continue their ongoing investigation.  
The students haven't reached an agreement and their argument is ongoing.

When will we know the outcome of the trial?  
It's too early to know the outcome of the game.

Oil output increased in some countries last year.  
The farm's output fell by 10%.

The overall experience was good.  
Overall, it was a difficult job.  
The overall best salesman sold 35 cars in fifteen days.

The table cloth overlapped the edge of the table.  
Terry was late for her appointment because the time overlapped with her last class of the day.  
The roof tiles overlap each other.

Liz was interviewed by a panel of professionals.  
A panel of parents and teachers judged the senior projects.  
The lawyer spoke before a panel of judges.

Remember to indent at the beginning of your paragraph.  
A paragraph should begin with a topic sentence.  
Gary wrote a paragraph about hiking in China.

In some places, Folsom Blvd. runs parallel to Highway 50.  
Parallel lines never intersect.

The supervising scientist sets the parameters of the experiment.  
The manager works within the parameters of his company's rules.

Nina perceived a ship in the distance.  
Bob perceived that his girlfriend was happy.  
Sam perceived that his friends didn't like the restaurant he chose.

Twenty percent of three hundred is sixty.  
The agent earns ten percent of the baseball player's pay.  
The loan fees increased by two percent.

Most students were on time for their second period class.  
Firefighters spend long periods of time waiting for the alarm to sound.  
Oscar was in the hospital three times over a period of two months.

Don had never looked at the problem from the perspective that Tom presented.  
Carol writes from a political perspective.  
China's perspective on history is different than Japan's perspective.

Shooting stars are natural phenomena.  
Flooding is an unusual phenomenon in Fred's hometown.

Robert went to the doctor's office for a physical.  
The runners are in good physical condition.  
The game was stopped because the players got too physical.

Two plus two equals four.  
Kim pays rent, plus she buys food for the family.  
The group will include twenty-one students plus one teacher.

Pollution poses a threat to our health.

Kim thought about the question her teacher posed to the class.

Vicky is positive she has an A in her algebra class.  
When Matthew had a positive attitude about school, his grades improved.

Is Rachel positive that she left the book in her math class?

Many potential buyers are waiting for the housing prices to go down.

Mary wondered if she was working to her full potential.

Tuberculosis is a potentially fatal disease if it isn't treated by a doctor.

Amy was a medical practitioner before she took up mountain climbing.

Monday precedes Tuesday.

Breakfast precedes lunch.

Luke was watching at the precise moment the two cars hit each other.

No one knows Jim's precise location.

Kristy's grade is 98% to be precise.

Diana predicted that her favorite team would win the game.

Scientists try to predict when earthquakes will hit.

Irina's friends predicted that she would pass the class.

Blue is the predominant color in Patrick's home.  
Writing reports is a predominant part of Vlad's job.  
Yuliya is predominantly a soccer player, but she also plays basketball.

The preliminary tests show that Wilson doesn't have the flu.

Mary's presumption was that all her friends would want to come to her party.  
In American law, the presumption is that all people are innocent unless proven guilty.

The previous owner of the house painted it purple.  
The company is looking for a manager with previous experience.

Dr. Shad's primary responsibility is to care for his patients.  
Police officers primary concern is to keep the community safe for everyone.

The prime suspect was arrested this morning.  
The hotel is in a prime location on the beach.

Yaroslav's top priority is to learn English.  
Annie gave priority to her math homework and ran out of time before finishing her English homework.

What is the correct procedure for enrolling at school?  
The doctor said it was a simple procedure to set a broken arm.

The process of building a boat is a long one.  
John's paperwork was processed before he got the job.

--

Students are prohibited from eating in class.  
Dogs are prohibited from coming to school.  
Parking is prohibited where the curbs are painted red.

Olga's art project was shown in a museum.  
Dr. Peters worked on the biology project for ten years.  
Nadia studied volcanoes for her science project.

What is the prospect that Shelly will write a book?  
The college graduate's prospects are good in the science field.  
Darla is very pleased at the prospect of moving to Hawaii.

Protocol states that you must bow when the Queen enters the room.

The new magazine will be ready for publication in June.  
The students read the publication of scholarship winners.

## AWL day twelve

1. neutral adj. – to have no opinion; to not take one side or the other in an argument or war
2. nevertheless adv. – even though; despite what was just said
3. nonetheless adv. – even though; despite what was just said
4. norms n. – the accepted way of doing things that most people agree with
5. notion n. – an idea or belief held by an individual or group
6. notwithstanding adv. – even though; despite what was just said
7. nuclear adj. – relating to atomic energy, atomic bomb or atomic power
8. objective n. – something you plan to do or achieve
9. obtain v. – to get something
10. obvious adj. – easy to see
11. occur v. – happen
12. offset v. – to balance one effect against an opposing effect so there is no great difference in the end
13. ongoing adj. – continuing
14. outcome n. – result
15. output n. – amount produced by a person, company or machine
16. overall adj. – in general rather than particular; including all the people or things in a group or situation
17. overlap v. – to partly cover something; to cover part of the same space
18. panel n. – a small group of people chosen to give advice
19. paradigm n. – a model of something; a very clear and typical example of something
20. paragraph n. – a short piece of writing that deals with one main idea
21. parallel adj. – If two or more lines, streets, etc. are parallel, the distance between them is the same all along their length
22. parameter n. – the limits that establish how something can happen or will be done
23. perceive v. – to see something or someone; to become aware of something that is obvious
24. percent n. – out of every 100, shown with the symbol: %
25. period n. – a length of time
26. perspective n. – a particular way of thinking about something
27. phenomenon n. – something unusual that exists
28. physical adj. – connected with the body
29. plus prep. – addition
30. pose v. – to cause something, especially a problem or difficulty
31. positive adj. – certain, without a doubt
32. potential adj. – possible when the necessary conditions exist
33. practitioner n. – someone involved in a skilled job or activity
34. precede v. – to go before
35. precise adj. – exact and accurate
36. predict v. – to say something will happen in the future
37. predominantly adv. – mostly or mainly
38. preliminary adj. – coming before a more important event
39. presumption n. – when you believe something is true without having any proof
40. previous adj. – happening or existing before something else
41. primary adj. – more important than anything else
42. prime adj. – main or most important
43. priority n. – something that is very important and must be dealt with before other things

## AWL day twelve

- 44. procedure n. – the accepted way of doing something
- 45. process n. – a series of actions that you take in order to achieve a result
- 46. prohibit v. – not allow something to happen
- 47. project n. – a piece of planned work or an activity which is completed over a period of time
- 48. prospect n. – the possibility that something good might happen in the future
- 49. protocol n. – rules; system of rules set up for official ceremonies and occasions
- 50. publication n. – a book, magazine, newspaper or document in which information or stories are published

perceive that	<b>offset by</b>	obtained by
it's obvious that stating the obvious obvious solution	main objective prime objective meet your objectives	<b>overlap with</b> <b>overlap of</b> <b>overlap between</b>
<b>medical practitioner</b>	precede with	percentage points
pose a threat	<b>from a perspective</b>	natural phenomenon
physically demanding physically disabled	a period of in that period	<b>positive about that</b> <b>positive that</b>
<b>potential buyers</b> <b>potential customers</b> <b>enormous potential for</b> <b>achieve my full potential</b> <b>potentially fatal</b>	first priority top priority get your priorities straight give priority to take priority over	remain neutral neutral ground neutral territory politically neutral political neutrality
precise moment to be precise	<b>prime example</b> <b>prime target</b>	presume that presumption that
prohibited from strictly prohibited prohibition from	predict that to predict predict when	<b>parallel to</b> <b>running parallel to</b> <b>running parallel with</b>
<b>procedures for dealing with</b> <b>follow procedures</b>	painful process process of elimination	publication of publication date
doing a project on	<b>prospect of</b> <b>prospect that</b> <b>excited at the prospect of</b> <b>prospects for</b>	previous experience

Choose the **synonym** for each word.

1. \_\_\_ nevertheless
2. \_\_\_ neutral
3. \_\_\_ nuclear
4. \_\_\_ objective
5. \_\_\_ norm
6. \_\_\_ notion

- A. no opinion
- B. idea
- C. average
- D. nonetheless
- E. goal
- F. writing
- G. lines
- H. atomic

Choose the **antonym** for each word.

1. \_\_\_ overall
2. \_\_\_ obtain
3. \_\_\_ ongoing
4. \_\_\_ overlap
5. \_\_\_ obvious
6. \_\_\_ offset

- A. uncover
- B. lose
- C. specific
- D. cover
- E. stopping
- F. possible
- G. hidden
- H. unbalanced

Choose the **synonym** for each word.

1. \_\_\_ panel
2. \_\_\_ paragraph
3. \_\_\_ parameter
4. \_\_\_ parallel
5. \_\_\_ perceive
6. \_\_\_ paradigm

- A. people
- B. model
- C. equidistant
- D. important
- E. writing
- F. mostly
- G. limits
- H. see

Choose the **antonym** for each word.

1. \_\_\_ percent
2. \_\_\_ precede
3. \_\_\_ physical
4. \_\_\_ precise
5. \_\_\_ plus
6. \_\_\_ positive

- A. minus
- B. negative
- C. entire
- D. spiritual
- E. cause
- F. important
- G. recede
- H. inaccurate

Choose the **synonym** for each word.

1. \_\_\_ potential
2. \_\_\_ practitioner
3. \_\_\_ period
4. \_\_\_ perspective
5. \_\_\_ predict
6. \_\_\_ phenomenon

- A. skilled person
- B. time
- C. view
- D. important
- E. event
- F. body
- G. possibility
- H. guess

Label each sentence as true or false.

1. \_\_\_ The **preliminary** event is always last.
2. \_\_\_ Elephants are **predominantly** grey.
3. \_\_\_ **Previous** experience is helpful when looking for a job.
4. \_\_\_ **Priorities** fix cars.
5. \_\_\_ Horses run in **procedures**.
6. \_\_\_ Students are **prohibited** from copying during tests.
7. \_\_\_ Most people are happy at the **prospect** of summer vacation.
8. \_\_\_ **Protocols** must be followed when the President visits.
9. \_\_\_ Writers work for magazine **publications**.

Choose the **synonym** for each word.

1. D\_\_ nevertheless
2. A\_\_ neutral
3. H\_\_ nuclear
4. E\_\_ objective
5. C\_\_ norm
6. B\_\_ notion

- A. no opinion
- B. idea
- C. average
- D. nonetheless
- E. goal
- F. writing
- G. lines
- H. atomic

Choose the **antonym** for each word.

1. C\_\_ overall
2. B\_\_ obtain
3. E\_\_ ongoing
4. A\_\_ overlap
5. G\_\_ obvious
6. H\_\_ offset

- A. uncover
- B. lose
- C. specific
- D. cover
- E. stopping
- F. possible
- G. hidden
- H. unbalanced

Choose the **synonym** for each word.

1. A\_\_ panel
2. E\_\_ paragraph
3. G\_\_ parameter
4. C\_\_ parallel
5. H\_\_ perceive
6. B\_\_ paradigm

- A. people
- B. model
- C. equidistant
- D. important
- E. writing
- F. mostly
- G. limits
- H. see

Choose the **antonym** for each word.

1. C\_\_ percent
2. G\_\_ precede
3. D\_\_ physical
4. H\_\_ precise
5. A\_\_ plus
6. B\_\_ positive

- A. minus
- B. negative
- C. entire
- D. spiritual
- E. cause
- F. important
- G. recede
- H. inaccurate

Choose the **synonym** for each word.

- |                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1. G__ potential    | A. skilled person |
| 2. A__ practitioner | B. time           |
| 3. B__ period       | C. view           |
| 4. C__ perspective  | D. important      |
| 5. H__ predict      | E. event          |
| 6. E__ phenomenon   | F. body           |
|                     | G. possibility    |
|                     | H. guess          |

Label each sentence as true or false.

1. F\_\_ The **preliminary** event is always last.
2. T\_\_ Elephants are **predominantly** grey.
3. T\_\_ **Previous** experience is helpful when looking for a job.
4. F\_\_ **Priorities** fix cars.
5. F\_\_ Horses run in **procedures**.
6. T\_\_ Students are **prohibited** from copying during tests.
7. T\_\_ Most people are happy at the **prospect** of summer vacation.
8. T\_\_ **Protocols** must be followed when the President visits.
9. T\_\_ Writers work for magazine **publications**.

# Group Activity

## Teacher copy

Annie has a neutral opinion about the war because she doesn't like to take sides. ④

John got an A on his math test, nevertheless he is still sad today. ④

Mark completed his paper about the norms of behavior in his country. ④

Olga had a notion that her friends were planning a surprise for her. ③

The nuclear bomb exploded in the middle of the train station. ③

Natalia's objective is to graduate from college. ③

Peter will use his money to obtain a new car. ③

It is obvious that the sky is blue. ③

Fran's party will occur at 7:00 tonight. ③

Sue's C in math was offset by the A she earned in science. ③

Alex and Gary have had an ongoing argument for the past three months. ②

It's too early to predict the outcome of the election. ②

We worked hard, and the output of the company increased by 10%. ②

Her overall health is good, but Darla has a cold right now. ②

The pages overlap each other, so Cindy couldn't see the title of the story. ②

Molly was interviewed by a panel of businessmen. (2)

Two parallel lines will never touch. (1)

The teams must compete within the parameters of the rules. (4)

Liz could perceive a large mountain in the distance. (4)

Twenty is five percent of four hundred. (4)

Nina's family was gone for a long period of time. (4)

From Bob's perspective it looked like the ball was out of bounds. (5)

Many people think of volcanoes as a scary phenomenon. (5)

Sam felt physical pain in his foot. (5)

Twenty-seven plus ten equals thirty-seven. (5)

Oscar's bad grades pose a big problem for his family. (5)

Don is positive that his car is green. (5)

Carol is such a great swimmer. She has the potential to win the (5)  
race.

The nurse practitioner knows a lot about medicine. (5)

Sunday and Monday precede Tuesday. (6)

Tom added the precise amount of sugar to the cookie batter. (6)

The nurse \_\_\_\_\_ knows a lot about medicine. ⑤

Sunday and Monday \_\_\_\_\_ Tuesday. ⑥

Tom added the \_\_\_\_\_ amount of sugar to the cookie batter. ⑥

Fred and Bobby \_\_\_\_\_ that it will rain tomorrow. ⑥

Turtles are \_\_\_\_\_ green. ⑥

The \_\_\_\_\_ report states that Kim is healthy, but the doctors need to take more tests. ⑥

The \_\_\_\_\_ owner of the car drove it 20,000 miles before she sold it to Vicky. ⑥

The student's \_\_\_\_\_ responsibility is to think, think, think! ⑥

Chocolate is a \_\_\_\_\_ example of the perfect dessert. ⑥

Safety should be your top \_\_\_\_\_ when driving. ⑥

The teacher has a new \_\_\_\_\_ for handing in homework. ①

Learning English can be a long, slow \_\_\_\_\_. ①

The laws \_\_\_\_\_ children from driving cars. ①

Fred and Bobby predict that it will rain tomorrow. (6)

Turtles are predominantly green. (6)

The preliminary report states that Kim is healthy, but the doctors need to take more tests. (6)

The previous owner of the car drove it 20,000 miles before she sold it to Vicky. (6)

The student's primary responsibility is to think, think, think! (6)

Chocolate is a prime example of the perfect dessert. (6)

Safety should be your top priority when driving. (6)

The teacher has a new procedure for handing in homework. (1)

Learning English can be a long, slow process. (1)

The laws prohibit children from driving cars. (1)

The powerpoint project is due next Thursday. (1)

Do you think there is any prospect of rainy weather tomorrow? (1)

The newspaper will be ready for publication next month. (1)

Gregoriy wrote a paragraph about the solar system. (2)

Day 13 Lesson plans:

- Hand out the word introduction worksheet and ask students to respond as you read the words aloud to them. They can complete the worksheet with a partner.
- Hand out word definitions and ask students to complete their flashcards.
- Hand out the collocations and review the way words work together. Students should store this paper in their binders.
- Partners can work together to determine if sentences for true/false worksheet are true or false.
- Groups of three work together to complete the vocabulary matching worksheet. Tell the students that it is important that they learn the words because they'll be playing BINGO next. Students may use their definitions worksheet or flashcards to complete this activity.
- BINGO - hand out BINGO cards to the students and shuffle the definition cards as you play the game. Read the definitions only and give the students time to find the correct vocabulary word on their card. Students may want to play a round or two with a partner. Students may not use their definitions or flashcards for this game.

Choose the correct word for each definition.

1. a lot of disagreement or argument about something
  - a. controversy
  - b. contrary
  - c. greed
  - d. reject
2. easy to see
  - a. obvious
  - b. restore
  - c. require
  - d. interval
3. subjects or problems people are thinking or talking about
  - a. albeit
  - b. inn
  - c. issues
  - d. core
4. very close, near, touching
  - a. adjacent
  - b. accurate
  - c. exploitation
  - d. ongoing
5. obvious difference between two things
  - a. notwithstanding
  - b. impose
  - c. accompany
  - d. contrast
6. wonderful, perfect
  - a. aggregate
  - b. heavenly
  - c. criteria
  - d. derive
7. to imagine or expect that something will happen
  - a. erosion
  - b. anticipate
  - c. ensure
  - d. persistent
8. include
  - a. advocate
  - b. involve
  - c. intrinsic
  - d. secrecy
9. to become less active and more happy
  - a. design
  - b. relax
  - c. acquisition
  - d. cycle
10. to keep out
  - a. capacity
  - b. exclude
  - c. chapter
  - d. index
11. making a profit; relating to trade
  - a. economic
  - b. occur
  - c. paradigm
  - d. induce
12. relating to atomic energy, atomic bomb or atomic power
  - a. channel
  - b. attribute
  - c. flatten
  - d. nuclear
13. when someone comes to live in a different country
  - a. persuasion
  - b. deduction
  - c. immigration
  - d. interpretation
14. relating to school
  - a. internal
  - b. equipment
  - c. academic
  - d. intrinsic
15. a legal document
  - a. contract
  - b. cite
  - c. civil
  - d. integrate

Choose the correct word for each definition.

1. a lot of disagreement or argument about something
  - a. controversy
  - b. contrary
  - c. greed
  - d. reject
2. easy to see
  - a. obvious
  - b. restore
  - c. require
  - d. interval
3. subjects or problems people are thinking or talking about
  - a. albeit
  - b. inn
  - c. issues
  - d. core
4. very close, near, touching
  - a. adjacent
  - b. accurate
  - c. exploitation
  - d. ongoing
5. obvious difference between two things
  - a. notwithstanding
  - b. impose
  - c. accompany
  - d. contrast
6. wonderful, perfect
  - a. aggregate
  - b. heavenly
  - c. criteria
  - d. derive
7. to imagine or expect that something will happen
  - a. erosion
  - b. anticipate
  - c. ensure
  - d. persistent
8. include
  - a. advocate
  - b. involve
  - c. intrinsic
  - d. secrecy
9. to become less active and more happy
  - a. design
  - b. relax
  - c. acquisition
  - d. cycle
10. to keep out
  - a. capacity
  - b. exclude
  - c. chapter
  - d. index
11. making a profit; relating to trade
  - a. economic
  - b. occur
  - c. paradigm
  - d. induce
12. relating to atomic energy, atomic bomb or atomic power
  - a. channel
  - b. attribute
  - c. flatten
  - d. nuclear
13. when someone comes to live in a different country
  - a. persuasion
  - b. deduction
  - c. immigration
  - d. interpretation
14. relating to school
  - a. internal
  - b. equipment
  - c. academic
  - d. intrinsic
15. a legal document
  - a. contract
  - b. cite
  - c. civil
  - d. integrate

# AWL – Lesson 13

Listen as each vocabulary word is read aloud. Next to each word write:

K = I know this word and I can use it in a sentence.

H = I've heard this word and I think I know what it means.

?? = I don't know what this word means.

	scope		qualitative		research
	random		range		ratio
	rational		reaction		refine
	registered		release		relevant
	sex		resolution		published
	resources		revealed		reverse
	revision		rigid		role
	schedule		sufficient		significant
	select		sequence		series
	strategies		sphere		similar
	simulation		site		source
	specific		specified		retained
	stability		statistics		status
	substitution		structure		submitted
	subsequent		radical		successive
	sector		sum		summary
	target		task		

Choose three of the words that you know and write them in a sentence.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words you recognize and discuss them with students who know their meanings. Then write the definitions in English.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words that are marked ?? and find out their meaning. Write the words in your first language.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

1. publish v. - to make information available to people, especially in a book, magazine or newspaper, or to produce and sell a book, magazine or newspaper
2. qualitative adj. - relating to how good or bad something is
3. radical adj. - believing or expressing the belief that there should be great or extreme social or political change
4. random adj. - happening, done or chosen by chance rather than according to a plan:
5. range n. - a set of similar things
6. ratio n. - the relationship between two groups or amounts
7. rational adj. - showing clear thought or reason
8. reaction n. - to act in a particular way after something else happens
9. refine v. - to make something pure or improve something
10. register v. - to put information, especially your name, into an official list or record
11. release v. - to set free
12. relevant adj. - connected with what is happening or being discussed
13. research v. - to study a subject, especially in order to discover (new) information or reach a (new) understanding
14. resolution n. - determination
15. resource n. - a useful or valuable possession or quality of a country, organization or person
16. retain v. - to keep or continue to have something
17. reveal v. - to make known or show something that is surprising or that was previously secret
18. reverse v. - to (cause something to) go backwards, or to change the direction, order, position, result, etc. of something to its opposite
19. revise v. - to look at or consider again an idea, piece of writing, etc. in order to correct or improve it
20. rigid adj. - stiff or fixed; not able to be bent, moved, changed or persuaded
21. role n. - the position or purpose that someone or something has in a situation, organization, society or relationship
22. schedule n. - a list of planned activities
23. scope n. - the range of a subject covered by a book, speech or report
24. sector n. - an area that is divided for a purpose
25. select v. - to choose
26. sequence n. - the order that one thing follows another
27. series n. - a number of similar or related events or things, one following another

- 28.sex n. - being either male or female
- 29.significant adj. - important
- 30.similar adj. - almost the same
- 31.simulation n. - something which looks real but is not real
- 32.site n. - a place where something is
- 33.source n. - the place where something comes from
- 34.specific adj. - relating to one thing and not others; particular
- 35.specified v. - to state or describe something clearly and exactly
- 36.sphere n. - an object shaped like a round ball
- 37.stability n. - when something is not likely to move or change
- 38.statistics n. - information based on a study of the number of times something happens or is present, or other numerical facts
- 39.status n. - an official position, especially in a social group
- 40.strategies n. - plans for achieving success in situations such as war, politics, business, industry or sport, or the skill of planning for such situations
- 41.structure n. - something which has been made or built from parts, especially a large building
- 42.submitted v. - to allow another person or group to have power or authority over you, or to accept something unwillingly
- 43.subsequent adj. - happening after something else
- 44.substitution n. - something or someone that is used instead of another thing or person
- 45.successive adj. - to come after another person or thing in time
- 46.sufficient adj. - enough
- 47.sum n. - amount of money
- 48.summary n. - an outline or paraphrase
- 49.target n. - an object fired at during shooting practice, often a circle with a pattern of rings
- 50.task n. - a piece of work to be done

quality of quality papers	<b>random selection</b> <b>random sample</b>	wide range whole range
ratio of students to teachers	react to reacts with reactions to	<b>oil refineries</b>
<b>register for</b>	released on bail released from release of	relevant to
conducting research ongoing research researching into carrying out research	<b>resolute in</b>	heat retention water retention
revealed that reveal where	in reverse into reverse put into reverse	<b>revisions to</b>
<b>play a role in</b>	according to schedule scheduled for scheduled to	outside the scope of beyond the scope of within the scope of
financial sector private sector public sector	<b>select for</b> <b>selection process</b> <b>a selection of</b>	in sequence sequence of events
series of	opposite sex	<b>significant for</b> <b>of great significance</b>
<b>similar to</b> <b>similar in appearance to</b> <b>similarity between</b>	simulation of flight simulator	site of
source of	<b>specific to</b> <b>specifically for</b> <b>specify that</b> <b>specific about</b> <b>specifics of</b>	stabilize at
statistics suggest statistics show official statistics	strategy for in strategic positions strategic forces strategically placed	<b>in submission to</b>
<b>subsequent to</b>	substitute for make a substitution	rapid succession
sufficient for	<b>hit the target</b>	perform a simple task daunting task

Read each sentence and label it as true or false.

1. ☒ T The range of school grades goes from A to F.
2. ☐ The student to teacher ratio in most classes is about 35 to 1.
3. ☐ Rational people are usually easy to understand.
4. ☐ Newspapers are published daily.
5. ☐ Easter is a significant holiday in the Christian religion.
6. ☐ Cakes and cupcakes are similar desserts.
7. ☐ Simulations administer tests at school.
8. ☐ Weddings are the resolution of marriages.
9. ☐ A radical politician usually votes for change.
10. ☐ There is a qualitative difference between a Honda Civic and a Chevrolet Corvette.
11. ☐ College students register for their classes.
12. ☐ Some fishermen release their fish instead of keeping them.
13. ☐ It is relevant to discuss the weather before going camping.
14. ☐ Flowers research in fields.
15. ☐ It's illegal to discriminate against people on the basis of (their) sex.
16. ☐ Random actions can always be predicted.
17. ☐ A cat's reaction to a dog is often fear.
18. ☐ The way to refine a house is to sell it.
19. ☐ Drivers put their cars in reverse if they want to move forward.
20. ☐ Students don't follow schedules during the school day.
21. ☐ The scope of the universe is larger than scientists can measure.
22. ☐ Chefs use sectors for baking.
23. ☐ Children like to select their own toys.
24. ☐ Good writers revise their work to make it better.
25. ☐ Authors often reveal the solution at the beginning of their books.
26. ☐ Libraries are a good resource for information.
27. ☐ Coaches discuss strategies before games.
28. ☐ Margarine is a good substitution for butter.
29. ☐ The center of the target is worth the most points.
30. ☐ Cleaning your room is a task many teenagers don't like to complete.
31. ☐ The Capitol building is a beautiful structure.
32. ☐ Successive people are usually late.
33. ☐ Some students don't believe they have sufficient time to complete their homework.
34. ☐ It costs a small sum of money to go to Taco Bell for lunch.
35. ☐ Farmers retain tractors in city garages.
36. ☐ Rigid materials are difficult to bend.
37. ☐ The student's role in school is to think, think, think!
38. ☐ The status of Cordova High School is 1965.
39. ☐ Book summaries are longer than the book.
40. ☐ Students are expected to submit to school rules.
41. ☐ Answers on math tests must be specific.
42. ☐ The state specifies that all drivers must have a passenger in their car.
43. ☐ Earth is shaped like sphere, but Mars is not.
44. ☐ People are usually calmer if there is stability in their government.

45. ☐ 15, 16, 17 shows a sequence of numbers.
46. ☐ High school students take a series of English classes before they graduate.
47. ☐ Students spend their week days at school sites.
48. ☐ The source of warmth is the sun.
49. ☐ Statistics are found at clothing stores.
50. ☐ Subsequent's float in the ocean.

Read each sentence and label it as true or false.

1. The range of school grades goes from A to F. T
2. The student to teacher ratio in most classes is about 35 to 1. T
3. Rational people are usually easy to understand. T
4. Newspapers are published daily. T
5. Easter is a significant holiday in the Christian religion. T
6. Cakes and cupcakes are similar desserts. T
7. Simulations administer tests at school. F
8. Weddings are the resolution of marriages. T
9. A radical politician usually votes for change. T
10. There is a qualitative difference between a Honda Civic and a Chevrolet Corvette. T
11. College students register for their classes. T
12. Some fishermen release their fish instead of keeping them. T
13. It is relevant to discuss the weather before going camping. T
14. Flowers research in fields. F
15. It's illegal to discriminate against people on the basis of (their) sex. T
16. Random actions can always be predicted. F
17. A cat's reaction to a dog is often fear. T
18. The way to refine a house is to sell it. F
19. Drivers put their cars in reverse if they want to move forward. F
20. Students don't follow schedules during the school day. F
21. The scope of the universe is larger than scientists can measure. T
22. Chefs use sectors for baking. F
23. Children like to select their own toys. T
24. Good writers revise their work to make it better. T
25. Authors often reveal the solution at the beginning of their books. F
26. Libraries are a good resource for information. T
27. Coaches discuss strategies before games. T
28. Margarine is a good substitution for butter. T
29. The center of the target is worth the most points. T
30. Cleaning your room is a task many teenagers don't like to complete. T
31. The Capitol building is a beautiful structure. T
32. Successive people are usually late. F
33. Some students don't believe they have sufficient time to complete their homework. T
34. It costs a small sum of money to go to Taco Bell for lunch. T
35. Farmers retain tractors in city garages. F
36. Rigid materials are difficult to bend. T
37. The student's role in school is to think, think, think! T
38. The status of Cordova High School is 1965. F
39. Book summaries are longer than the book. F
40. Students are expected to submit to school rules. T
41. Answers on math tests must be specific. T
42. The state specifies that all drivers must have a passenger in their car. F
43. Earth is shaped like sphere, but Mars is not. F
44. People are usually calmer if there is stability in their government. F

- 45. 15, 16, 17 shows a sequence of numbers. T
- 46. High school students take a series of English classes before they graduate. T
- 47. Students spend their week days at school sites. T
- 48. The source of warmth is the sun. T
- 49. Statistics are found at clothing stores. F
- 50. Subsequent's float in the ocean. F

Match each vocabulary word with the correct definition.

1. \_\_\_\_ publish
2. \_\_\_\_ release
3. \_\_\_\_ role
4. \_\_\_\_ simulation
5. \_\_\_\_ structure
6. \_\_\_\_ qualitative
7. \_\_\_\_ relevant
8. \_\_\_\_ schedule

- A. something that looks real but isn't real
- B. a building
- C. to make information available in a newspaper
- D. let go
- E. position in an organization
- F. connected with what is happening
- G. list of planned activities
- H. work to be done
- I. an area
- J. relating to how good or bad something is

9. \_\_\_\_ site
10. \_\_\_\_ submit
11. \_\_\_\_ radical
12. \_\_\_\_ research
13. \_\_\_\_ scope
14. \_\_\_\_ source
15. \_\_\_\_ subsequent
16. \_\_\_\_ random

- A. happening after something else
- B. happening by chance
- C. a place
- D. not likely to change
- E. to choose
- F. to allow another person to have power over you
- G. extreme social or political change
- H. to study a subject
- I. the range of a subject
- J. where something comes from

17. \_\_\_\_ resolution
18. \_\_\_\_ sector
19. \_\_\_\_ specific
20. \_\_\_\_ substitution
21. \_\_\_\_ range
22. \_\_\_\_ resource
23. \_\_\_\_ select
24. \_\_\_\_ specified

- A. something that is used in place of another thing
- B. to come after another person
- C. stiff
- D. a set of similar things
- E. a valuable possession of a country
- F. determination
- G. to choose
- H. an area
- I. one certain thing
- J. to describe something clearly and exactly

- 25. \_\_\_\_ successive
- 26. \_\_\_\_ ratio
- 27. \_\_\_\_ retain
- 28. \_\_\_\_ sequence
- 29. \_\_\_\_ sphere
- 30. \_\_\_\_ sufficient
- 31. \_\_\_\_ rational
- 32. \_\_\_\_ reveal

- A. relationship between two groups
- B. a round object
- C. work to be done
- D. enough
- E. to keep
- F. the order that one thing follows another
- G. a list
- H. to come after
- I. clear thought
- J. to show

- 33. \_\_\_\_ series
- 34. \_\_\_\_ stability
- 35. \_\_\_\_ sum
- 36. \_\_\_\_ reaction
- 37. \_\_\_\_ reverse
- 38. \_\_\_\_ sex
- 39. \_\_\_\_ statistics
- 40. \_\_\_\_ summary

- A. to change
- B. amount of money
- C. to act after something happens
- D. go backward
- E. male or female
- F. an outline or paraphrase
- G. information based on the study of the number of times something happens
- H. a number of similar things, one following the other
- I. not changing
- J. important

- 41. \_\_\_\_ refine
- 42. \_\_\_\_ register
- 43. \_\_\_\_ revise
- 44. \_\_\_\_ rigid
- 45. \_\_\_\_ significant
- 46. \_\_\_\_ similar
- 47. \_\_\_\_ status
- 48. \_\_\_\_ strategies
- 49. \_\_\_\_ target
- 50. \_\_\_\_ task

- A. an object fired at during shooting practice
- B. stiff
- C. important
- D. to make pure
- E. put information into an official list
- F. work to be done
- G. to correct or improve
- H. almost the same
- I. official position
- J. plans for achieving success

Match each vocabulary word with the correct definition.

1. C - publish
2. D - release
3. E - role
4. A - simulation
5. B - structure
6. J - qualitative
7. F - relevant
8. G - schedule

- A. something that looks real but isn't real
- B. a building
- C. to make information available in a newspaper
- D. let go
- E. position in an organization
- F. connected with what is happening
- G. list of planned activities
- H. work to be done
- I. an area
- J. relating to how good or bad something is

9. C - site
10. F - submit
11. G - radical
12. H - research
13. I - scope
14. J - source
15. A - subsequent
16. B - random

- A. happening after something else
- B. happening by chance
- C. a place
- D. not likely to change
- E. to choose
- F. to allow another person to have power over you
- G. extreme social or political change
- H. to study a subject
- I. the range of a subject
- J. where something comes from

17. F - resolution
18. H - sector
19. I - specific
20. A - substitution
21. D - range
22. E - resource
23. G - select
24. J - specified

- A. something that is used in place of another thing
- B. to come after another person
- C. stiff
- D. a set of similar things
- E. a valuable possession of a country
- F. determination
- G. to choose
- H. an area
- I. one certain thing
- J. to describe something clearly and exactly

- 25. H - successive
- 26. A - ratio
- 27. E - retain
- 28. F - sequence
- 29. B - sphere
- 30. D - sufficient
- 31. I - rational
- 32. J - reveal

- A. relationship between two groups
- B. a round object
- C. work to be done
- D. enough
- E. to keep
- F. the order that one thing follows another
- G. a list
- H. to come after
- I. clear thought
- J. to show

- 33. H - series
- 34. I - stability
- 35. B - sum
- 36. C - reaction
- 37. D - reverse
- 38. E - sex
- 39. G - statistics
- 40. F - summary

- A. to change
- B. amount of money
- C. to act after something happens
- D. go backward
- E. male or female
- F. an outline or paraphrase
- G. information based on the study of the number of times something happens
- H. a number of similar things, one following the other
- I. not changing
- J. important

- 41. D - refine
- 42. E - register
- 43. G - revise
- 44. B - rigid
- 45. C - significant
- 46. H - similar
- 47. I - status
- 48. J - strategies
- 49. A - target
- 50. F - task

- A. an object fired at during shooting practice
- B. stiff
- C. important
- D. to make pure
- E. put information into an official list
- F. work to be done
- G. to correct or improve
- H. almost the same
- I. official position
- J. plans for achieving success

# AWL Lesson 14

## Review Lessons 1-3

Choose the vocabulary word from the box that best completes each sentence.

- Let's \_\_\_\_\_ our discussion to the business matter at hand.
- The marketing department will attend a business \_\_\_\_\_ in Charleston to discuss the new product.
- Most people do not enjoy arguing and they do what they can to avoid \_\_\_\_\_ at work and at home.
- Picasso was an original painter who did not \_\_\_\_\_ to the rules of painting in his time.
- Omar needs money to start his business and the bank \_\_\_\_\_ to loan \$10,000 to him.
- They are very good assistants, very \_\_\_\_\_ - they wouldn't go shouting to the press about anything they discovered while working for you.
- There is an Egyptian art collection on \_\_\_\_\_ at the museum for all to see.
- After all the trouble she caused her coworkers, they did not feel \_\_\_\_\_ to help her with the big project.

A. conference  
B. expansion  
C. confine  
D. contact  
E. conform  
F. conflicts

G. display  
H. duration  
I. eventually  
J. discreet  
K. consented  
L. disposed

Choose the correct word to complete each sentence.

persuaded      applauded      scent      momentary  
darkens      revenge      beast      confidential

- A wild \_\_\_\_\_ ran through the forest.
- Alex \_\_\_\_\_ his friends to go camping with him.
- Annie loves the \_\_\_\_\_ of roses.
- The sky \_\_\_\_\_ earlier in December than in June.
- Everyone in the audience \_\_\_\_\_ after the play.
- The report is \_\_\_\_\_ and you are not allowed to read it.

merry      interruption      loosened      conquest  
momentary      spade      descended      underneath

- Jon-Paul placed the book \_\_\_\_\_ his desk.
- No one was at the office, so Chad worked all day without \_\_\_\_\_.
- It was a \_\_\_\_\_ party, and everyone had a great time.
- Daria \_\_\_\_\_ the knot in the rope because it was too tight.
- The soldiers attacked many towns during the \_\_\_\_\_.
- Marcus \_\_\_\_\_ down the stairs and into the basement.

Multiple choices:

13. American law says that employers must make \_\_\_\_\_ for workers in wheelchairs.
- abandon
  - accommodations
  - attained
  - attitudes
14. Learning English does not mean that you should \_\_\_\_\_ your own language heritage.
- Abandon
  - Abstract
  - Clarity
  - comprise
15. The university \_\_\_\_\_ of twelve hundred students who study math, chemistry, computer science and philosophy.
- complex
  - comprises
  - assistance
  - commodities

Match each word with its definition.

- \_\_\_\_\_ vowel
- \_\_\_\_\_ interruption
- \_\_\_\_\_ loosen
- \_\_\_\_\_ lengthen
- \_\_\_\_\_ confidential

- |  |
|--|
| <p>A. a break when something is happening</p> <p>B. to make longer</p> <p>C. secret</p> <p>D. A E I O U</p> <p>E. under</p> <p>F. to make not tight</p> <p>G. to make flat</p> |
|--|

- \_\_\_\_\_ rivalry
- \_\_\_\_\_ revenge
- \_\_\_\_\_ inn
- \_\_\_\_\_ merry
- \_\_\_\_\_ adoption

- |  |
|--|
| <p>A. clap your hands</p> <p>B. happy</p> <p>C. taking another child into your family</p> <p>D. motel</p> <p>E. copy</p> <p>F. competition</p> <p>G. to get even</p> |
|--|

Choose the correct word to complete each sentence.

heavenly  
heighten

rivalry  
thicker

adoption  
pearl

greedy  
secrecy

16. My \_\_\_\_\_ dog took all the food off the table.
17. Patsy wore a \_\_\_\_\_ necklace to the wedding.
18. That was the best food I've eaten; it was \_\_\_\_\_.
19. No one knew what was happening because the plan was surrounded in \_\_\_\_\_.
20. There is a strong \_\_\_\_\_ between the two football teams when they play against each other.
21. The baby was put up for \_\_\_\_\_ and a young couple soon took her home.

flatten  
waist

limb  
avoided

hesitated  
disgusted

thickened  
outward

22. Olga was \_\_\_\_\_ with the way her brothers fought all the time.
23. Natalia put the belt around her \_\_\_\_\_.
24. Peter climbed out on the tree \_\_\_\_\_ and almost fell to the ground.
25. Elizabeth \_\_\_\_\_ for a short moment and then she answered the question.
26. During the fire, smoke \_\_\_\_\_ in the building.
27. Cindy didn't want to see her old boyfriend, so she \_\_\_\_\_ him.

Match each word with its definition

11. \_\_\_\_\_ disgust
12. \_\_\_\_\_ conquest
13. \_\_\_\_\_ descendent
14. \_\_\_\_\_ annoyance
15. \_\_\_\_\_ discontent

- |                       |
|-----------------------|
| A. take over          |
| B. telling the truth  |
| C. feeling of dislike |
| D. anger              |
| E. not satisfied      |
| F. relative           |
| G. lasting forever    |

16. \_\_\_\_\_ scent
17. \_\_\_\_\_ waist
18. \_\_\_\_\_ honesty
19. \_\_\_\_\_ complication
20. \_\_\_\_\_ hesitation

- |                       |
|-----------------------|
| A. small round object |
| B. a good smell       |
| C. part of the body   |
| D. telling the truth  |
| E. motel              |
| F. difficulty         |
| G. wait a moment      |

## AWL Lesson 14

## Review Lessons 1-3 (answers)

Choose the vocabulary word from the box that best completes each sentence.

1. \_\_\_ Let's confine our discussion to the business matter at hand.
2. \_\_\_ The marketing department will attend a business conference in Charleston to discuss the new product.
3. \_\_\_ Most people do not enjoy arguing and they do what they can to avoid conflicts at work and at home.
4. \_\_\_ Picasso was an original painter who did not conform to the rules of painting in his time.
5. \_\_\_ Omar need money to start his business and the bank consented to loan \$10,000 to him.
6. \_\_\_ They are very good assistants, very discreet - they wouldn't go shouting to the press about anything they discovered while working for you.
7. \_\_\_ There is an Egyptian art collection on display at the museum for all to see.
8. \_\_\_ After all the trouble she caused her coworkers, they did not feel disposed to help her with the big project.

A. Conference
B. Confine
C. Contact
D. Conform

F. Display
G. Duration
H. Discreet
I. Consented
J. disposed

Choose the correct word to complete each sentence.

persuaded	applauded	scent	momentary
darkens	revenge	beast	confidential

1. A wild beast ran through the forest.
2. Alex persuaded his friends to go camping with him.
3. Annie loves the scent of roses.
4. The sky darkens earlier in December than in June.
5. Everyone in the audience applauded after the play.
6. The report is confidential and you are not allowed to read it.

merry	interruption	loosened	conquest
momentary	spade	descended	underneath

7. Jon-Paul placed the book underneath his desk.
8. No-one was at the office, so Chad worked all day without interruption.
9. It was a merry party, and everyone had a great time.
10. Daria loosened the knot in the rope because it was too tight.
11. The soldiers attacked many towns during the conquest.
12. Marcus descended down the stairs and into the basement.

Multiple choices:

1. American law says that employers must make \_\_\_\_\_ for workers in wheelchairs.
  - a. abandon
  - b. accommodations
  - c. attained
  - d. attitudes
2. Learning English does not mean that you should \_\_\_\_\_ your own language heritage.
  - a. Abandon
  - b. Abstract
  - c. Clarity
  - d. comprise
3. The university \_\_\_\_\_ of twelve hundred students who study math, chemistry, computer science and philosophy.
  - a. complex
  - b. comprises
  - c. assistance
  - d. commodities

Match each word with its definition

4. D vowel
5. A interruption
6. F loosen
7. B lengthen
8. C confidential

- A. a break when something is happening
  - B. to make longer
  - C. secret
  - D. A E I O U
  - E. under
  - F. to make not tight
  - G. to make flat

9. F rivalry
10. G revenge
11. D inn
12. B merry
13. C adoption

- A. clap your hands
  - B. happy
  - C. taking another child into your family
  - D. motel
  - E. copy
  - F. competition
  - G. to get even

Choose the correct word to complete each sentence

heavenly	rivalry	adoption	greedy
heighten	thicker	pearl	secrecy

13. My greedy dog took all the food off the table.
14. Patsy wore a pearl necklace to the wedding.
15. That was the best food I've eaten; it was heavenly.
16. No one knew what was happening because the plan was surrounded in secrecy.
17. There is a strong rivalry between the two football teams when they play against each other.
18. The baby was put up for adoption and a young couple soon took her home.

flatten	limb	hesitated	thickened
waist	avoided	disgusted	outward

19. Olga was disgusted with the way her brothers fought all the time.
20. Natalia put the belt around her waist.
21. Peter climbed out on the tree limb and almost fell to the ground.
22. Elizabeth hesitated for a short moment and then she answered the question.
23. During the fire, smoke thickened in the building.
24. Cindy didn't want to see her old boyfriend, so she avoided him.

Match each word with its definition

1. C      disgust
2. A      conquest
3. F      descendent
4. D      annoyance
5. E      discontent

- A. take over
  - B. telling the truth
  - C. feeling of dislike
  - D. anger
  - E. not satisfied
  - F. relative
  - G. lasting forever

6. B      scent
7. C      waist
8. D      honesty
9. F      complication
10. G      hesitation

- A. small round object
  - B. a good smell
  - C. part of the body
  - D. telling the truth
  - E. motel
  - F. difficulty
  - G. wait a moment

## L.14: vocabulary words (4, 6, 7)

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. experience n. – something a person encounters; v. to encounter something
2. fee n. – amount of money paid for something
3. figure n. – the shape of the human body; a number or symbol; v. to compute or estimate
4. file v. – to store information in a certain way; n. container used to store papers; written records
5. final adj. – last; n. test, exam
6. financial adj. – relating to money
7. flexibility n. – ability to bend or change
8. fluctuations n. – changes from one level to another
9. focus n. – the main point or central point of something of interest
10. forthcoming adj. – happening soon
11. founded v. – brought something (like an organization) into existence
12. framework n. – the supporting structure when something is built (the frame for a house for instance)
13. funds n. – money needed or available to spend on something
14. generation n. – all the people of about the same age in a society or family
15. global adj. – relating to the whole world
16. goals n. – aim or purpose
17. grade n. – a level of quality (small, medium, large for instance); the letter or number that shows how good someone's work is
18. granted v. – given or allowed, usually in an official way
19. guarantee n. – a promise that something will be done or will happen
20. ignore v. – not listen
21. illustrate v. – to show the meaning or truth of something more clearly
22. image n. – a picture in your mind of an idea; the way someone is thought about by other people
23. immigration n. – when someone comes to live in a different country
24. impose v. – to force a rule; to force someone to accept something
25. incentive n. – something that encourages a person to do something
26. incidence n. – an event
27. inclination n. – a feeling that makes a person want to do something
28. income n. – money that is earned
29. incorporate v. – to include something as part of something larger
30. index n. – an alphabetical list; a collection of information stored in alphabetical order
31. individual n. – a single person or thing
32. induce v. – to persuade someone to do something
33. inevitable adj. – certain to happen, unavoidable

1. 14 vocabulary words (4,6,7)

34. infrastructure n. - the basic systems and services, such as transport and power supplies, that a country or organization uses in order to work effectively
35. inhibition n. - a feeling of embarrassment or worry that prevents you from saying or doing what you want
36. initiative n. - new action intended to solve a problem
37. injury n. - physical harm or damage
38. integrity n. - honesty
39. interaction n. - when two or more people communicate
40. intervention n. - the act of becoming involved in a difficult situation in order to improve it
41. investment n. - money committed for profit
42. invoke v. - to ask a higher power (usually God or the law) for help when you want to improve a situation
43. issues n. - subjects or problems people are thinking or talking about
44. justification n. - a good reason or explanation for something
45. label n. - a piece of paper, attached to an object, which gives information about that object
46. labor v. - work
47. layer n. - a level of material (rock or sand for instance) that is different from the level above or below it
48. lecture v. - a formal talk given on a specific subject; n. to talk angrily in order to tell them what they did wrong
49. levy n. - amount of money, such as a tax, given to the government
50. liberal adj. - not strict, not traditional

L.14 (4,6,7)

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. license n. - official document that gives you permission to do something, usually after you pay money or take a test
2. likewise adv. - in the same way
3. location n. - place or position
4. manipulation n. - the act of controlling something or someone to your advantage, often unfairly
5. mechanism n. - a way of doing something which is planned or part of a system
6. medium adj. - being in the middle between an upper and lower amount, size, degree or value
7. mental adj. - relating to the mind
8. migration n. - the act of traveling to a different place
9. military n. - relating to or belonging to the armed forces
10. minister n. - member of the government who is in charge of a specific department
11. minority n. - any small group in society that is different from the rest because of their race, religion or political beliefs, or a person who belongs to such a group
12. motive n. - reason for doing something
13. normal adj. - ordinary or usual
14. occupation n. - a person's job
15. odd adj. - strange, unusual, unexpected
16. option n. - one thing that can be chosen from a set of possibilities
17. orientation n. - the particular interests, activities or aims that someone or something has
18. overseas adj. adv. - in, from or to other countries
19. participation n. - when you take part or become involved in something
20. partnership n. - a company that is owned by two or more people; union
21. passive adj. - not acting to influence or change a situation; allowing other people to be in control
22. persistent adj. - lasting for a long time or difficult to get rid of
23. phase n. - any stage in a series of events; a period of strange or difficult behavior
24. philosophy n. - use of reason in understanding things like nature of reality
25. policy n. - company or group plan of what to do in particular situations
26. portion n. - part or share of something larger
27. principal adj. - first in order of importance; n. person in charge of a school
28. principle n. - basic idea or rule that explains how something works
29. prior adj. - earlier; existing or happening before something else

L.14 (4,6,7)

30. professional n. - a person who has the type of job that needs a high level of education and training; adj. related to work that needs special training
31. promote v. - encourage the popularity or sales of something; to give someone a higher job.
32. proportion n. - the number or amount of a group or part of something when compared to the whole
33. psychology n. - scientific study of the way the human mind works
34. purchase v. - to buy something
35. pursue v. - to follow someone or something to catch or kill it
36. quotation n. - a phrase taken from a larger piece of literature
37. recovery n. - when you get back something that was lost (health or possession for instance)
38. regime n. - a particular government or system of government
39. region n. - area or part of the world
40. regulation n. - an official rule or the act of controlling
41. reinforce v. - to make stronger
42. reject v. - to refuse to accept
43. relax v. - to become less active and more happy
44. reliance n. - when you depend on or trust in something or someone
45. reluctant adj. - not very willing to do something so you do it slowly
46. remove v. - to take away
47. require v. - to need or make necessary
48. resident n. - a person who lives in a place
49. response n. - answer
50. restore v. - to return something or someone to an earlier good condition or position

L.14 (4,6,7)

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. academic adj. - relating to school
2. access n. - the method of getting near a place or person; the right to use or look at something
3. accompany v. - to go with someone
4. accumulation n. - a collection of a large number of things that were collected over a long period of time
5. accurate adj. - correct, exact, without mistakes
6. adaptation n. - the act of changing something to suit different conditions or uses
7. adjacent adj. - very close, near, touching
8. affect v. - to have an effect on something
9. aggregate n. - something formed by adding together several amounts or things; a total
10. allocation n. - something given to a person as his share of the total amount
11. alter v. - to change something
12. alternative n. - a different choice
13. analogous adj. - showing a likeness; comparable
14. analysis n. - the examination of something in detail
15. annual adj. - every year
16. appropriate adj. - suitable or right for a situation or occasion
17. approximate adj. - not completely exact, but close; v. to be almost the same as
18. area n. - place
19. aspect n. - one part of a situation
20. assessment n. - decision on the amount or value of something
21. attach v. - to join or connect
22. attribute v. - to think someone or something has a particular quality or feature
23. author n. - writer
24. authority n. - person in charge; the legal right to control
25. aware adj. - to know something exists
26. bias n. - preference, unfair support
27. bond n. - a close connection; v. to connect or join
28. brief adj. - short amount of time; containing few words
29. capable adj. - able to do things well
30. capacity n. - total amount that can be contained or made
31. category n. - a type, or a group of things having some features that are the same
32. channel n. - a television station; passage for water; v. to move streams of water to another place
33. chapter n. - separate divisions in a book

L.14 (4, 6, 7)

34. chart n. – a drawing which shows information in a simple way; v. to watch something carefully and record the information you find
35. chemical n. – any basic substance which is used in or produced by a reaction involving changes to atoms or molecules
36. cite v. – give an example; to mention something as proof for a theory or as a reason why something has happened
37. civil adj. – ordinary; not military or religious
38. code n. – language; a system of words, letters or signs which is used to represent a message in secret form
39. coherence n. – the quality of being clear and understood
40. coincide v. – to happen at the same time or near the same time
41. collapse v. – to fall down suddenly
42. commitment n. – when you are willing to give your time and energy to something you believe in
43. compensation n. – money that is paid to someone in exchange for something that has been lost or damaged
44. compile v. – to collect information from many different places
45. component n. – a part that combines with other parts to make something bigger
46. compound n. – a chemical that combines two or more elements; adj. made of two or more parts; v. to mix two things together
47. comprehensive adj. – complete and including everything that is necessary
48. computer n. – an electronic machine
49. conceive v. – to imagine something
50. concentrate v. – give attention to; direct your mental powers toward a particular activity

## AWL Lesson 14

Review Lessons 4,6,7

Choose the vocabulary word that will best replace the underlined word(s).

1. The badly neglected paintings have all been carefully returned to their earlier condition.
  - a. Restored
  - b. Policy
  - c. Rejected
  - d. relaxed
2. The armed forces targets were bombed.
  - a. Phase
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. Military
  - d. portion
3. Live now, pay later - that's my understanding of life!
  - a. Prior
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. Rejected
  - d. minority

Replace the underlined, italicized words with the correct vocabulary word.

lecture      incidents      individually      index      issues      layer

1. \_\_\_\_\_ We went to a formal talk about Italian art at the museum.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ Sally had major disagreements and difficulties with her employer.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ There have been several events of robbery in that neighborhood during the past several weeks.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ A thick level of paint covered the ancient marble statues in the hall.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ The artists showed their sculptures separately instead of as a group.

guarantee      inhibition      incentive      granted      injured      immigrated

6. \_\_\_\_\_ The family moved to New York and has lived in the Bronx for the past twenty years.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ There is little encouragement for commuters to leave their cars at home when public transportation is so expensive.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ Elizabeth was allowed her request to travel into China for a month.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ The repair shop will not charge money to fix the refrigerator because it is still under agreement.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ The wounded soldiers were taken to the nearest hospital.

Choose the vocabulary word that will best replace the underlined word(s).

4. Several companies have been given official documents to sell these products.
  - a. portion
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. license
  - d. location
5. The team worked together months before presenting the proposal.
  - a. Prior to
  - b. Reluctant
  - c. Option
  - d. likewise
6. The appeal was not accepted by the High Court.
  - a. Relaxed
  - b. Normal
  - c. Rejected
  - d. reinforced

### Context clues

component  
brief

civil  
cited

commitment  
collapse

academic  
analysis

alter  
author

1. The school year lasts from August to June. \_\_\_\_\_
2. Chemical examination revealed a high content of copper. \_\_\_\_\_
3. His acceptance speech was short. \_\_\_\_\_
4. She gave examples of three reasons why people get into debt. \_\_\_\_\_
5. I'd like to thank you for your time and energy. \_\_\_\_\_  
The factory supplies electrical parts for the car. \_\_\_\_\_

concentration  
collapsed

compound  
conceives

area  
code

brief  
computer

compensated  
chart

6. I think my uncle still thinks of me **as** a four-year-old. \_\_\_\_\_
7. I found it hard to follow what the teacher was saying, and eventually I **lost** my ability to think. \_\_\_\_\_
8. All the doctor's records are stored in the electronic machine. \_\_\_\_\_
9. Salt is a combination of sodium and chlorine. \_\_\_\_\_
10. Tom was paid money for the extra time he spent at work. \_\_\_\_\_
11. Thousands of buildings fell in the earthquake. \_\_\_\_\_

Replace the underlined, italicized words with the correct vocabulary word.

**levy      interact      labels immigration      impose      liberal**

11. \_\_\_\_\_ Tina didn't want to lose her luggage so she placed name signs on her suitcases before traveling to South America.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ The nontraditional group often argued with the political authority of their state.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ The government imposed a 10% levy on all imported cars.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ It's interesting, at parties, to see how people communicate socially.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ Judges often force heavy penalties on those who drink and drive.

**incomes      invoked      graded      goal      images      incorporated**

15. \_\_\_\_\_ Our aim is for the company to be ten percent more profitable within the year.
16. \_\_\_\_\_ The fruits are washed and separated by size.
17. \_\_\_\_\_ The poem is full of pictures of birth and life.
18. \_\_\_\_\_ Average money that is earned have risen 4.7% during the last three years.
19. \_\_\_\_\_ Suggestions from the meeting have been included in the final plan.

Choose the vocabulary word that will best replace the underlined word(s).

7. Several companies have been given official documents to sell these products.
  - a. portion
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. license
  - d. location
8. The team worked together months before presenting the proposal.
  - a. Prior to
  - b. Reluctant
  - c. Option
  - d. likewise
9. The appeal was not accepted by the High Court.
  - a. Relaxed
  - b. Normal
  - c. Rejected
  - d. reinforced

Context clues

chemicals  
channel

area  
brief

coherent  
capacity

adjacent  
author

civil  
connections

11. When she calmed down, she was more understandable. \_\_\_\_\_  
12. His manner was polite, though not particularly friendly. \_\_\_\_\_  
13. Her illness is caused by substances in the air. \_\_\_\_\_  
14. The boats all have to pass through this narrow passage. \_\_\_\_\_  
15. The stadium has a **seating** amount of 50 000. \_\_\_\_\_  
16. In cultures with strong family connections, people tend to live longer.  
\_\_\_\_\_

accurate  
compounds

bond  
affects

author  
coincide

aspects  
analogy

appropriate  
altered

17. She is the writer **of** two books on computer viruses. \_\_\_\_\_  
18. Which parts **of** the job do you most enjoy? \_\_\_\_\_  
19. Is this film suitable (right) **for** small children? \_\_\_\_\_  
20. He **drew** an comparison **between** the brain and a vast computer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
21. Giving up our car has changed our lifestyle. \_\_\_\_\_  
22. It's a disease which causes changes in mainly older people. \_\_\_\_\_

## AWL Lesson 14

Review Lessons 4,6,7 (answers)

Choose the vocabulary word that will best replace the underlined word(s).

1. The badly neglected paintings have all been carefully returned to their earlier condition.
  - a. Restored
  - b. Policy
  - c. Rejected
  - d. relaxed
2. The armed forces targets were bombed.
  - a. Phase
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. Military
  - d. portion
3. Live now, pay later - that's my understanding of life!
  - a. Prior
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. Rejected
  - d. Minority

Replace the underlined, italicized words with the correct vocabulary word.

**Lecture      incidents      individually      issues      layer**

1. lecture \_\_\_\_\_ We went to a formal talk about Italian art at the museum.
2. issues \_\_\_\_\_ Sally had major disagreements and difficulties with her employer.
3. incidents \_\_\_\_\_ There have been several events of robbery in that neighborhood during the past several weeks.
4. layer \_\_\_\_\_ A thick level of paint covered the ancient marble statues in the hall.
5. individually \_\_\_\_\_ The artists showed their sculptures separately instead of as a group.

**guarantee      incentive      granted      injured      immigrated**

6. immigrated \_\_\_\_\_ The family moved to New York and has lived in the Bronx for the past twenty years.
7. incentive \_\_\_\_\_ There is little encouragement for commuters to leave their cars at home when public transportation is so expensive.
8. granted \_\_\_\_\_ Elizabeth was allowed her request to travel into China for a month.
9. guarantee \_\_\_\_\_ The repair shop will not charge money to fix the refrigerator because it is still under agreement.
10. injured \_\_\_\_\_ The wounded soldiers were taken to the nearest hospital.

Choose the vocabulary word that will best replace the underlined word(s).

4. Several companies have been given official documents to sell these products.
  - a. portion
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. license
  - d. location
5. The team worked together months before presenting the proposal.
  - a. Prior to
  - b. Reluctant
  - c. Option
  - d. likewise
6. The appeal was not accepted by the High Court.
  - a. Relaxed
  - b. Normal
  - c. Rejected
  - d. reinforced

component  
brief

commitment  
cited

academic  
analysis

alter  
author

1. The school year lasts from August to June. academic
2. Chemical examination revealed a high content of copper. analysis
3. His acceptance speech was short. brief
4. She gave examples of three reasons why people get into debt. cited
5. I'd like to thank you for your time and energy. commitment  
The factory supplies electrical parts for the car. Component

concentration  
collapsed

compound  
conceives

area  
computer

compensated  
chart

6. I think my uncle still thinks of me **as** a four-year-old. conceives
7. I found it hard to follow what the teacher was saying, and eventually I **lost** my ability to think. concentration
8. All the doctor's records are stored in the electronic machine. computer
9. Salt is a combination **of** sodium and chlorine. compound
10. Tom was paid money for the extra time he spent at work.  
compensated
11. Thousands of buildings fell in the earthquake. Collapsed

Replace the underlined, italicized words with the correct vocabulary word.

**levy      interact      labels      impose      liberal**

11. labels Tina didn't want to lose her luggage so she placed name signs on her suitcases before traveling to South America.
12. liberal The nontraditional group often argued with the political authority of their state.
13. levy The government imposed a 10% tax on all imported cars.
14. interact It's interesting, at parties, to see how people communicate socially.
15. impose Judges often force heavy penalties on those who drink and drive.

**incomes      graded      goal      images      incorporated**

16. goal Our aim is for the company to be ten percent more profitable within the year.
17. graded The fruits are washed and separated by size.
18. images The poem is full of pictures of birth and life.
19. incomes Average money that is earned have risen 4.7% during the last three years.
20. incorporated Suggestions from the meeting have been included in the final plan.

Choose the vocabulary word that will best replace the underlined word(s).

7. Several companies have been given official documents to sell these products.
  - a. portion
  - b. Philosophy
  - c. license
  - d. location
8. The team worked together months before presenting the proposal.
  - a. Prior to
  - b. Reluctant
  - c. Option
  - d. likewise
9. The appeal was not accepted by the High Court.
  - a. Relaxed
  - b. Normal
  - c. Rejected
  - d. reinforced

## Context clues

**chemicals**  
**channel**

**coherent**  
**brief**

**adjacent**  
**capacity**

**civil**  
**connections**

12. When she calmed down, she was more understandable. coherent  
13. His manner was polite, though not particularly friendly. civil  
14. Her illness is caused by substances in the air. chemicals  
15. The boats all have to pass through this narrow passage. channel  
16. The stadium has a **seating** amount of 50 000. capacity  
17. In cultures with strong family connections, people tend to live longer. Bonds

**accurate**  
**compounds**

**author**  
**affects**

**aspects**  
**analogy**

**appropriate**  
**altered**

18. She is the writer **of** two books on computer viruses. author  
19. Which parts **of** the job do you most enjoy? aspects  
20. Is this film suitable (right) **for** small children? appropriate  
21. He **drew** an comparison **between** the brain and a vast computer.  
analogy  
22. Giving up our car has changed our lifestyle. altered  
23. It's a disease which causes changes in mainly older people. affects

1. interruption n. – a break when something stops happening
2. merry adj. – happy
3. conquest n. – when someone takes over a foreign country
4. scent n. – a good smell
5. darken v. – to become dark, less light
6. applaud v. – to show you enjoy something by clapping your hands
7. underneath prep. – under or below
8. pretense n. – a way of behaving to fool or deceive other people
9. descent n. – the act of stepping down or going down to a lower level
10. conquer v. to take control of a foreign land
11. confidential adj. – secret, usually in a business or military situation
12. adoption n. – the act of taking another person's child into your own family
13. disgust n. – a strong feeling of dislike or disapproval
14. waist n. – the part of the body above and slightly narrower than the hips
15. momentary adj. – lasting for a very short amount of time
16. pearl n. – a small round object, usually white, that forms around a grain of sand inside the shell of especially an oyster
17. limb n. – an arm or leg of a person or animal, or a large branch of a tree
18. beast n. – an animal, especially a large or wild one
19. persuasion n. – the act of trying to make someone believe or do something
20. obedience n. – when people or animals do what they are told to do
21. vowel n. – a, e, i, o, u
22. inn n. – motel, a place where you can spend the night
23. annoyance n. – anger, to be bothered
24. honesty n. – the quality of telling the truth
25. outward adj. – away from the center
26. greed n. – a very strong wish to continually get more of something, especially food or money
27. heavenly adj. – wonderful, perfect
28. secrecy n. – if there is secrecy others aren't allowed to know about it
29. heighten v. – to make something increase (get bigger), especially emotions
30. flatten v. – to make something become level or to make flat
31. loosen v. – to make loose (not tight)
32. rivalry n. – competition
33. discontent n. – the feeling of wanting something better, not satisfied
34. complication n. – something that makes life more difficult or harder
35. fright n. – the feeling of fear or the feeling of being afraid
36. everlasting adj. – lasting forever
37. reproduction n. – a copy

38. thicken v. - to make thicker
39. avoidance n. - the act of staying away from something
40. deceive v. - to keep the truth hidden
41. lengthen v. - to make something longer
42. revenge n. - to do harm to someone who has done harm to you...to get even
43. descendant n. - a person who is related to someone and who lives after them, such as their child or grandchild
44. hesitation n. - when you wait a moment before doing something
45. spade n. - a tool used for digging dirt
46. basin n. - a round container shaped like a bowl and used for holding liquid
47. omission n. - when something is left out or not included
48. breadth n. - the distance from one side to the other
49. coward n. - a person who is afraid and stays away from danger, difficulty or pain
50. rejoice v. - to show happiness

## L.14 - Definitions for flash cards (1-3)

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. abandon v. - to leave a person, place or thing forever
2. abstract adj. - existing as an idea, not a material object
3. accommodation n. - a place to live, work or stay in
4. achieve v. - to reach an aim; to succeed in finishing something
5. acknowledge v. - to accept, admit or recognize something
6. acquisition n. - something that is gotten or obtained
7. adequate adj. - good enough for a purpose
8. adjustment n. - a small change
9. administration n. - the arrangements and tasks needed to control the operation of a plan or organization
10. adults n. - a person or animal that has grown to full size and strength
11. advocate v. - to support or suggest an idea; n. one who supports a suggestion, idea or person
12. aid n. - help or support; v. to help or support another
13. albeit con. - although
14. ambiguous adj. - having or expressing more than one possible meaning
15. amendment n. - a change made to the words of a text
16. anticipated v. - to imagine or expect that something will happen
17. apparent adj. - able to be seen or understood
18. appendix n. - a separate part at the end of a book which gives more information
19. appreciation n. - when you recognize or understand that something is valuable or important
20. approach v. - to come near or nearer to something
21. arbitrary adj. - based on chance - not planned
22. assembly n. - a group of people gathered together
23. assigned v. - to give a job or piece of work to somebody
24. assistance n. - help
25. assume v. - to accept something to be true without question or proof
26. assurance n. - a promise
27. attained v. - to reach or succeed in getting something
28. attitude n. - a feeling or opinion about something or someone, or a way of behaving that is caused by this feeling
29. automatically adv. - operating without any human control
30. available adj. - able to be used or reached
31. behalf n. - instead of
32. benefit n. - something intended to help
33. bulk n. - something or someone that is very large
34. ceases v. - stops
35. challenge n. - something that is difficult; v. invitation to compete
36. circumstance n. - a fact or event that makes a situation the way it is
37. clarity n. - the quality of being clear

L 14 - Definitions for flash cards (1-3)

- 38. classical adj. - traditional; ancient Greek or Roman style
- 39. clause n. - a specific part of a legal document
- 40. colleagues n. - people you work with
- 41. commenced v. - started
- 42. comments n. - something you say or write that states your opinion
- 43. commission v. - to formally choose someone to do a special piece of work;  
n. money paid for a special piece of work
- 44. commodity n. - something that can be traded, bought or sold
- 45. communication n. - the act of sharing ideas with someone
- 46. community n. - the people living in one particular area
- 47. complement v. - to make something else seem better or more attractive  
when combining with it
- 48. complex adj. - having many parts
- 49. comprise v. - to be made of many parts
- 50. concurrent adj. - happening at the same time

## L.14 (1-3)

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. conference n. – a meeting where business matters are talked about
2. confined v. – to keep someone in an enclosed place, by force
3. conflict n. – problem
4. conformity n. – expected behavior that is like everyone else's
5. consent v. – permission or agreement
6. consequences n. – the result of your actions
7. constitutional adj. – allowed or included in the constitution
8. construction n. – the work of building or making something
9. consultation n. – a meeting to discuss something or to get advice
10. consumer n. – someone who buys
11. contact n. – communication with someone; v. to communicate with someone
12. contemporary adj. – existing now; n. someone living at the same time as someone else
13. contribution n. – something that is given to help achieve or produce something
14. controversy n. – a lot of disagreement or argument about something
15. convince v. – to persuade someone or make them certain
16. cooperative adj. – willing to help or do what people ask
17. corporate adj. – relating to a large company
18. couple n. two things that are similar; two people that are connected in some way
19. credit n. – praise or approval
20. cultural n. – the way of live, customs, beliefs
21. currency n. – money
22. debate v. – serious discussion of a subject
23. decades n. – a period of ten years
24. decline v. – to gradually become less, lower or worse; to refuse
25. definition n. – a statement that explains the meaning of a word or phrase
26. depression n. – a feeling of unhappiness or lack of hope in the future
27. despite prep. – not prevented by
28. devoted v. – to give your time, energy and love to someone or something
29. discretion n. – the ability to act without causing embarrassment
30. display v. – to arrange something or a collection of things so that they can be seen by the public
31. disposal n. – throw away
32. distribution n. – when someone gives something out to many people or supplies something
33. diversity n. – when many different types of things or people are included in something
34. domain n. – an area of interest or an area over which a person has control
35. domestic adj. – belonging to the home; adj. relating to a person's own country

L.14 (1-3)

- 36. dramatic adj. - relating to plays and acting
- 37. duration n. - the length of time something lasts
- 38. dynamic adj. - having lots of ideas and enthusiasm
- 39. economic adj. - making a profit; relating to trade
- 40. edition n. - a form in which a book, magazine or newspaper is published
- 41. enable v. - to help
- 42. encounter v. - to experience
- 43. enforcement n. - when a person is made to obey the law
- 44. entities n. - something that exists
- 45. establish v. - to start a new company or organization
- 46. ethnic adj. - of a national or racial group of people
- 47. eventually adv. - in the end, especially after a long time or a lot of effort
- 48. expansion n. - when something gets bigger
- 49. exploitation n. - when someone uses someone else unfairly for their own advantage
- 50. export v. - to send goods to another country for sale; n. a product you sell in another country

Next to each sentence write "T" if the sentence is true and "F" if the sentence is false.

1. \_\_\_\_ A child can identify her mother.
2. \_\_\_\_ A door will facilitate entry into a room.
3. \_\_\_\_ An external wall is inside the house.
4. \_\_\_\_ Students are excluded from school for good behavior.
5. \_\_\_\_ People go to museums to see art exhibits.
6. \_\_\_\_ Police officers look at evidence when solving a crime.
7. \_\_\_\_ An ethical person does not steal.
8. \_\_\_\_ Mountains get bigger as they erode.
9. \_\_\_\_ Elephants are enormous.
10. \_\_\_\_ Waterfalls are common features of the desert.

Choose the vocabulary word that best matches the meaning of the underlined word(s) in each sentence.

deviate  
definite  
discriminate

documents  
emerged  
enhances

demonstrated  
emphasis  
empirical

1. synonym = display, show      antonym =  
The mechanic \_\_\_\_\_ the way to change the oil in a car.
2. synonym = depart, stray      antonym =  
The group stayed on the trail and didn't \_\_\_\_\_ from the path.
3. synonym = favor      antonym =  
It's illegal to \_\_\_\_\_ based on race or age.
4. synonym = written record      antonym =  
The \_\_\_\_\_ were signed when we bought our house.
5. synonym = appear      antonym =  
She \_\_\_\_\_ from the water, wet and cold.
6. synonym = improve      antonym =  
Salt \_\_\_\_\_ the taste of eggs.
7. synonym = significance, special importance      antonym =  
The doctor's \_\_\_\_\_ is on exercise for all his patients.

Match each word in column A with its **synonym** in column B.

- |                     |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. _____ initial    | a. guess                   |
| 2. _____ infer      | b. change                  |
| 3. _____ innovation | c. organization            |
| 4. _____ inherent   | d. basic part of something |
| 5. _____ insight    | e. beginning               |
| 6. _____ institute  | f. find meaning            |
| 7. _____ interpret  | g. work                    |
| 8. _____ job        | h. understanding           |

Next to each sentence write "T" if the sentence is true and "F" if the sentence is false.

11. \_\_\_\_\_ Cats evolve into bicycles.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ One dollar is the equivalent of three ounces of gold.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ People like to work in a peaceful environment.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ Scientists need the right equipment to complete their experiments.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ The law states that drivers should not exceed the speed limit.
16. \_\_\_\_\_ An expert gardener doesn't know about plants.
17. \_\_\_\_\_ Dentists extract bad teeth.
18. \_\_\_\_\_ New drivers don't need to know the fundamentals of driving.
19. \_\_\_\_\_ Some countries have an important social hierarchy.
20. \_\_\_\_\_ It is difficult to work with an incompatible colleague.

Choose the vocabulary word that best matches the meaning of the underlined word(s) in each sentence.

- |     | <b>definitely</b>                                    | <b>converses</b> | <b>derive</b>                | <b>core</b>       | <b>designs</b> |
|-----|--|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|     | <b>contrast</b>                                      | <b>detected</b>  | <b>deduced</b>               | <b>convention</b> |                |
| 8.  | synonym = clear                                      |                  | antonym = unclear, uncertain |                   |                |
|     | I loved that place and I'll _____ go back next year. |                  |                              |                   |                |
| 9.  | synonym = center, central                            |                  | antonym = edge               |                   |                |
|     | Our _____ values are love, friendship and hard work. |                  |                              |                   |                |
| 10. | synonym = difference                                 |                  | antonym = same               |                   |                |

I like the \_\_\_\_\_ between light and dark in the photo.

11. synonym = meeting    antonym =  
The chemists' \_\_\_\_\_ will meet at the San Francisco Hotel in May.
12. synonym = conclude    antonym =  
The biologist \_\_\_\_\_ that the medicine will make her well.
13. synonym = get, obtain    antonym =  
Bob \_\_\_\_\_ happiness from skiing down the mountain.
14. synonym = creates    antonym =  
Mrs. Jones \_\_\_\_\_ clothes for short women.

Match each word in column A with its **antonym** in column B.

9. \_\_\_\_ input  
10. \_\_\_\_ integral  
11. \_\_\_\_ legal  
12. \_\_\_\_ link  
13. \_\_\_\_ manual  
14. \_\_\_\_ marginal  
15. \_\_\_\_ negative  
16. \_\_\_\_ neutral
- a. biased  
b. remove  
c. unnecessary  
d. positive  
e. illegal  
f. disconnect  
g. by machine  
h. enormous

Match each word in column A with its **antonym** in column B.

17. \_\_\_\_integrate  
18. \_\_\_\_intense  
19. \_\_\_\_intermediate  
20. \_\_\_\_intrinsic  
21. \_\_\_\_involve  
22. \_\_\_\_mature  
23. \_\_\_\_minimal
- a. mild  
b. exclude  
c. large amount  
d. immature  
e. outstanding  
f. unimportant  
g. isolate

Next to each sentence write "T" if the sentence is true and "F" if the sentence is false.

1. † A child can identify her mother.
2. † A door will facilitate entry into a room.
3. f An external wall is inside the house.
4. f Students are excluded from school for good behavior.
5. † People go to museums to see art exhibits.
6. † Police officers look at evidence when solving a crime.
7. † An ethical person does not steal.
8. f Mountains get bigger as they erode.
9. † Elephants are enormous.
10. f Waterfalls are common features of the desert.

Choose the vocabulary word that best matches the meaning of the underlined word(s) in each sentence.

deviate  
definite  
discriminate

documents  
emerged  
enhances

demonstrated  
emphasis  
empirical

1. synonym = display, show      antonym =  
The mechanic demonstrated the way to change the oil in a car.
2. synonym = depart, stray      antonym =  
The group stayed on the trail and didn't deviate from the path.
3. synonym = favor      antonym =  
It's illegal to discriminate based on race or age.
4. synonym = written record      antonym =  
The documents were signed when we bought our house.
5. synonym = appear      antonym =  
She emerged from the water, wet and cold.
6. synonym = improve      antonym =  
Salt enhances the taste of eggs.
7. synonym = significance, special importance      antonym =  
The doctor's emphasis is on exercise for all his patients.

Match each word in column A with its **synonym** in column B.

- |      |            |                            |
|------|------------|----------------------------|
| 1. E | initial    | a. guess                   |
| 2. A | infer      | b. change                  |
| 3. B | innovation | c. organization            |
| 4. D | inherent   | d. basic part of something |
| 5. H | insight    | e. beginning               |
| 6. C | institute  | f. find meaning            |
| 7. F | interpret  | g. work                    |
| 8. G | job        | h. understanding           |

Next to each sentence write "T" if the sentence is true and "F" if the sentence is false.

11. f Cats evolve into bicycles.
12. f One dollar is the equivalent of three ounces of gold.
13. t People like to work in a peaceful environment.
14. t Scientists need the right equipment to complete their experiments.
15. t The law states that drivers should not exceed the speed limit.
16. f An expert gardener doesn't know about plants.
17. t Dentists extract bad teeth.
18. f New drivers don't need to know the fundamentals of driving.
19. t Some countries have an important social hierarchy.
20. t It is difficult to work with an incompatible colleague.

Choose the vocabulary word that best matches the meaning of the underlined word(s) in each sentence.

<b>definitely</b>	<b>converses</b>	<b>derive</b>	<b>core</b>	<b>designs</b>
<b>contrast</b>	<b>detected</b>	<b>deduced</b>	<b>convention</b>	

8. synonym = clear                      antonym = unclear, uncertain  
I loved that place and I'll definitely go back next year.
9. synonym = center, central              antonym = edge  
Our core values are love, friendship and hard work.
10. synonym = difference              antonym = same

I like the contrast between light and dark in the photo.

11. synonym = meeting                      antonym =  
The chemists' convention will meet at the San Francisco Hotel in May.
12. synonym = conclude                      antonym =  
The biologist deduced that the medicine will make her well.
13. synonym = get, obtain                      antonym =  
Bob derived happiness from skiing down the mountain.
14. synonym = creates                      antonym =  
Mrs. Jones designs clothes for short women.

Match each word in column A with its **antonym** in column B.

- |       |          |                |
|-------|----------|----------------|
| 9. B  | input    | a. biased      |
| 10. C | integral | b. remove      |
| 11. E | legal    | c. unnecessary |
| 12. F | link     | d. positive    |
| 13. G | manual   | e. illegal     |
| 14. H | marginal | f. disconnect  |
| 15. D | negative | g. by machine  |
| 16. A | neutral  | h. enormous    |

Match each word in column A with its **antonym** in column B.

- |         |              |                 |
|---------|--------------|-----------------|
| 17. B/G | integrate    | a. mild         |
| 18. A   | intense      | b. exclude      |
| 19. E   | intermediate | c. large amount |
| 20. F   | intrinsic    | d. immature     |
| 21. B/G | involve      | e. outstanding  |
| 22. D   | mature       | f. unimportant  |
| 23. C   | minimal      | g. isolate      |

L.14 (8, 9/11)

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. concept n. - a principle or idea
2. conclusion n. - the final part of something
3. conduct v. - to organize and perform an activity
4. confirm v. - to make an arrangement or meeting certain, often by telephone or writing
5. considerable adj. - large or of noticeable importance
6. consistent adj. - always acting in the same way
7. constant adj. - staying the same
8. constraint n. - something that limits a person's actions
9. context n. - background; frame of reference
10. contract n. - a legal document that states and explains an agreement between two people or groups
11. contradiction n. - statement that is the opposite of what someone else said
12. contrary n. - a fact or opinion that is opposite of what was already stated
13. contrast n. - obvious difference between two things
14. convention n. - a large meeting of a group of people who are involved in the same work
15. conversely adj. - in an opposite way
16. convert v. - to change the character, appearance or operation of something
17. coordination n. - the act of making all the people involved in a plan or activity work together in an organized way
18. core n. - the center or most important part of something
19. corresponding adj. - similar; matching
20. create v. - to cause something to exist
21. criteria n. - standard by which you judge something
22. crucial adj. - extremely important
23. cycle n. - a group of events which happen in a particular order, one following the other, and which are often repeated
24. data n. - information collected for use
25. deduction n. - an answer reached by thinking carefully about the known facts
26. definite adj. - fixed, certain or clear
27. demonstrate v. - to show, to make clear
28. denote v. - to represent something
29. deny v. - to say something isn't true
30. derive v. - to get or obtain
31. design v. - to make or draw plans for something; n. a drawing or set of drawings that shows how something is created, how it will work and how it will look
32. detect v. - to notice or discover

L. 14 (8, 9, 11)

33. deviation n. - something which is different from the usual or common way of behaving
34. device n. - an object that was created for a specific purpose
35. differentiation n. - when you show or find the difference between two things that are compared
36. dimension n. - the measurement of something
37. diminish v. - to reduce in size or importance
38. discrimination n. - treatment of a person or group of people in a different and unfair way
39. displacement n. - when people are forced to leave the place where they normally live
40. distinction n. - the quality of being special or excellent in some way
41. distorted adj. - different from its usual, intended, or original shape or condition
42. document n. - a paper or set of papers with written or printed information, esp. of an official type
43. dominant adj. - more important, stronger
44. draft n. - plan; a piece of writing in its earlier form but not final
45. element n. - part of something
46. eliminate v. - to remove or take away
47. emerged v. - to appear by coming out of something
48. emphasis n. - special attention given to something
49. empirical n. based on what is experience not theory
50. energy n. - strength, power
51. enhance v. - to improve the quality of something

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. enormous adj. – extremely large
2. ensure v. – to make sure something happens
3. environment n. – surroundings
4. equal adj. – same amount
5. equation n. – a mathematical statement
6. equipment n. – the set of necessary tools to complete a task
7. equivalent adj. – having the same amount
8. erosion n. – the slow rubbing away
9. error n. – mistake
10. estate n. – large area of land with a home; everything a person owns when they die
11. estimate n. – a guess of what size or how much; v. to guess the cost or amount
12. ethical adj. – having accepted, good, moral beliefs
13. evaluation n. – when you judge the quality of something
14. evidence n. – one or more reasons to believe something is or isn't true
15. evolution n. – a slow process of change
16. exceed v. – go over the amount
17. exclude v. – to keep out
18. exhibit v. – to show something publicly
19. expert n. – person with a high level of knowledge or skill; a specialist
20. explicit adj. – clear and exact
21. external adj. – outside
22. extract v. – to remove or take something out
23. facilitate v. – to make possible or easier
24. factor n. – a fact or situation which influences the result of something
25. feature n. – a typical quality or important part of something
26. federal n. – relating to the central government
27. finite adj. – limited
28. format n. – a pattern, plan or arrangement
29. formula n. – a standard or accepted way of making or doing something
30. foundation n. – an organization that has been started in order to provide money for a particular group of people in need of help
31. function n. – the purpose of something or the duty of a person
32. fundamental adj. – more important than anything else
33. furthermore adv. – in addition to; more importantly
34. gender n. – the physical condition of being male or female
35. generate v. – to cause something to exist; to produce energy
36. guidelines n. – information made to advise people on how something should be done or what something should be
37. hence adv. – for this reason

1.14 (8, 9, 11)

38. hierarchical adj. – having a system in which people or things are arranged according to their importance
39. highlight v. – attract attention to
40. hypothesis n. – an idea or explanation that hasn't been proven
41. identical adj. – exactly the same or very similar
42. identified v. – to recognize something and say what it is
43. ideology n. – a theory or set of beliefs
44. impact n. – the force of one item hitting another
45. implementation n. – plan or system in operation
46. implication n. – appearance that someone is involved in a crime or responsible for something bad
47. implicit adj. – suggested but not communicated directly
48. imply v. – to communicate an idea without saying it directly
49. incompatible adj. – not able to live or work together
50. indicate v. – to show, point or make clear in another way

## L. 14 (8, 9, 11)

Write the definition for each word on your flash cards.

1. infer v. – to form an opinion
2. inherent adj. – existing as a basic part of something
3. initial adj. – beginning or at the beginning
4. innovation n. – use of a new idea
5. input n. – something that is put into a system; v. to put something in or to add
6. insert v. – to put something in
7. insight n. – clear understanding of a complicated thing
8. inspection n. – when you look at something carefully
9. instance n. – a particular situation, event or fact
10. institute n. – organization
11. instructions n. – directions
12. integral adj. – necessary and important part
13. integrate v. – to mix with
14. intelligence n. – ability to learn and understand
15. intensity n. – strong or forceful feeling
16. intermediate adj. – being between to other related things or levels
17. internal adj. – inside
18. interpretation n. – explanation of what something means
19. interval n. – space between to points; period between two times
20. intrinsic n. – important characteristic of something
21. investigate v. – examine
22. involve v. – include
23. isolated adj. – separated from other things; apart
24. item n. – something which is part of a list or group
25. job n. – work
26. journal n. – magazine
27. legal adj. – connected with the law
28. legislation n. – a law or set of laws
29. link n. – a connection between two people, things or ideas; v. to connect
30. logic n. – reasonable thinking
31. maintenance n. – the act of preserving or taking care of
32. major adj. – more important or more serious than others of the same type
33. manual adj. – done by hand; n. a book that gives instructions
34. marginal adj. – a very small amount
35. mature adj. – completely grown physically
36. maximum adj. – largest amount possible
37. media n. – newspapers; news source
38. mediate v. – to talk to two separate people or groups involved in a disagreement to try to help them to agree or find a solution to their problems

L. 14(8,9,11)

- 39. medical adj. - related to the treatment of illnesses or injuries
- 40. method adj. - a way of doing something
- 41. minimal adj. - a small amount
- 42. minimize v. - to reduce something
- 43. minimum n. - smallest amount; adj. least
- 44. mode adj. - way of operating, living, or behaving
- 45. modify v. - change something, a little bit, to improve it
- 46. monitor v. - to watch a situation carefully; n. a person with the job of watching carefully
- 47. mutual adj. - two or more (people or groups) feeling the same emotions or doing the same thing together
- 48. negative adj. - no
- 49. network n. - large system
- 50. neutral adj. - not taking sides in an argument, fight or war

## Lesson Plans:

- Hand out review quizzes and ask students to complete them individually.
- Hand out the word introduction page.
  - read the words aloud and allow students to respond
  - after you've read the words aloud, students can complete the paper with other students in the class
- Hand out the definitions and ask students to add the definitions to their flash cards
- Hand out and review collocation information paper. These papers should be placed in student binders
- Word list definitions work sheets
  - Each student needs to find a partner.
  - One partner gets the word list definitions 1-25 handout.
  - The other partner gets the word list with blanks #1-25 handout.
  - Students work together to complete the worksheets.
  - When partners finish 1-25, give them 26-50 and have them switch roles as they complete the new worksheets.
- Groups of three work together on sentence completion
- Before going home, work together as a class to categorize all the words into parts of speech.

Find the correct word for each definition.

1. to keep someone in an enclosed space
  - a. instance
  - b. confined
  - c. basin
  - d. avoidance
2. an idea or belief
  - a. integral
  - b. nevertheless
  - c. notion
  - d. institute
3. happening soon
  - a. forthcoming
  - b. code
  - c. concentrate
  - d. infer
4. showing clear thought or reason
  - a. grade
  - b. rational
  - c. concede
  - d. element
5. to fall down suddenly
  - a. collapse
  - b. imply
  - c. norms
  - d. recovery
6. to remove or take away
  - a. eliminate
  - b. deceive
  - c. framework
  - d. range
7. to show happiness
  - a. document
  - b. deviation
  - c. insight
  - d. rejoice
8. to reach an aim
  - a. funds
  - b. input
  - c. compound
  - d. achieve
9. directions
  - a. period
  - b. instructions
  - c. overlap
  - d. initial
10. to follow
  - a. regime
  - b. device
  - c. computer
  - d. pursue
11. the force of one item hitting another
  - a. impact
  - b. parameter
  - c. entities
  - d. aspect
12. when something gets bigger
  - a. reaction
  - b. expansion
  - c. descendant
  - d. administration
13. to have no opinion
  - a. proportion
  - b. amendment
  - c. neutral
  - d. indicate
14. aim or purpose
  - a. hesitation
  - b. reinforce
  - c. goal
  - d. apparent
15. to set free
  - a. release
  - b. founded
  - c. dynamic
  - d. rivalry

Find the correct word for each definition.

1. to keep someone in an enclosed space
  - a. instance
  - b. confined
  - c. basin
  - d. avoidance
2. an idea or belief
  - a. integral
  - b. nevertheless
  - c. notion
  - d. institute
3. happening soon
  - a. forthcoming
  - b. code
  - c. concentrate
  - d. infer
4. showing clear thought or reason
  - a. grade
  - b. rational
  - c. concede
  - d. element
5. to fall down suddenly
  - a. collapse
  - b. imply
  - c. norms
  - d. recovery
6. to remove or take away
  - a. eliminate
  - b. deceive
  - c. framework
  - d. range
7. to show happiness
  - a. document
  - b. deviation
  - c. insight
  - d. rejoice

8. to reach an aim
  - a. funds
  - b. input
  - c. compound
  - d. achieve
9. directions
  - a. period
  - b. instructions
  - c. overlap
  - d. initial
10. to follow
  - a. regime
  - b. device
  - c. computer
  - d. pursue
11. the force of one item hitting another
  - a. impact
  - b. parameter
  - c. entities
  - d. aspect
12. when something gets bigger
  - a. reaction
  - b. expansion
  - c. descendant
  - d. administration
13. to have no opinion
  - a. proportion
  - b. amendment
  - c. neutral
  - d. indicate
14. aim or purpose
  - a. hesitation
  - b. reinforce
  - c. goal
  - d. apparent
15. to set free
  - a. release
  - b. founded
  - c. dynamic
  - d. rivalry

Listen as each vocabulary word is read aloud. Next to each word write:

K = I **k**now this word and I can use it in a sentence.

H = I've **h**eard this word and I think I know what it means.

?? = I don't know what this word means.

	restraints		utility		scheme
	revolution		route		scenario
	violation		section		restricted
	shift		symbolic		solely
	uniform		sought		stress
	volume		style		subordinate
	subsidiary		supplementary		welfare
	survive		suspended		sustainable
	somewhat		tape		team
	tension		straightforward		text
	theme		thesis		topic
	traditional		transmission		transport
	trend		survey		so-called
	revenue		via		termination
	virtually		voluntary		vehicle
	widespread		whereas		whereby
	visual		security		

Choose three of the words that you know and write them in a sentence.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words you recognize and discuss them with students who know their meanings. Then write the definitions in English.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words that are marked ?? and find out their meaning. Write the words in your first language.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

1. restraints n. - something which limits the freedom of someone
2. restricted v. - something which limits the freedom of someone
3. revenue n. - the income that a government or company receives
4. revolution n. - a change in the way a country is governed, usually to a different political system and often using violence or war
5. route n. - a particular way or direction between places
6. scenario n. - a written plan of the characters and events in a play or movie
7. scheme n. - a plan for obtaining an advantage for yourself, especially by deceiving others
8. section n.- one of the parts that something is divided into
9. security n. - protection of a person, building, organization or country
10. shift v. - move or change from one position or direction to another
11. so-called adj. - used to show that you think a word that is used to describe someone or something is not correct
12. solely adv. - only and not involving anyone or anything else
13. somewhat adv. - slightly
14. sought v. - past tense of seek; to look for or search
15. straightforward adj. - honest
16. stress n. - great worry caused by a difficult situation, or something which causes this condition
17. style v. - to shape or design something such as a person's hair or an object like a piece of clothing or furniture, especially so that it looks nice or attractive
18. subordinate adj. - having a lower or less important position
19. subsidiary n. - a company which is owned by a larger company
20. supplementary adj. - more or extra
21. survey n. - an examination of opinions, behavior, etc., made by asking people questions:
22. survive v. - to continue to live or exist
23. suspended v. - to stop; to cause to be not active
24. sustainable v. - to keep alive
25. symbolic adj. - representing something else
26. tape v. - to record something on tape
27. team n. - a number of people or animals who do something together as a group
28. tension n. - a feeling of nervousness before an important or difficult event
29. termination n. - the ending of something
30. text n.- the written words in a book

31. theme n. - the main subject of a talk, book or film,
32. thesis n. - the main idea of a piece of writing or speech
33. topic n. - a subject which is discussed, written about or studied
34. traditional adj. - following the customs
35. transmission v. - the process of broadcasting something by radio, television, etc.
36. transport v. - to take goods or people from one place to another
37. trend n. - a new way or change in the way that people are behaving
38. uniform n. - a particular set of clothes which has to be worn by the same group of people
39. utility n. - the usefulness of something, especially in a practical way
40. vehicle n. - a machine usually with wheels and an engine, which is used for transporting people or goods on land, particularly on roads
41. via prep. - through
42. violation n. - an act against something, especially a law, agreement, principle or something that should be treated with respect
43. virtually adv. - almost
44. volume n. - the amount of space that is enclosed within an object or solid shape
45. voluntary adj. - done, made or given willingly, without being forced or paid to do it
46. welfare n. - health and happiness; physical and mental health and happiness, especially of a person
47. whereas conj. - compared with the fact that; but
48. whereby adv/conj. - by which way or method
49. visual adj. - relating to seeing
50. widespread adj. - existing or happening in many places and/or among many people

- restrain herself
- exercise restraint
- restricted to
- speed restrictions
- imposed restrictions
- lifted restrictions
- on route
- ✚ **hair-brained scheme**
- ✚ **crazy scheme**
- ✚ **scheming against her**
- ❖ section of
- **secure against**
- **kept secure**
- **secure from**
- **security measures**
- **security precautions**
- **shift from**
- **shift to**
- **shift gears**
- **dramatic shift in**
- sole survivor
- sole responsibility of
- **combating stress**
- **stress-related illness**
- **feeling stressed**
- ✚ hair style
- ✚ style of
- ❖ subordinate to
- survey showed
- survey revealed
- survey found
- conducted a survey
- carried out a survey
- ✓ survive on
- ✓ survival rate
- ✓ survivor of
- **suspend disbelief**
- **suspend judgment**
- **suspended from**
- **suspension of**
- sustainable development
- **symbol of**
- **symbol for**
- **symbolic of**

- **symbolic gesture**
- ✚ on tape
- ✚ blank tape
- ❖ **team of**
- ❖ **team work**
- **tension between**
- ✓ long tradition of
- ✓ break with tradition
- ✓ tradition that
- **transmitted through**
- **transmitted from**
- **transmission of**
- transport across
- transport by
- form of transportation
- means of transportation
- **trend away from**
- **downward trend**
- **fashion trend**
- **trend toward**
- ✚ man in uniform
- ❖ road vehicles
- ❖ farm vehicles
- ❖ motor vehicles
- in violation of
- ✓ **sheer volume**
- welfare of
- **visually impaired**

Read each definition to your partner and help him complete the vocabulary word worksheet. You and your partner should try to complete each word WITHOUT using your word list.

1. only
2. looked for
3. worry
4. having a lower position
5. more or extra
6. to continue to live
7. not allowed to do something
8. a change in the political system of a country
9. a written plan
10. part of something
11. move or change
12. to keep alive
13. to record something
14. feeling of nervousness
15. written words in a book
16. an act against the law
17. amount of space
18. health and happiness
19. by a method
20. happening in many places
21. main idea of a piece of writing
22. following customs
23. to take people from one place to another
24. set of clothes worn by a group of people
25. a machine with wheels

Listen to your partner read the definition and fill in the blanks to complete each word. This is your chance to test yourself on what you've learned, so do not use your word lists.

1. s \_ l \_ ly
2. sou \_ h \_
3. \_ tres \_
4. \_ u \_ ordinate
5. su \_ ple \_ entar \_
6. sur \_ iv \_
7. \_ estric \_ ed
8. re \_ oluti \_ n
9. s \_ en \_ rio
10. se \_ tio \_
11. \_ hif \_
12. sus \_ aina \_ le
13. ta \_ e
14. te \_ si \_ n
15. te \_ t
16. vio \_ at \_ on
17. \_ olu \_ e
18. wel \_ ar \_
19. whe \_ eb \_
20. wi \_ espr \_ ad
21. the \_ is
22. t \_ adi \_ io \_ al
23. t \_ ans \_ ort
24. uni \_ or \_
25. vehi \_ le

Listen to your partner read the definition and fill in the blanks to complete each word. This is your chance to test yourself on what you've learned, so do not use your word lists.

- 1. solely**
- 2. sought**
- 3. stress**
- 4. subordinate**
- 5. supplementary**
- 6. survive**
- 7. restricted**
- 8. revolution**
- 9. scenario**
- 10. section**
- 11. shift**
- 12. sustainable**
- 13. tape**
- 14. tension**
- 15. text**
- 16. violation**
- 17. volume**
- 18. welfare**
- 19. whereby**
- 20. widespread**
- 21. thesis**
- 22. traditional**
- 23. transport**
- 24. uniform**
- 25. vehicle**

Read each definition to your partner and help him complete the vocabulary word worksheet. You and your partner should try to complete each word WITHOUT using your word list.

26. something which limits freedom
27. income
28. direction between places
29. a plan
30. protection
31. used to show you don't think a word to describe someone is correct
32. slightly
33. honest
34. design
35. a company which is owned by a larger company
36. an examination of opinions
37. to stop
38. representing something else
39. people working or playing together
40. end of something
41. main subject
42. a subject that is discussed
43. process of broadcasting
44. a new way
45. usefulness of something
46. through
47. almost
48. done without being paid
49. but
50. relating to seeing

Listen to your partner read the definition and fill in the blanks to complete each word. This is your chance to test yourself on what you've learned, so do not use your word lists.

**26.rest\_\_ai\_\_ts**

**27.re\_\_en\_\_e**

**28.rou\_\_e**

**29.s\_\_hem\_\_**

**30.se\_\_ur\_\_ty**

**31.\_\_o-\_\_all\_\_d**

**32.so\_\_ew\_\_at**

**33.\_\_tra\_\_ght\_\_orward**

**34.st\_\_le**

**35.s\_\_bs\_\_dia\_\_y**

**36.\_\_ur\_\_e\_\_**

**37.su\_\_pe\_\_de\_\_**

**38.sy\_\_bo\_\_ic**

**39.tea\_\_**

**40.t\_\_rmi\_\_ation**

**41.the\_\_e**

**42.\_\_o\_\_ic**

**43.t\_\_ansmi\_\_sio\_\_**

**44.\_\_re\_\_d**

**45.uti\_\_it\_\_**

**46.\_\_ia**

**47.vi\_\_tua\_\_ly**

**48.\_\_olu\_\_tar\_\_**

**49.w\_\_erea\_\_**

**50.vi\_\_u\_\_l**

Listen to your partner read the definition and fill in the blanks to complete each word. This is your chance to test yourself on what you've learned, so do not use your word lists.

**26.restraints**

**27.revenue**

**28.route**

**29.scheme**

**30.security**

**31.so-called**

**32.somewhat**

**33.straightforward**

**34.style**

**35.subsidiary**

**36.survey**

**37.suspended**

**38.symbolic**

**39.team**

**40.termination**

**41.theme**

**42.topic**

**43.transmission**

**44.trend**

**45.utility**

**46.via**

**47.virtually**

**48.voluntary**

**49.whereas**

**50.visual**

Complete each sentence with the correct word.

section	so-called	volume
somewhat	sole	restrained

1. Don't go into that dangerous \_\_\_\_\_ of town.
2. Tommy's \_\_\_\_\_ friend stole his car.
3. Beth was the \_\_\_\_\_ survivor of the accident; everyone else died.
4. Max was \_\_\_\_\_ tired after the walk.
5. The police \_\_\_\_\_ the man with handcuffs.

utility	scheme	shift
route	sought	secure

6. The bus \_\_\_\_\_ goes right past my house.
7. The businessman has a crazy \_\_\_\_\_ for getting rich.
8. The manager locks the doors at night so the store is \_\_\_\_\_ from burglars.
9. The wind might \_\_\_\_\_ from north to south in the morning.
10. Bob \_\_\_\_\_ a job last week because he needs money.

straightforward	restricted	suspended
survived	theme	welfare

11. Cheryl's explanation was \_\_\_\_\_, and everyone understood the directions.
12. Ryan had a serious heart operation last year, but he \_\_\_\_\_ and is now quite healthy.
13. Becky was \_\_\_\_\_ from school because she wouldn't listen to the teacher.
14. Moms care about the \_\_\_\_\_ of their children.
15. The child was \_\_\_\_\_ from going out because he got an F on his test.

scenario	whereby	revolution
revenue	widespread	thesis

16. The government gets its \_\_\_\_\_ from taxes.
17. After the \_\_\_\_\_ there was a new leader in the country.
18. Mr. Green set up tutoring \_\_\_\_\_ the students can get extra help with math.
19. There are often reports of \_\_\_\_\_ reports of fires during the summer months.
20. Remember to include a \_\_\_\_\_ statement in the introduction of your essay.

tension	whereas	topic
violating	stressed	subsidiary

21. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the lesson was poetry.  
 22. Some Ben was \_\_\_\_\_ about starting his new job.  
 23. Billy got a C on the test, \_\_\_\_\_ his brother got an A on the same test.  
 24. Dale went to jail for \_\_\_\_\_ the law.  
 25. One could feel the \_\_\_\_\_ in the room as the students waited to find out their grades.

text	supplementary	terminated
trends	uniform	virtually

26. Ralph wasn't a very good worker and he was soon \_\_\_\_\_ from his job.  
 27. Students should bring their \_\_\_\_\_ book to class everyday.  
 28. The fashion \_\_\_\_\_ get stranger every year.  
 29. Soldiers wear their \_\_\_\_\_ when on duty.  
 30. The cars are \_\_\_\_\_ the same.

style	subordinates	sustainable
survey	voluntary	symbolic

31. The \_\_\_\_\_ workers didn't earn any money, but they finished the job quickly.  
 32. Jody doesn't like the new \_\_\_\_\_ of dresses in the stores.  
 33. The restaurant manager asked one of her \_\_\_\_\_ to clean the kitchen.  
 34. The \_\_\_\_\_ showed that most people eat chocolate for dessert.  
 35. The heart is often \_\_\_\_\_ of love.

tape	team	transmitted
via	vehicles	transported

36. The players celebrated after their \_\_\_\_\_ won the match.  
 37. Diseases are \_\_\_\_\_ through sneezes.  
 38. The oil is \_\_\_\_\_ in very large trucks.  
 39. There was an accident that included five \_\_\_\_\_ on the freeway.  
 40. Sam drove to Los Angeles \_\_\_\_\_ highway 5.

Complete each sentence with the correct word.

section	so-called	volume
somewhat	sole	restrained

1. Don't go into that dangerous section of town.
2. Tommy's so-called friend stole his car.
3. Beth was the sole survivor of the accident; everyone else died.
4. Max was somewhat tired after the walk.
5. The police restrained the man with handcuffs.

utility	scheme	shift
route	sought	secure

6. The bus route goes right past my house.
7. The businessman has a crazy scheme for getting rich.
8. The manager locks the doors at night so the store is secure from burglars.
9. The wind might shift from north to south in the morning.
10. Bob sought a job last week because he needs money.

straightforward	restricted	suspended
survived	theme	welfare

11. Cheryl's explanation was straightforward, and everyone understood the directions.
12. Ryan had a serious heart operation last year, but he survived and is now quite healthy.
13. Becky was suspended from school because she wouldn't listen to the teacher.
14. Moms care about the welfare of their children.
15. The child was restricted from going out because he got an F on his test.

scenario	whereby	revolution
revenue	widespread	thesis

16. The government gets its revenue from taxes.
17. After the revolution there was a new leader in the country.
18. Mr. Green set up tutoring whereby the students can get extra help with math.
19. There are often reports of widespread reports of fires during the summer months.
20. Remember to include a thesis statement in the introduction of your essay.

tension	whereas	topic
violating	stressed	subsidiary

21. The topic of the lesson was poetry.  
 22. Some Ben was stressed about starting his new job.  
 23. Billy got a C on the test, whereas his brother got an A on the same test.  
 24. Dale went to jail for violating the law.  
 25. One could feel the tension in the room as the students waited to find out their grades.

text	supplementary	terminated
trends	uniform	virtually

26. Ralph wasn't a very good worker and he was soon terminated from his job.  
 27. Students should bring their text book to class everyday.  
 28. The fashion trends get stranger every year.  
 29. Soldiers wear their uniform when on duty.  
 30. The cars are virtually the same.

style	subordinates	sustainable
survey	voluntary	symbolic

31. The voluntary workers didn't earn any money, but they finished the job quickly.  
 32. Jody doesn't like the new style of dresses in the stores.  
 33. The restaurant manager asked one of her subordinates to clean the kitchen.  
 34. The survey showed that most people eat chocolate for dessert.  
 35. The heart is often symbolic of love.

tape	team	transmitted
via	vehicles	transported

36. The players celebrated after their team won the match.  
 37. Diseases are transmitted through sneezes.  
 38. The oil is transported in very large trucks.  
 39. There was an accident that included five vehicles on the freeway.  
 40. Sam drove to Los Angeles via highway 5.

restraint	so-called	survive	theme	via
restrain	sole	survival	thesis	violate
restrict	solely	suspend	topic	violation
restricted	somewhat	suspension	topical	virtually
restriction	seek	sustainable	tradition	virtual
revenue	sought	sustain	traditional	volume
revolution	straightforward	symbol	transmit	volunteer
revolve	stress	symbolic	transmission	voluntary
route	style	tape	transport	welfare
scenario	subordinate	team	transportation	whereas
scheme	subsidize	tense	trend	whereby
section	subsidiary	tension	trendy	visually
secure	supplemental	terminate	uniform	visual
security	supplementary	termination	utility	widespread
shift	survey	text	vehicle	
	surveillance			

- ✓ Words that end in “ment” are often nouns.
- ✓ Words that end in “ly” are often adverbs.
- ✓ Words that end in “tion” are often nouns.
- ✓ Words that end in “tive” are often adjectives.
- ✓ Some words are nouns and verbs.

**Organize the words into the following categories:**

noun	verb	adjective	adverb

## Lesson Plans:

- Hand out review quizzes and ask students to complete them individually.
- Hand out the word introduction page.
  - read the words aloud and allow students to respond
  - after you've read the words aloud, students can complete the paper with other students in the class
- Hand out the definitions and ask students to add the definitions to their flash cards
- Hand out and review collocation information paper. These papers should be placed in student binders
- There are two different crossword puzzles (words 1-25 and words 26-50)
  - create two different groups of students in the class (teams)
  - each member of the team gets the same puzzle
  - allow the team members to work together
  - This can be a race between the two teams.
- Groups of three work together on sentence completion worksheet.
- Before going home, work together to complete the true/false worksheet.

Choose the correct vocabulary word for each definition.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. something that is given<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. subordinate</li><li>b. contribution</li><li>c. phase</li><li>d. major</li></ol></li><li>2. a short piece of writing<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. solely</li><li>b. classical</li><li>c. paragraph</li><li>d. commission</li></ol></li><li>3. amount of money paid for something<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. fee</li><li>b. component</li><li>c. contact</li><li>d. sought</li></ol></li><li>4. to keep something<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. complement</li><li>b. estimate</li><li>c. parallel</li><li>d. retain</li></ol></li><li>5. to happen at the same time<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. coincide</li><li>b. philosophy</li><li>c. style</li><li>d. restraint</li></ol></li><li>6. certain or clear<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. definite</li><li>b. marginal</li><li>c. behalf</li><li>d. revolution</li></ol></li><li>7. the feeling of fear<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. automatically</li><li>b. fright</li><li>c. discontent</li><li>d. reverse</li></ol></li></ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>8. to be made of many parts<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. principle</li><li>b. evaluation</li><li>c. comprise</li><li>d. random</li></ol></li><li>9. reasonable thinking<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. logic</li><li>b. publish</li><li>c. security</li><li>d. qualitative</li></ol></li><li>10. person in charge of a school<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. principal</li><li>b. commitment</li><li>c. complication</li><li>d. shift</li></ol></li><li>11. a particular way to get someplace<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. output</li><li>b. mature</li><li>c. contemporary</li><li>d. route</li></ol></li><li>12. to go over the amount<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. available</li><li>b. challenge</li><li>c. exceed</li><li>d. termination</li></ol></li><li>13. largest amount possible<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. suspend</li><li>b. maximum</li><li>c. reveal</li><li>d. scope</li></ol></li><li>14. written words in a book<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. compile</li><li>b. text</li><li>c. symbolic</li><li>d. passive</li></ol></li><li>15. a book that gives instructions<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. evolution</li><li>b. manual</li><li>c. team</li><li>d. policy</li></ol></li></ol> |
|---|--|

Choose the correct vocabulary word for each definition.

1. something that is given
  - a. subordinate
  - b. contribution
  - c. phase
  - d. major
2. a short piece of writing
  - a. solely
  - b. classical
  - c. paragraph
  - d. commission
3. amount of money paid for something
  - a. fee
  - b. component
  - c. contact
  - d. sought
4. to keep something
  - a. complement
  - b. estimate
  - c. parallel
  - d. retain
5. to happen at the same time
  - a. coincide
  - b. philosophy
  - c. style
  - d. restraint
6. certain or clear
  - a. definite
  - b. marginal
  - c. behalf
  - d. revolution
7. the feeling of fear
  - a. automatically
  - b. fright
  - c. discontent
  - d. reverse
8. to be made of many parts
  - a. principle
  - b. evaluation
  - c. comprise
  - d. random
9. reasonable thinking
  - a. logic
  - b. publish
  - c. security
  - d. qualitative
10. person in charge of a school
  - a. principal
  - b. commitment
  - c. complication
  - d. shift
11. a particular way to get someplace
  - a. output
  - b. mature
  - c. contemporary
  - d. route
12. to go over the amount
  - a. available
  - b. challenge
  - c. exceed
  - d. termination
13. largest amount possible
  - a. suspend
  - b. maximum
  - c. reveal
  - d. scope
14. written words in a book
  - a. compile
  - b. text
  - c. symbolic
  - d. passive
15. a book that gives instructions
  - a. evolution
  - b. manual
  - c. team
  - d. policy

## AWL Lesson 16 – word introduction

- Listen to the words as they are read aloud.
- Circle the words you know and can use in a sentence.
- Underline the words you've heard and you think you know what they mean.
- Leave alone the words you don't recognize.

discomfort	slippery	cupboard	scold
enclosure	procession	quart	rotten
attentive	ripen	deceit	disrespect
overflow	jealousy	parcel	widower
dissatisfy	homecoming	brighten	deafen
whichever	hinder	moderation	motherhood
tidy	baggage	uppermost	sadden
bribe	amongst	conqueror	headdress
mend	cultivation	hindrance	possessor
nuisance	rubbish	cowardice	shilling
thorn	modesty	obedient	redde
tame	deepen	saucer	
inclusive	pastry	madden	

Choose three of the words that you know and write them in a sentence.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words you recognize and discuss them with students who know their meanings. Then write the definitions in English.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

Choose three of the words that are marked ?? and find out their meaning. Write the words in your first language.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

1. discomfort n. - a feeling of being uncomfortable
2. enclosure n. - a closed in area
3. attentive adj. - listening carefully
4. overflow v. - liquid flowing over the edges of a container, etc. because there is too much of it
5. dissatisfy v. - to not make someone happy; fail to please someone
6. whichever pronoun - any one
7. tidy adj. - having everything ordered and arranged in the right place
8. bribe v. - to try to make someone do something for you by giving them money
9. mend v. - to repair something that is broken or damaged
10. nuisance n. - something or someone that annoys you or causes trouble for you
11. thorn n. - a small sharp pointed growth on the stem of a plant
12. tame adj. - not wild or fierce
13. inclusive adj. - An inclusive price or amount includes everything; describes a group or organization which tries to include many different types of people and treat them all fairly and equally
14. slippery adj. - wet, smooth or oily so that it slides easily or causes something to slide
15. procession n. - a line of people who are all walking or travelling in the same direction
16. ripen v. - fruit to become ready to eat
17. jealousy n. - a feeling of unhappiness and anger because someone has something or someone that you want
18. homecoming n. - a person's arrival home after being away for a long time
19. hinder v. - to limit the ability of someone to do something
20. baggage n. - all the cases and bags that you take with you when you travel; luggage
21. amongst prep. - in the middle of or surrounded by other things
22. cultivation n. - the preparation and growing of crops on land
23. rubbish n. - garbage
24. modesty n. - when someone tends not to talk about or make obvious their abilities and achievements
25. deepen v. - to make something longer from the surface to the bottom
26. pastry n. - a food made from a mixture of flour, fat and water, which is rolled flat and wrapped round or put over or under other foods and baked
27. cupboard n. - a piece of furniture or a small part of a room with a door or doors behind which there is space for storing things, usually on shelves
28. quart n. - measurement that equals four cups

29. deceit n. - keeping the truth hidden
30. parcel n. - package
31. brighten v. - to become lighter
32. moderation n. - not too big and not too small
33. uppermost adj/adv - in the highest position or having the most importance
34. conqueror n. - someone who has taken over (or taken control) of a country or its people
35. hindrance n. - something which makes it more difficult for you to do something
36. cowardice n. - the quality of being too eager to avoid danger, difficulty or pain
37. obedient adj. - doing, or willing to do, what you have been told to do by someone in authority
38. saucer n. - a small curved plate which you put a cup on
39. madden v. - to make someone angry
40. scold v. - to tell someone you don't approve of their behavior
41. rotten adj. - very bad
42. disrespect n. - lack of respect
43. widower n. - a man whose wife has died and who has not married again
44. deafen v. - If a very loud noise deafens you, it makes you so you can't hear
45. motherhood n. - the state or time of being a mother
46. sadden v. - to make unhappy
47. headdress n. - a decorative covering for the head
48. possessor n. - someone who owns something
49. shilling n. - a unit of money used in Britain until 1971
50. redden v. - to become more red

- a little discomfort
- could I have your attention
- attract attention
- pay attention
- give your attention
- turn your attention
- overflowing with
- overflowing into
- overflow of
- ✚ **tidy up**
- ❖ taking bribes
- ❖ bribed to
- **what a nuisance**
- **it's a nuisance**
- **included in**
- slippery slope
- slippery as an eel
- procession of
- ✚ feels jealous
- ✚ in a fit of jealousy
- ✚ consumed by jealousy
- ❖ excess baggage
- amongst other things
- ✓ modest about
- knee deep
- deep breaths
- cupboard space
- bright with
- bright lights
- it brightened up
- ✚ all things in moderation
- ❖ **uppermost in my mind**
- **conquered his fear**
- ✓ saucer of milk
- ✓ cup and saucer
- it's sad that
- it saddens me
- in my possession
- personal possession
- possessive about

Name \_\_\_\_\_

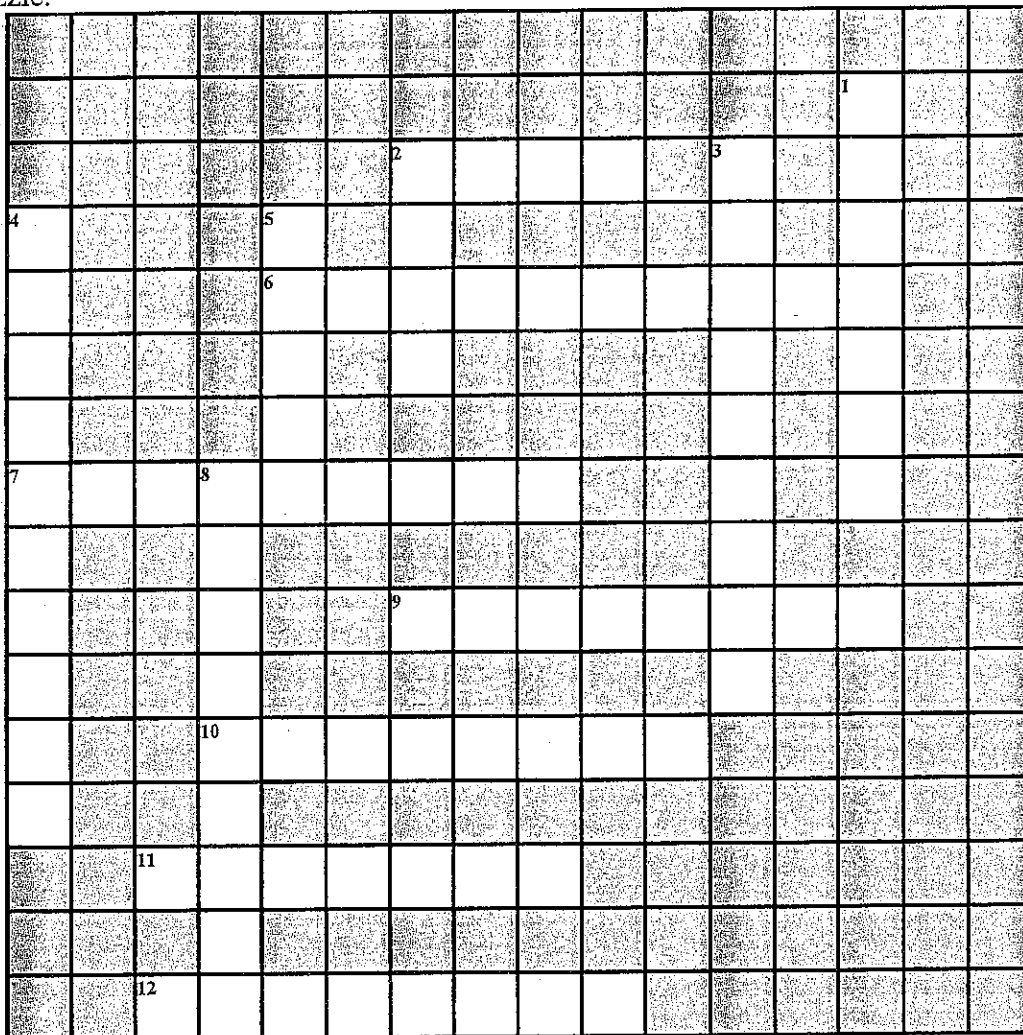


Date \_\_\_\_\_

## Lesson 16 - Words 1-25

(Answer ID # 0481162)

Complete the puzzle.



**Down**

1. Nancy packed her \_\_\_\_ for the trip.
2. Most people aren't afraid of a \_\_\_\_ dog.
3. The contractors built the house \_\_\_\_ way they could.
4. The shop owner did not want to \_\_\_\_ her customers.
5. The \_\_\_\_ on the rose bush hurt her finger.
8. The pigs are in the \_\_\_\_.

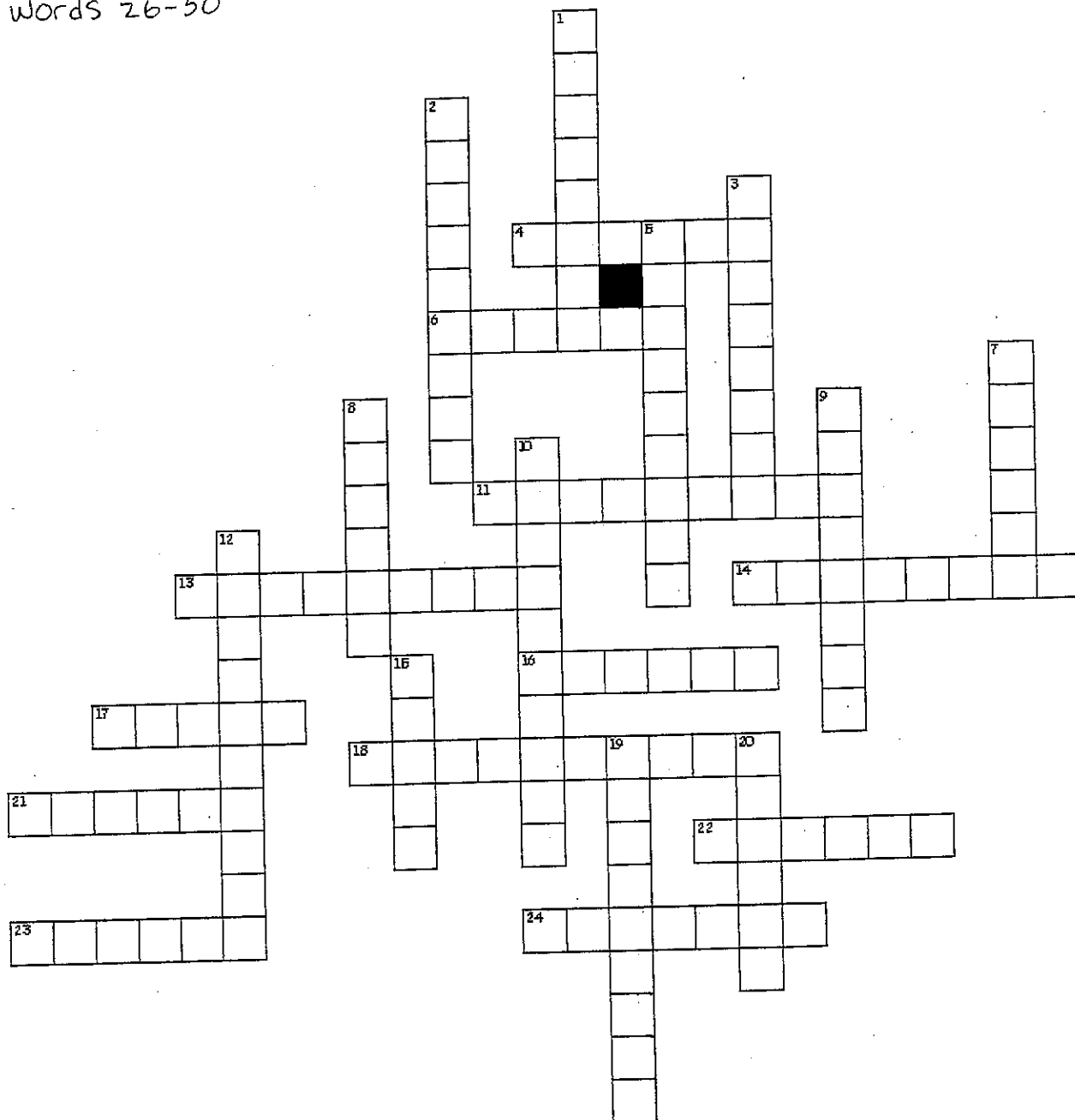
**Across**

2. Mom wants a \_\_\_\_ room.
6. The family celebrated at the soldier's \_\_\_\_.
7. Students must listen and be \_\_\_\_ in class.
9. Bob fell down the \_\_\_\_ hill.
10. The water might \_\_\_\_ the river banks.
11. Throw your \_\_\_\_ in the trash can.
12. Tim felt \_\_\_\_ when his brother got a new car.

Answer Key
------------

													<sup>1</sup> B		
						<sup>2</sup> T	I	D	Y		<sup>3</sup> W		A		
<sup>4</sup> D				<sup>5</sup> T		A					H		G		
I				<sup>6</sup> H	O	M	E	C	O	M	I	N	G		
S				O		E					C		A		
S				R							H		G		
<sup>7</sup> A	T	T	<sup>8</sup> E	N	T	I	V	E			E		E		
T			N								V				
I			C			<sup>9</sup> S	L	I	P	P	E	R	Y		
S			L								R				
F			<sup>10</sup> O	V	E	R	F	L	O	W					
Y			S												
		<sup>11</sup> R	U	B	B	I	S	H							
			R												
		<sup>12</sup> J	E	A	L	O	U	S	Y						

## Lesson 16 - words 26-50



## Across

- 4. small plate
- 6. to make someone angry
- 11. something that makes things difficult
- 13. someone who owns something
- 14. British money
- 16. to make unhappy
- 17. four cups
- 18. state of being a mom
- 21. hiding the truth
- 22. water, fat and flour
- 23. very bad
- 24. man whose wife died

# Criss Cross Puzzle

## Down

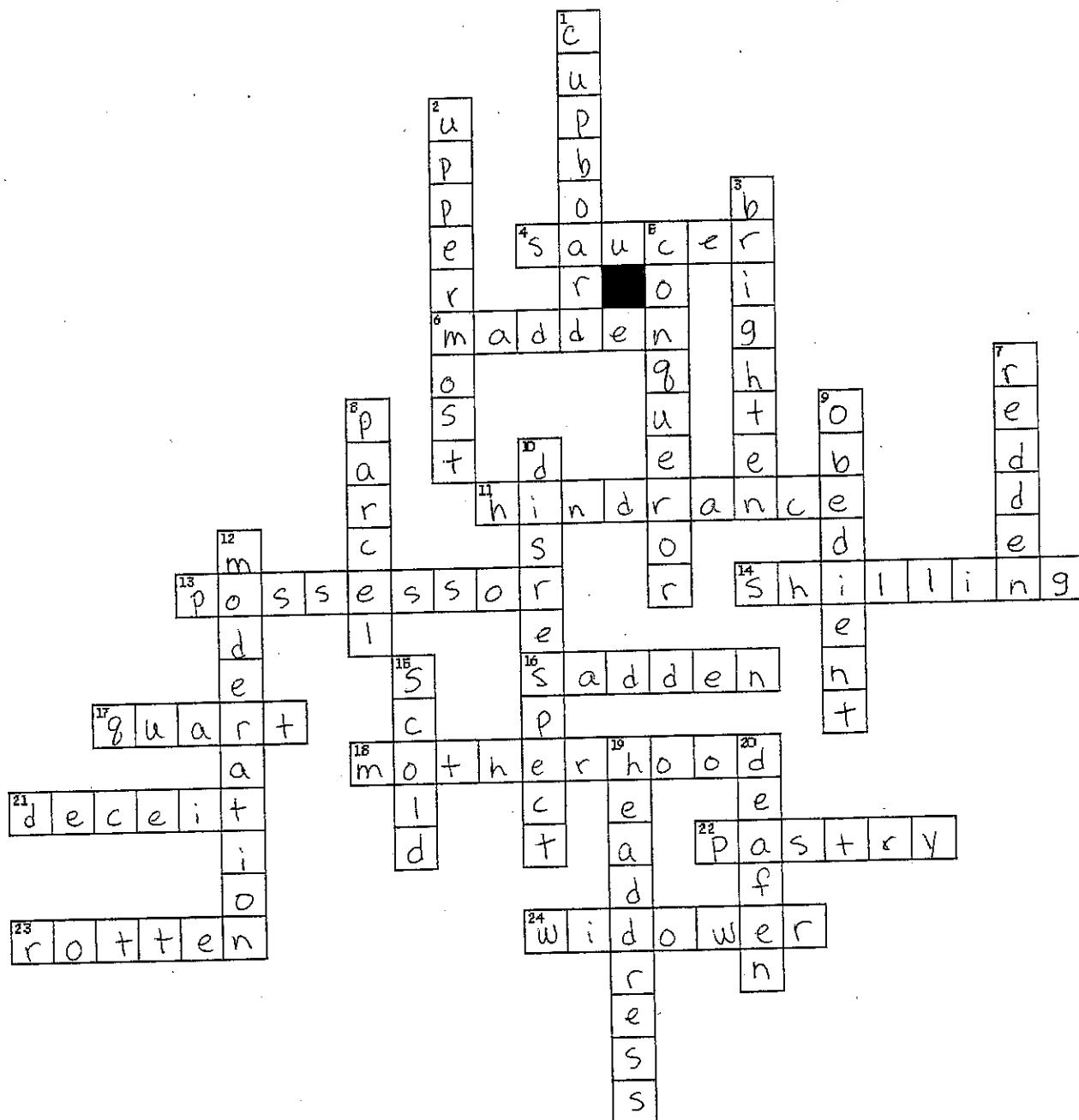
1. furniture for storing things
2. highest position
3. make lighter
5. person who takes over a country
7. to become more red
8. package
9. doing what you are told
10. lack of respect
12. not too big or too small
15. to tell someone he did something wrong
19. decorative covering for the head
20. makes it so you can't hear

24 of 24 words were placed into the puzzle.

*Created by Puzzlemaker at DiscoverySchool.com*

**DiscoverySchool.com**

Lesson 16 - words 26-50



Across

- 4. small plate
- 6. to make someone angry
- 11. something that makes things difficult
- 13. someone who owns something
- 14. British money
- 16. to make unhappy
- 17. four cups
- 18. state of being a mom
- 21. hiding the truth
- 22. water, fat and flour
- 23. very bad
- 24. man whose wife died

Down

1. furniture for storing things
2. highest position
3. make lighter
5. person who takes over a country
7. to become more red
8. package
9. doing what you are told
10. lack of respect
12. not to big or too small
15. to tell someone he did something wrong
19. decorative covering for the head
20. makes it so you can't hear

24 of 24 words were placed into the puzzle.

*Created by Puzzlemaker at DiscoverySchool.com*

**DiscoverySchool.com**

Choose the correct word to complete each sentence

saucer	obedient	deceit	dissatisfied
sadden	deafened	whichever	motherhood

1. Roberta was \_\_\_\_\_ with the horrible meal she had at the restaurant.
2. Mr. and Mrs. Green were happy that their children were so \_\_\_\_\_ on the trip to the zoo.
3. Mrs. Paulie placed her cup on the \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Maxine was \_\_\_\_\_ by the loud explosion.
5. The teacher said \_\_\_\_\_ student finished the assignment first would get an A.

tidy	bribed	headdress	procession
slippery	parcel	ripen	disrespect

6. Mom wants your bedroom \_\_\_\_\_.
7. The ice was \_\_\_\_\_ and Greg fell.
8. A \_\_\_\_\_ of horses walked past in the parade.
9. The banana will \_\_\_\_\_ if you leave it on the counter for a few days.
10. Laurie \_\_\_\_\_ her little sister with \$1 to clean her room.

thorns	discomfort	overflow	enclosure
deepen	nuisance	cultivated	mended

11. The parking lot was full, so Mary drove another mile to the \_\_\_\_\_ parking.
12. Ruslan \_\_\_\_\_ his paper with a piece of tape.
13. Mark said his little brother was a \_\_\_\_\_ who played with all his toys.
14. Rose bushes are filled with \_\_\_\_\_.
15. Farmer Brown \_\_\_\_\_ the ground so he could grow spinach.

baggage	tame	modest	rubbish
rotten	inclusive	jealous	quart

16. Take out the \_\_\_\_\_ and throw it in the garbage can.
17. Kelly is \_\_\_\_\_ and doesn't talk about all the wonderful things she has done to help others.
18. The dog is \_\_\_\_\_ and loves to sit in your lap.
19. Cindy was \_\_\_\_\_ when her sister bought a new, expensive car.
20. Nancy refused to eat the \_\_\_\_\_ apple.

homecoming	baggage	whichever	hindered
tidy	widower	cupboard	possessor

21. The \_\_\_\_\_ missed his wife who died last month.  
 22. Lucy is happy to report that she is the \_\_\_\_\_ of a straight-A report card.  
 23. Vicky's family threw a party to celebrate her brother's \_\_\_\_\_ because he'd been gone for a long time.  
 24. A broken leg \_\_\_\_\_ Kim from hiking with her friends.  
 25. Cheryl forgot her \_\_\_\_\_ at home and had to buy new clothes while on vacation.

mend	amongst	slippery	deceitful
quart	dissatisfy	pastry	cupboard

26. Yulia searched \_\_\_\_\_ the papers for her essay.  
 27. Everyone in my family loves to eat \_\_\_\_\_ for dessert.  
 28. Natalia placed the cans in the \_\_\_\_\_.  
 29. The \_\_\_\_\_ of milk is in the refrigerator.  
 30. No one trusted Mickey because of his \_\_\_\_\_ lies.

enclosure	attentive	discomfort	parcel
ripen	bribe	redden	brightens

31. Rob received a \_\_\_\_\_ for his birthday.  
 32. Sunshine always \_\_\_\_\_ the day.  
 33. Sammy felt some \_\_\_\_\_ after she got a flu shot.  
 34. The horses were running in their fenced-in \_\_\_\_\_.  
 35. Tom was \_\_\_\_\_ and he listened to the driving instructors directions.

cowardice	deceit	shilling	scold
saddened	uppermost	moderation	conqueror

36. Eat in \_\_\_\_\_, not too much and not too little.  
 37. The \_\_\_\_\_ set up his own government.  
 38. Mrs. Blain's office was on the \_\_\_\_\_ floor of the building, and she had a terrific view of the river.  
 39. Ralph was accused of \_\_\_\_\_ because he wouldn't jump off the fence like the rest of the boys.  
 40. Andrey was \_\_\_\_\_ by the death of his grandmother.

hindrance	deafen	scolded	headdress
uppermost	shillings	reddened	maddened

41. The dancers' costumes included a very fancy \_\_\_\_\_.
42. Sylvia paid five \_\_\_\_\_ for the soda.
43. Ryan was so embarrassed that his cheeks \_\_\_\_\_.
44. The store owner was \_\_\_\_\_ by the thief who stole \$1,000.
45. The teacher \_\_\_\_\_ her students because they didn't study for the exam.

Choose the correct word to complete each sentence

saucer	obedient	deceit	dissatisfied
sadden	deafened	whichever	motherhood

1. Roberta was dissatisfied with the horrible meal she had at the restaurant.
2. Mr. and Mrs. Green were happy that their children were so obedient on the trip to the zoo.
3. Mrs. Paulie placed her cup on the saucer.
4. Maxine was deafened by the loud explosion.
5. The teacher said whichever student finished the assignment first would get an A.

tidy	bribed	headdress	procession
slippery	parcel	ripen	disrespect

6. Mom wants your bedroom tidy.
7. The ice was slippery and Greg fell.
8. A procession of horses walked past in the parade.
9. The banana will ripen if you leave it on the counter for a few days.
10. Laurie bribed her little sister with \$1 to clean her room.

thorns	discomfort	overflow	enclosure
deepen	nuisance	cultivated	mended

11. The parking lot was full, so Mary drove another mile to the overflow parking.
12. Ruslan mended his paper with a piece of tape.
13. Mark said his little brother was a nuisance who played with all his toys.
14. Rose bushes are filled with thorns.
15. Farmer Brown cultivated the ground so he could grow spinach.

baggage	tame	modest	rubbish
rotten	inclusive	jealous	quart

16. Take out the rubbish and throw it in the garbage can.
17. Kelly is modest and doesn't talk about all the wonderful things she has done to help others.
18. The dog is tame and loves to sit in your lap.
19. Cindy was jealous when her sister bought a new, expensive car.
20. Nancy refused to eat the rotten apple.

homecoming	baggage	whichever	hindered
tidy	widower	cupboard	possessor

21. The widower missed his wife who died last month.  
 22. Lucy is happy to report that she is the possessor of a straight-A report card.  
 23. Vicky's family threw a party to celebrate her brother's homecoming because he'd been gone for a long time.  
 24. A broken leg hindered Kim from hiking with her friends.  
 25. Cheryl forgot her baggage at home and had to buy new clothes while on vacation.

mend	amongst	slippery	deceitful
quart	dissatisfy	pastry	cupboard

26. Yulia searched amongst the papers for her essay.  
 27. Everyone in my family loves to eat pastry for dessert.  
 28. Natalia placed the cans in the cupboard.  
 29. The quart of milk is in the refrigerator.  
 30. No one trusted Mickey because of his deceitful lies.

enclosure	attentive	discomfort	parcel
ripen	bribe	redde	brightens

31. Rob received a parcel for his birthday.  
 32. Sunshine always brightens the day.  
 33. Sammy felt some discomfort after she got a flu shot.  
 34. The horses were running in their fenced-in enclosure.  
 35. Tom was attentive and he listened to the driving instructors directions.

cowardice	deceit	shilling	scold
saddened	uppermost	moderation	conqueror

36. Eat in moderation, not too much and not too little.  
 37. The conqueror set up his own government.  
 38. Mrs. Blain's office was on the uppermost floor of the building, and she had a terrific view of the river.  
 39. Ralph was accused of cowardice because he wouldn't jump off the fence like the rest of the boys.  
 40. Andrey was saddened by the death of his grandmother.

hindrance	deafen	scolded	headdress
uppermost	shillings	reddened	maddened

41. The dancers' costumes included a very fancy headdress.  
42. Sylvia paid five shillings for the soda.  
43. Ryan was so embarrassed that his cheeks reddened.  
44. The store owner was maddened by the thief who stole \$1,000.  
45. The teacher scolded her students because they didn't study for the exam.

Write T if the sentence is true. Write F if the sentence is false (not true).

1. \_\_\_ An overflow lasts two hours.
2. \_\_\_ Dissatisfied customers are usually not happy with the business.
3. \_\_\_ Whichever is in Spain.
4. \_\_\_ Tidy places are not messy.
5. \_\_\_ A bribe is smaller than a school.
6. \_\_\_ Discomfort is brown.
7. \_\_\_ Homecomings camp in the woods.
8. \_\_\_ Travelers use baggage.
9. \_\_\_ Birds sometimes fly amongst the clouds.
10. \_\_\_ Land cultivation is farm work.
11. \_\_\_ Rubbish goes in the cupboard.
12. \_\_\_ A pet dog is tame.
13. \_\_\_ People fall on slippery sidewalks.
14. \_\_\_ Processions talk often.
15. \_\_\_ Racers run around the modesty.
16. \_\_\_ Rivers often deepen in the middle.
17. \_\_\_ Deceits land at airports.
18. \_\_\_ Dogs stay in enclosures.
19. \_\_\_ Attentive days are long.
20. \_\_\_ People use tape to mend paper.
21. \_\_\_ A nuisance is annoying.
22. \_\_\_ Thorns grow on rose bushes.
23. \_\_\_ Fruit ripens in the sun.
24. \_\_\_ Jealousy floats in water.
25. \_\_\_ Parcels come in many different sizes.
26. \_\_\_ Lamps brighten the room.
27. \_\_\_ Moderations are cruise tickets.
28. \_\_\_ The uppermost apartment is on the bottom floor.
29. \_\_\_ The conqueror loses the war.
30. \_\_\_ Curtains hang in front of the house widowers.
31. \_\_\_ Loud noises are often deafening.
32. \_\_\_ A headdress is placed on the foot before the shoe.
33. \_\_\_ A flat tire is a hindrance to someone traveling by car.
34. \_\_\_ An obedient child listens to her parents.
35. \_\_\_ Saucers make hair straight.
36. \_\_\_ Maddens move slower than most traffic.
37. \_\_\_ To scold is to dance.
38. \_\_\_ Some desserts are pastry.
39. \_\_\_ Quarts are rocks.
40. \_\_\_ Rotten apples taste the best.

Write T if the sentence is true. Write F if the sentence is false (not true).

1. An overflow lasts two hours. F
2. Dissatisfied customers are usually not happy with the business. T
3. Whichever is in Spain. F
4. Tidy places are not messy. T
5. A bribe is smaller than a school. F
6. Discomfort is brown. F
7. Homecomings camp in the woods. F
8. Travelers use baggage. T
9. Birds sometimes fly amongst the clouds. T
10. Land cultivation is farm work. T
11. Rubbish goes in the cupboard. F
12. A pet dog is tame. T
13. People fall on slippery sidewalks. T
14. Processions talk often. F
15. Racers run around the modesty. F
16. Rivers often deepen in the middle. T
17. Deceits land at airports. F
18. Dogs stay in enclosures. T
19. Attentive days are long. F
20. People use tape to mend paper. T
21. A nuisance is annoying. T
22. Thorns grow on rose bushes. T
23. Fruit ripens in the sun. T
24. Jealousy floats in water. F
25. Parcels come in many different sizes. F
26. Lamps brighten the room. T
27. Moderations are cruise tickets. F
28. The uppermost apartment is on the bottom floor. F
29. The conqueror loses the war. F
30. Curtains hang in front of the house widowers. F
31. Loud noises are often deafening. T
32. A headdress is placed on the foot before the shoe. F
33. A flat tire is a hindrance to someone traveling by car. T
34. An obedient child listens to her parents. T
35. Saucers make hair straight. F
36. Maddens move slower than most traffic. F
37. To scold is to dance. F
38. Some desserts are pastry. T
39. Quarts are rocks. F
40. Rotten apples taste the best. F